

**PACIFIC SALMON COMMISSION  
JOINT CHINOOK TECHNICAL COMMITTEE REPORT  
ANNUAL REPORT OF CATCH AND ESCAPEMENT FOR 2020  
REPORT TCCHINOOK (21)-03**

**June 30, 2021**

## Membership of the Chinook Technical Committee

Canadian Members	United States Members
<p>Dr. Antonio Vélez-Espino, Co-Chair, DFO</p> <p>Ms. Sabrina Crowley, FNC</p> <p>Mr. Michael Folkes, DFO</p> <p>Mr. Nicholas Komick, DFO</p> <p>Ms. Chelsea May, DFO</p> <p>Ms. Elinor McGrath, FNC</p> <p>Mr. Chuck Parken, DFO</p> <p>Dr. Teresa Ryan, FNC</p> <p>Ms. Laura Tessier, DFO</p> <p>Ms. Nicole Trouton, DFO</p> <p>Ms. Maxime Veilleux, DFO</p> <p>Mr. Ivan Winther, DFO</p> <p>Dr. Catarina Wor, DFO</p>	<p>Mr. John Carlile, Co-Chair, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Mr. Jonathan Carey, Co-Chair, NOAA Fisheries</p> <p>Mr. Ethan Clemons, ODFW</p> <p>Mr. Timothy Dalton, ODFW</p> <p>Dr. Derek Dapp, WDFW</p> <p>Mr. Brian Elliott, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Ms. Danielle Evenson, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Mr. Gary Freitag, UAF</p> <p>Mr. Thomas Garrison, CRITFC</p> <p>Dr. Steven Haeseker, USFWS</p> <p>Mr. Grant Hagerman, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Dr. Galen Johnson, NWIFC</p> <p>Mr. Edgar Jones, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Mr. David Leonard, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Dr. Martin Liermann, NOAA Fisheries</p> <p>Ms. Marianne McClure, CRITFC</p> <p>Dr. Gary Morishima, QIN</p> <p>Mr. Jeff Nichols, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Mr. Randy Peterson, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Ms. Anne Reynolds-Manney, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Dr. Kristen Ryding, WDFW</p> <p>Mr. William Templin, ADF&amp;G</p> <p>Dr. Charlie Waters, NOAA Fisheries</p>
<b>PSC Support</b>	
<p>Ms. Jessica Gill, CTC Coordinator</p> <p>Mr. Mark McMillan, CTC Database Manager</p>	



## List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

<b>AABM</b>	Aggregate Abundance Based Management	<b>MEF</b>	Mid-eye to Tail Fork
<b>ADF&amp;G</b>	Alaska Department of Fish and Game	<b>MOC</b>	Mid-Oregon Coast
<b>AI</b>	Abundance Index	<b>MR</b>	Mark–Recapture
<b>AUC</b>	Area-Under-the-Curve	<b>MRE</b>	Mature-Run Equivalent
<b>B.C.</b>	British Columbia	<b>MSF</b>	Mark Selective Fishery
<b>BEG</b>	Biological Escapement Goal	<b>MSY</b>	Maximum Sustainable Yield
<b>BY</b>	Brood Year	<b>NBC</b>	Northern British Columbia
<b>CBC</b>	Central British Columbia	<b>NEVI</b>	North East Vancouver Island
<b>CI</b>	Confidence Interval	<b>NMFS</b>	National Marine Fisheries Service
<b>CU</b>	Conservation Unit	<b>NOAA</b>	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
<b>CMRE</b>	Cumulative Mature-Run Equivalent	<b>NOC</b>	North Oregon Coast
<b>CNR</b>	Chinook Nonretention	<b>NWVI</b>	North West Vancouver Island
<b>COSEWIC</b>	Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada	<b>NOR</b>	Natural-Origin spawner
<b>CPUE</b>	Catch-per-unit-effort	<b>NWIFC</b>	Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission
<b>CR</b>	Chinook Retention	<b>ODFW</b>	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
<b>CRITFC</b>	Columbia River Intertribal Fish Commission	<b>PFMA</b>	Pacific Fishery Management Areas
<b>CSAP</b>	Canadian Centre for Science Advice Pacific	<b>PFMC</b>	Pacific Fishery Management Council
<b>CTC</b>	Chinook Technical Committee	<b>PSC</b>	Pacific Salmon Commission
<b>CU</b>	Canadian Conservation Units	<b>PST</b>	Pacific Salmon Treaty
<b>CV</b>	Coefficient of Variation	<b>QDNR</b>	Quinault Department of Natural Resources
<b>CWT</b>	Coded-Wire Tag	<b>rm</b>	River Mile
<b>CY</b>	Calendar Year	<b>SARA</b>	Canadian Species at Risk Act
<b>CYER</b>	Calendar Year Exploitation Rate	<b>SEAK</b>	Southeast Alaska-Cape Suckling to Dixon Entrance
<b>DFO</b>	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	<b>SIM</b>	Sublegal Incidental Mortality
<b>DSL</b>	Discounted Survey Life	<b>S<sub>MSY</sub></b>	Escapement producing MSY
<b>DU</b>	Canadian Designatable Units	<b>SSP</b>	Sentinel Stocks Program
<b>ELS</b>	Electronic Tagging System	<b>SWVI</b>	South West Vancouver Island
<b>EO</b>	Economic Opportunity fishery	<b>t. run</b>	Terminal run
<b>ER</b>	Exploitation Rate	<b>TBD</b>	To Be Determined
<b>ESA</b>	U.S. Endangered Species Act	<b>TBR</b>	Transboundary Rivers
<b>FNC</b>	First Nations Caucus	<b>tGMR</b>	Transgenerational Genetic Mark-Recapture
<b>FSC</b>	Food, Social, and Ceremonial	<b>TM</b>	Total Mortality
<b>FW</b>	Freshwater	<b>U.S.</b>	United States
<b>GHL</b>	Guideline Harvest Level	<b>UGS</b>	Upper Strait of Georgia
<b>GMR</b>	Genetic Mark–Recapture	<b>U<sub>MSY</sub></b>	Exploitation Rate at MSY
<b>GW</b>	Gitwinksihlkw	<b>UMT</b>	Upper Management Threshold
<b>IM</b>	Incidental Mortality	<b>WCVI</b>	West Coast Vancouver Island excluding Area 20
<b>iREC</b>	Internet Recreational Effort and Catch	<b>WDFW</b>	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
<b>ISBM</b>	Individual Stock Based Management		
<b>LAT</b>	Low Abundance Threshold		
<b>LC</b>	Landed Catch		
<b>LIM</b>	Legal Incidental Mortality		



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
List of Tables .....	vi
List of Figures .....	vii
List of Figures (Continued) .....	viii
List of Figures (Continued) .....	ix
List of Figures (Continued) .....	x
List of Figures (Continued) .....	xi
List of Figures (Continued) .....	xii
List of Figures (Continued) .....	xiii
List of Appendices .....	xiii
Executive Summary .....	1
1. Catch .....	5
1.1 Review of Aggregate Abundance Based Management Fisheries .....	6
1.1.1 Southeast Alaska Fisheries .....	7
1.1.1.1 Troll Fisheries Catch .....	8
1.1.1.2 Net Fisheries Catch .....	9
1.1.1.3 Sport Fishery Catch .....	9
1.1.1.4 Alaska Hatchery Add-on and Treaty Catch .....	10
1.1.2 British Columbia Fisheries .....	12
1.1.2.1 Northern British Columbia AABM .....	12
1.1.2.1.1 Northern British Columbia Troll Fishery Catch .....	12
1.1.2.1.2 Northern British Columbia Sport Fishery Catch .....	13
1.1.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island AABM .....	13
1.1.2.2.1 West Coast Vancouver Island Troll Fishery Catch .....	13
1.1.2.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island Sport Fishery Catch .....	14
1.2 Estimates of Incidental Mortalities in AABM Fisheries .....	14
1.2.1 Southeast Alaska Fisheries .....	14
1.2.2 British Columbia Fisheries .....	15
1.2.2.1 Northern British Columbia Fisheries .....	16
1.2.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island Fisheries .....	16
1.3 Review of Individual Stock Based Management Fisheries .....	16
1.3.1 Canadian Individual Stock Based Management Fisheries .....	17
1.3.2 Southern US Individual Stock Based Management Fisheries .....	18
1.3.2.1 Strait of Juan de Fuca and the San Juan Islands .....	19
1.3.2.2 Puget Sound .....	19
1.3.2.3 Washington Coast Terminal .....	19
1.3.2.4 North of Cape Falcon .....	20
1.3.2.5 Columbia River .....	20
1.3.2.6 Oregon Coast Terminal .....	20
1.3.3 Estimates of Incidental Mortality for Southern U.S. Fisheries .....	21
1.4 Summary of Coastwide Landed Catch, Incidental Mortality, and Total Mortality in PSC Fisheries .....	21
2. Chinook Salmon Escapements .....	25
2.1 Escapement Goal Assessments .....	25
2.2 Trends for Escapement Indicator Stocks .....	28
2.2.1 Escapement Trends for Southeast Alaska Stocks .....	29
2.2.2 Escapement Trends for Transboundary Stocks .....	29
2.2.3 Escapement Trends for Canadian Stocks .....	30
2.2.4 Escapement Trends for Washington Stocks .....	31
2.2.5 Escapement Trends for Columbia River/Oregon Stocks .....	32
2.3 Profiles for Escapement Indicator Stocks .....	33

2.3.1 Southeast Alaska Stocks .....	33
2.3.1.1 Situk River .....	34
2.3.1.2 Chilkat River .....	35
2.3.1.3 Unuk River .....	36
2.3.2 Transboundary River Stocks .....	38
2.3.2.1 Alsek River .....	38
2.3.2.2 Taku River .....	39
2.3.2.3 Stikine River .....	41
2.3.3 Canadian Stocks .....	42
2.3.3.1 Northern British Columbia .....	42
2.3.3.1.1 Nass River .....	42
2.3.3.1.2 Skeena River .....	44
2.3.3.2 Central British Columbia .....	46
2.3.3.2.1 Rivers Inlet .....	46
2.3.3.2.2 Atnarko River .....	48
2.3.3.3 West Coast Vancouver Island and Strait of Georgia .....	50
2.3.3.3.1 West Coast Vancouver Island .....	50
2.3.3.3.2 Upper Strait of Georgia .....	54
2.3.3.3.3 Lower Strait of Georgia .....	55
2.3.3.4 Fraser River Stocks .....	57
2.3.3.4.1 Fraser River Spring Run: Age 1.3 .....	59
2.3.3.4.2 Fraser River Spring Run: Age 1.2 .....	60
2.3.3.4.3 Fraser River Summer Run: Age 1.3 .....	62
2.3.3.4.4 Fraser River Summer Run: Age 0.3 .....	64
2.3.3.4.5 Fraser River Late Run (Harrison River) .....	66
2.3.4 Puget Sound, Coastal Washington, Columbia River, and Coastal Oregon Stocks .....	67
2.3.4.1 Puget Sound .....	68
2.3.4.1.1 Nooksack River .....	68
2.3.4.1.2 Skagit River Spring .....	70
2.3.4.1.3 Skagit River Summer/Fall .....	71
2.3.4.1.4 Stillaguamish River .....	73
2.3.4.1.5 Snohomish River .....	75
2.3.4.1.6 Lake Washington .....	77
2.3.4.1.7 Green River .....	78
2.3.4.2 Coastal Washington .....	80
2.3.4.2.1 Hoko River .....	80
2.3.4.2.2 Quillayute River Summer .....	81
2.3.4.2.3 Quillayute River Fall .....	82
2.3.4.2.4 Hoh River Spring/Summer .....	83
2.3.4.2.5 Hoh River Fall .....	84
2.3.4.2.6 Queets River Spring/Summer .....	85
2.3.4.2.7 Queets River Fall .....	87
2.3.4.2.8 Grays Harbor Spring .....	88
2.3.4.2.9 Grays Harbor Fall .....	89
2.3.4.3 Columbia River .....	90
2.3.4.3.1 Mid-Columbia Summer .....	92
2.3.4.3.2 Columbia Upriver Brights .....	93
2.3.4.3.3 Coweeman River Tules .....	94
2.3.4.3.4 Lewis River Fall .....	95
2.3.4.4 Coastal Oregon .....	96
2.3.4.4.1 North Oregon Coast .....	96
2.3.4.4.1.1 Nehalem River .....	97
2.3.4.4.1.2 Siletz River Fall .....	98

2.3.4.4.1.3 Siuslaw River Fall .....	99
2.3.4.4.2 Mid-Oregon Coast .....	100
2.3.4.4.2.1 South Umpqua River Fall .....	100
2.3.4.4.2.2 Coquille River Fall .....	101
3. Stock Status .....	104
3.1 Synoptic Evaluation of Stock Status .....	104
3.2 Regional Trends and Profiles .....	109
3.2.1 Southeast Alaska: Situk, Chilkat, and Unuk Rivers .....	109
3.2.2 Transboundary Rivers: Alsek, Taku, and Stikine Rivers .....	113
3.2.3 Canadian Stocks .....	117
3.2.3.1 Northern British Columbia: Kitsumkalum River .....	117
3.2.3.2 Central British Columbia: Atnarko River .....	118
3.2.3.3 Lower Strait of Georgia: Cowichan River .....	121
3.2.3.4 Fraser River Stocks .....	122
3.2.3.4.1 Fraser River Spring Run Age 1.2: Nicola River .....	123
3.2.3.4.2 Fraser River Summer Run Age 0.3: Lower Shuswap River .....	125
3.2.3.4.3 Fraser Late Run Age 0.3: Harrison River .....	126
3.2.4 Puget Sound, Coastal Washington, Columbia River, and Coastal Oregon Stocks .....	128
3.2.4.1 Puget Sound .....	128
3.2.4.2 Coastal Washington .....	130
3.2.4.3 Columbia River .....	136
3.2.4.3.1 Columbia River Summers .....	136
3.2.4.3.2 Columbia River Fall .....	137
3.2.4.4 Coastal Oregon .....	140
3.2.4.4.1 North Oregon Coast .....	140
3.2.4.4.2 Mid-Oregon Coast .....	143
4. REFERENCES CITED .....	145
APPENDICES .....	149
Appendix A. Landed Catch, Incidental Mortality, and Total Mortality of Chinook Salmon by Region and Gear .....	150
Appendix B. Escapements and Terminal Runs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee Chinook Salmon Escapement Indicator Stocks, 2009–2020 .....	178



## LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
<i>Table 1.1—Annual catch limits, observed catches and hatchery add-ons for Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) fisheries expressed in thousands of Chinook salmon. ....</i>	6
<i>Table 1.2—Harvest of Chinook salmon in Southeast Alaska by gear type, 2020. ....</i>	8
<i>Table 1.3—Harvest of Chinook salmon by gear for Northern British Columbia AABM fisheries, 2020. ....</i>	12
<i>Table 1.4—Harvest of Chinook salmon by gear for West Coast Vancouver Island AABM fisheries, 2020. ....</i>	13
<i>Table 1.5—Estimates of Treaty and total (includes total Treaty, terminal exclusion, and hatchery add-on catch and estimates of incidental mortality) landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM; in nominal numbers of fish), sublegal mortality (SIM), and total mortality (TM) in SEAK AABM fishery, 2020. ....</i>	15
<i>Table 1.6—Estimates of total landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM; in nominal numbers of fish), sublegal mortality (SIM), and total mortality (TM) in NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries, 2020. ....</i>	16
<i>Table 1.7—Landed catch and incidental mortalities in Canadian ISBM fisheries, 2020. ....</i>	17
<i>Table 1.8—Landed catch and incidental mortality in Southern U.S. troll, net, and sport fisheries, 2018–2020. ....</i>	18
<i>Table 1.9—Summary in nominal fish of preliminary estimates for landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM), and total mortality (TM) for U.S. and Canada Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries, 2020. ....</i>	22
<i>Table 2.1—Attachment I escapement indicator stocks, management objectives, and escapement performance, 2018–2020. ....</i>	26
<i>Table 3.1—Parameter definitions for all equations used to estimate CY exploitation rates and cumulative mature-run exploitation rates. ....</i>	106
<i>Table 3.2—Summary of information available for synoptic stock evaluations. ....</i>	107

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
Figure 1.1—Estimates of landed catch, incidental mortality and total mortality for U.S. and Canada Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries, 1999–2020. ....	23
Figure 2.1—Number and status of stocks with PSC-agreed escapement goals, 1999–2020. ....	28
Figure 2.2—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for SEAK Chinook salmon stocks. ....	29
Figure 2.3—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Transboundary River Chinook salmon stocks. ....	30
Figure 2.4—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Canadian Chinook salmon stocks. ....	31
Figure 2.5—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Washington Chinook salmon stocks. ....	32
Figure 2.6—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Columbia River/Oregon Chinook salmon stocks. ....	33
Figure 2.7—Situk River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1976–2020. ....	35
Figure 2.8—Chilkat River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1991–2020. ....	36
Figure 2.9—Unuk River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1977–2020. ....	37
Figure 2.10—Alsek River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1976–2020. ....	39
Figure 2.11—Taku River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	40
Figure 2.12—Stikine River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	42
Figure 2.13—Nass River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1977–2020. ....	44
Figure 2.14—Skeena River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	46
Figure 2.15—Kitsumkalum River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1984–2020. ....	46
Figure 2.16—Rivers Inlet escapement index of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020, including Wannock River (upper) and Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers (lower). ....	48
Figure 2.17—Atnarko River escapements of wild adult (excluding jacks) and total adult (hatchery and wild, excluding jacks) Chinook salmon, 1990–2020. ....	50
Figure 2.18—WCVI 14-stream (top), SWVI 3-stream (middle) and NWVI 4-stream (bottom) indices of escapement of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	52
Figure 2.19—Burman River Chinook escapement based on Petersen estimates from the Sentinel Stock Committee (2006–2013), area under the curve (AUC)-based agency estimates (2006–2018), open-population mark-recapture estimates (MR; 2009–2018), and discounted survey life (DSL; 2019–2020). Bars are 95% CIs. ....	53
Figure 2.20—Burman River Chinook DSL estimates from days to freshet from September 1 using a Bayesian non-linear model fit to the data. ....	53

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 2.21—Phillips River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	55
Figure 2.22—Cowichan River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1981–2020. ....	56
Figure 2.23—Nanaimo River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	57
Figure 2.24—Cowichan River raw and expanded counts from 1990 to 2020 utilizing a PIT tag-based method. ....	57
Figure 2.25—Fraser River spring run age-1.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	60
Figure 2.26—Lower Chilcotin River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	60
Figure 2.27—Fraser River spring run age-1.2 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	62
Figure 2.28—Nicola River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	62
Figure 2.29—Fraser River summer run age-1.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	63
Figure 2.30—Chilko River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	64
Figure 2.31—Fraser River summer run age-0.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	65
Figure 2.32—Lower Shuswap River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	66
Figure 2.33—Harrison River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1984–2020. ....	67
Figure 2.34—Nooksack River escapement of total (natural- and hatchery-origin) spring Chinook salmon, 1984–2018. The transgenerational genetic mark-recapture (tGMR) estimates are represented by the points with legend label: Esc (MR). ....	69
Figure 2.35—Nooksack River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark-recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs). ....	70
Figure 2.36—Skagit River escapement of spring Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	71
Figure 2.37—Skagit River escapement of summer/fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	72
Figure 2.38—Stillaguamish River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	74
Figure 2.39—Stillaguamish River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark-recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds). ....	75

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 2.40—Snohomish River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	76
Figure 2.41—Snohomish River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark–recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs). ....	76
Figure 2.42—Escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in the tributaries of Lake Washington (Cedar River and Bear and Cottage Lake Creeks), 1975–2020. ....	78
Figure 2.43—Green River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	79
Figure 2.44—Green River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when conventional (2000–2002) and genetic (2010–2012) mark–recapture estimates were conducted with Letter of Agreement or SSP funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs). ....	80
Figure 2.45—Hoko River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1986–2020. ....	81
Figure 2.46—Quillayute River escapement of summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	82
Figure 2.47—Quillayute River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1980–2020. ....	83
Figure 2.48—Hoh River escapement of spring/summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	84
Figure 2.49—Hoh River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	85
Figure 2.50—Queets River escapement of spring/summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	87
Figure 2.51—Queets River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	88
Figure 2.52—Grays Harbor escapement of spring Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020. ....	89
Figure 2.53—Grays Harbor escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. ....	90
Figure 2.54—Adult passage of Mid-Columbia Summer Chinook salmon at Rock Island Dam, 1979–2020. ....	92
Figure 2.55—Upriver Bright Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020. ....	93
Figure 2.56—Coweeman River tule fall Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020. ....	95
Figure 2.57—Lewis River fall Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020. ....	96
Figure 2.58—Nehalem River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	98

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 2.59–Siletz River fall escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	99
Figure 2.60–Siuslaw River fall escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	100
Figure 2.61–South Umpqua River escapement of fall Chinook salmon, 1975–2020 .....	101
Figure 2.62–Coquille River escapement of fall Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	102
Figure 3.1–Precautionary plot for synoptic evaluations of PST Chinook salmon stocks. ....	104
Figure 3.2–A synoptic summary by region of stock status for stocks with escapement and exploitation rate data in 2019. ....	108
Figure 3.3–Average of standardized deviations from average run abundance for 11 stocks of Chinook salmon in Southeast Alaska .....	109
Figure 3.4–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Situk River Chinook salmon, 1976–2020. ....	110
Figure 3.5–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for ≥ocean age-3 Chilkat River Chinook salmon, 2004–2020.....	111
Figure 3.6–Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Chilkat River stock of Chinook salmon, 1999–2013 brood years. ....	111
Figure 3.7–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement of large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Unuk River Chinook salmon, 1997–2020.....	112
Figure 3.8–Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Unuk River stock of Chinook salmon, 1992–2013 brood years. ....	113
Figure 3.9–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement ≥ocean age-2 Alsek River Chinook salmon, 1976–2020. ....	114
Figure 3.10–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Taku River Chinook salmon, 1975–2020. ....	115
Figure 3.11–Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Stikine River Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.....	116
Figure 3.12–Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Taku River stock of Chinook salmon, 1991–2013 brood years. ....	116
Figure 3.13–Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Stikine River stock of Chinook salmon, 1998–2013 brood years.....	117

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 3.14—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Kitsumkalum River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2016 brood years. ....	118
Figure 3.15—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Kitsumkalum River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2020. ....	118
Figure 3.16—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for subyearling releases of the Atnarko River stock of Chinook salmon, 1986–2017 brood years. There were no CWT releases for brood years 2003 and 2004. ....	119
Figure 3.17—Time series of Atnarko Chinook escapement integrating the calibrated values from the best Generalized Linear Model and best Maximum Likelihood estimates for years with mark–recapture studies (2001–2003 and 2009–2019). ....	120
Figure 3.18—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Atnarko River stock of Chinook salmon, 1990–2020. ....	120
Figure 3.19—The percentage of first generation hatchery-origin Chinook salmon in the Cowichan River adult spawning population, 1982–2020. ....	121
Figure 3.20—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Cowichan River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2017 brood years. Brood years 1986 and 2004 were not represented by CWTs, thus no data are available. ....	122
Figure 3.21—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Cowichan River stock of Chinook salmon, 1988–2020. ....	122
Figure 3.22—The percentage of first generation hatchery-origin Chinook salmon in the Nicola River escapement, 1987–2020. ....	123
Figure 3.23—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Nicola River stock of Chinook salmon, 1995–2020. ....	124
Figure 3.24—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Nicola River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2016 brood years. ....	124
Figure 3.25—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Lower Shuswap River stock of Chinook salmon, 1978–2017 brood years. ....	125
Figure 3.26—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Lower Shuswap River stock of Chinook salmon, 1981–2019. ....	126
Figure 3.27—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Harrison River stock of Chinook salmon, 1981–2017 brood years. No data are available for brood year 2004. ....	127

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 3.28—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Harrison River stock of Chinook salmon, 1984–2019. ....	127
Figure 3.29—Chinook salmon released from Puget Sound hatcheries.....	129
Figure 3.30—Escapement and terminal fishery harvest for the aggregate of Puget Sound summer/fall Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks.....	130
Figure 3.31—Escapements, terminal harvests, and terminal harvest rates for the aggregate of Washington coastal spring/summer Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks.....	131
Figure 3.32—Escapement, terminal harvest, and terminal harvest rates for the aggregate of Washington coastal fall Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks. ....	132
Figure 3.33—Queets River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs. ....	134
Figure 3.34—Quillayute River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs.....	134
Figure 3.35—Hoh River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs. ....	135
Figure 3.36—Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs. ....	135
Figure 3.37—Columbia River Summer Chinook salmon spawning escapement past Rock Island Dam and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Wells Hatchery PSC indicator CWTs. ....	136
Figure 3.38—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Columbia River Summer Chinook salmon.....	137
Figure 3.39—Upriver Bright fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Priest Rapids Hatchery PSC indicator CWTs. ....	138
Figure 3.40—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Upriver Bright Chinook salmon, as represented by Hanford Reach Wild Chinook salmon. ....	138
Figure 3.41—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Upriver Bright Chinook salmon, as represented by Priest Rapids Hatchery Chinook salmon. ....	139
Figure 3.42—Lewis River Wild fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Lewis River Wild PSC indicator CWTs.....	139
Figure 3.43—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Lewis River Wild fall Chinook salmon.....	140

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure	Page
Figure 3.44—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Salmon River hatchery stock of Chinook salmon. ....	141
Figure 3.45—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Nehalem River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018. ....	142
Figure 3.46—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Siletz River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018. ....	142
Figure 3.47—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Siuslaw River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018. ....	143
Figure 3.48—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Elk River hatchery stock of Chinook salmon. ....	144

## LIST OF APPENDICES

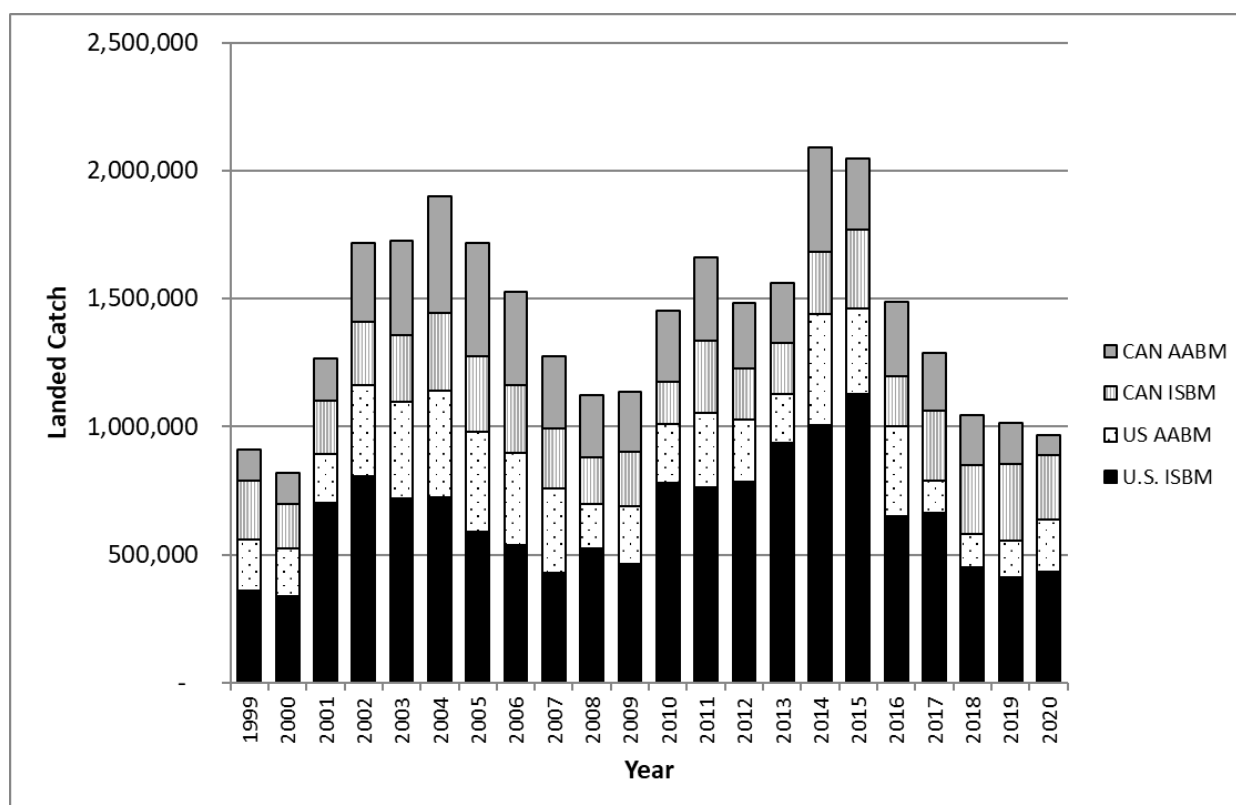
	Page
A. Landed Chinook Salmon Catches by Region and Gear, 2009–2020 .....	150
B. Escapements and Terminal Runs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee Chinook Salmon Escapement Indicator Stocks, 2009–2020.....	178



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Pacific Salmon Treaty (PST) requires the Chinook Technical Committee (CTC) to provide the Pacific Salmon Commission (PSC) annual catch and escapement data for Chinook salmon stocks that are managed under the Treaty. This report contains three sections that indicate stock performance in the context of management objectives for 2020: Chinook salmon catches, escapements, and stock status.

Section 1 summarizes, for 2020, fishery catches by region and available estimates of incidental mortality (IM) by fishery, with accompanying commentary on the fisheries, management, and derivation of IM. Canada and the U.S. compile annual catch data and estimates of IM for their respective jurisdictions within the PST area according to fishery regimes, regional locations, and gear type. Landed catch (LC) is fully reported in the appendices for each geographic area covered under the PST. A summary for all PSC Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries, from 1999 to 2020, is provided in the figure below. Time series of available IM estimates are provided in Appendix A for individual fisheries. Appendix A also includes a coastwide summary of the historical time series of LC, IM, and their sum, total mortality (TM), across all AABM and ISBM fisheries.

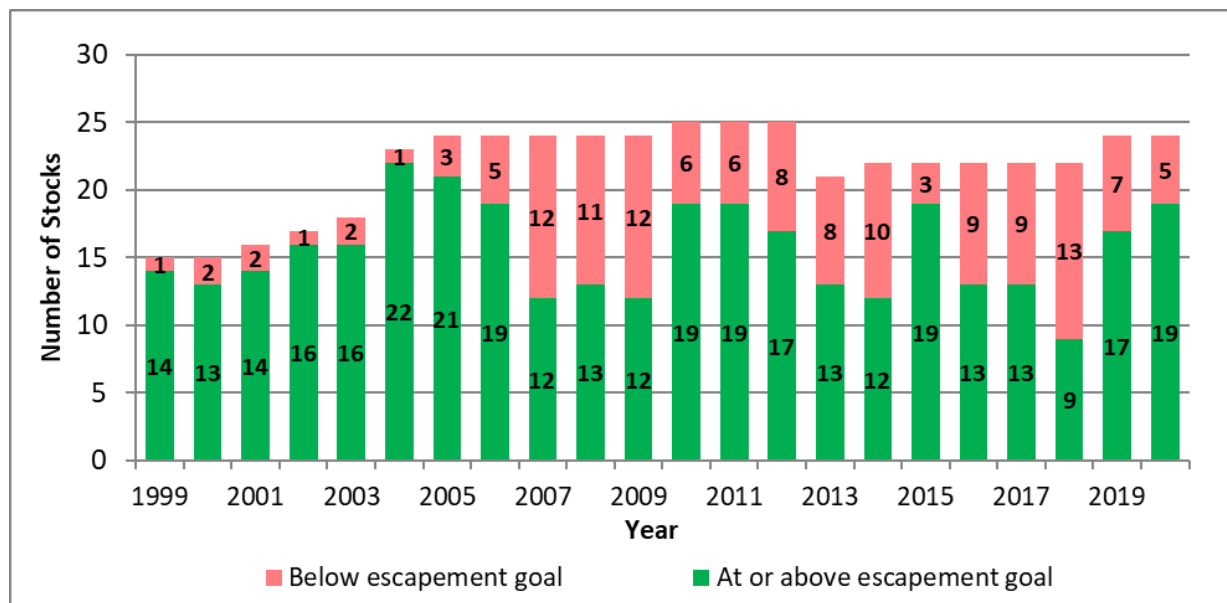


*Estimates of landed catch for U.S. and Canada AABM and ISBM fisheries, 1999–2020.*

The preliminary estimate of Treaty LC of Chinook salmon for all PST fisheries in 2020 is 968,535, of which 637,126 were harvested in U.S. fisheries and 331,409 were harvested in Canadian fisheries. Total estimated IM associated with this harvest is 155,007 (14% of the TM) in nominal fish. The TM for all PST fisheries in nominal fish was 1,123,542 Chinook salmon, which is approximately 100,655 less than recorded for 2019 (Table A25). Of the total PSC TM estimated for 2020, 722,237 occurred in U.S. fisheries and 401,305 occurred in Canadian fisheries. For U.S. fisheries, 68% of the LC and 54% of IM occurred in ISBM fisheries; in Canada, 76% of the LC and 85% of IM occurred in ISBM fisheries. For some component sport fisheries, 2020 LC and IM estimates are not yet available. Data for calculating summary information for 2020 and previous years can be found in Table A23, Table A24, and Table A25.

Section 2 includes an assessment of escapement for 52 PST escapement indicator stocks. Some of the indicator stocks are stock aggregates. There are 24 stocks that currently have PSC-agreed biologically-based goals, six of which have escapement goals defined as a range and 18 having escapement goals that are the point estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (escapement producing maximum sustained yield). Annual escapements that are more than 15% below the lower end of the range or the  $S_{MSY}$  point estimate are noted. The CTC will continue to review escapement goals for stocks as they are provided by respective agencies.

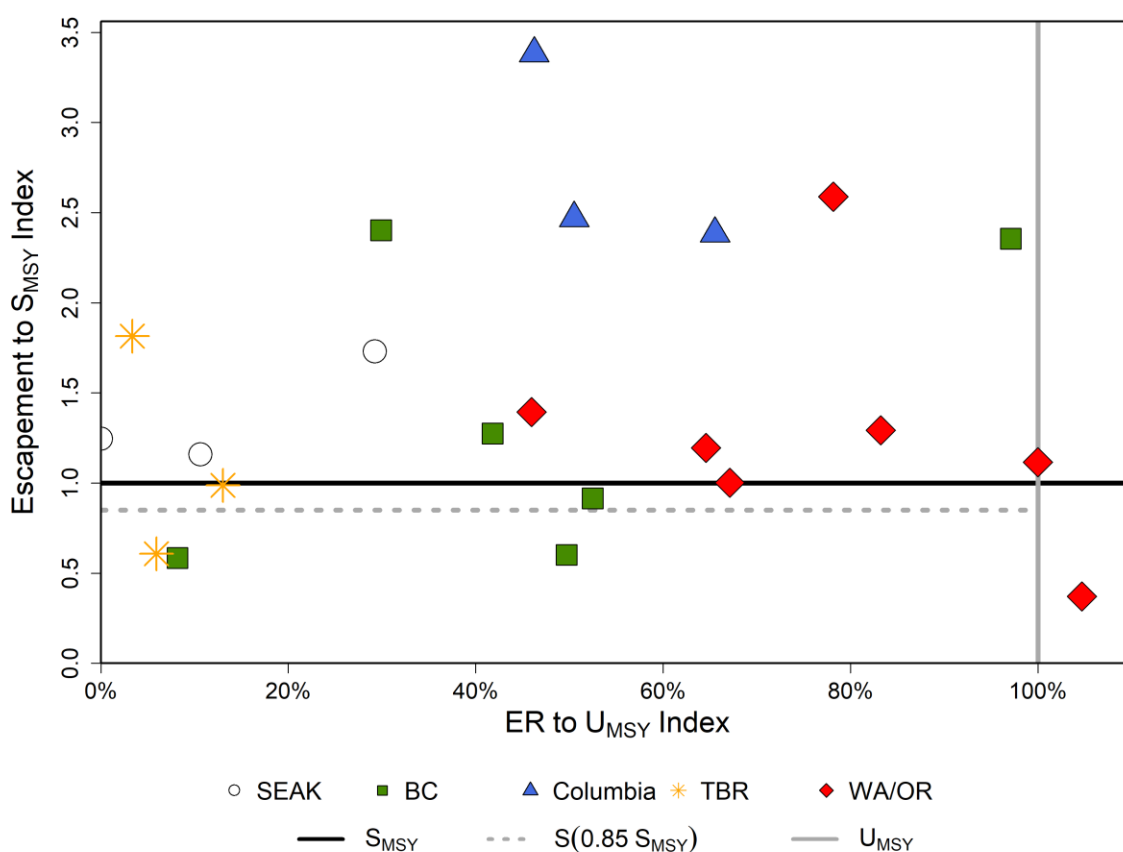
From 1999 to 2020, the percentage of stocks that met or exceeded escapement goals or goal ranges has varied from 41% to 96% (see figure below). In 2020, the percentage of stocks that met or exceeded goal was 79%. All of the five stocks below goal were more than 15% below goal (Taku, Stikine, Unuk, Harrison, and Queets spring/summer).



*Number and status of stocks with PSC-agreed escapement goals, 1999–2020.*

*Note: The Keta, Blossom, and King Salmon rivers and Andrews Creek stocks were dropped as escapement indicator stocks in 2013 and Grays Harbor fall was added in 2014. In 2019, the Deschutes and Chickamin rivers stocks were dropped and the Atnarko, Lower Shuswap, Skagit spring, and Skagit summer/fall stocks were added bringing the total number of current indicator stocks with PSC-agreed escapement goals to 24.*

Section 3 presents a synoptic evaluation of stock status that summarizes the performance relative to established goals over time for many of the escapement indicator stocks. This evaluation draws upon catch information (Section 1), escapement information (Section 2), and exploitation rates to evaluate the status of stocks. Synoptic plots present both the current status of stocks and the history of the stocks relative to PST management objectives; this information summarizes the performance of fisheries management relative to stocks achieving established or potential goals. The synoptic summary figure below shows that, of the 22 stocks with 2019 data and biological reference points, 16 of the stocks were in the safe zone (exploitation below  $U_{MSY}$  and escapement above  $S_{MSY}$ ). One stock, the Siuslaw, was in the high-risk zone. Two stocks, Atnarko and Stikine, were in the buffer zone. Three stocks were in the low escapement and low exploitation zone: Taku, Nicola, and Harrison. No stocks experienced exploitation above  $U_{MSY}$  with escapements exceeding  $S_{MSY}$ .



*Synoptic summary by region of stock status for stocks with escapement and exploitation rate data in 2019 (escapement and exploitation rate data for each stock was standardized to the stock-specific escapement goal and  $U_{MSY}$  reference points).*

*Note: SEAK = Southeast Alaska, BC = British Columbia, TBR = Transboundary Rivers, WA/OR = Washington/Oregon, ER = exploitation rate,  $U_{MSY}$  = exploitation rate at maximum sustainable yield,  $S_{MSY}$  = escapement producing maximum sustainable yield.*



## 1. CATCH

The 1999 Pacific Salmon Treaty Annex and the Related Agreement (PST Agreement) substantially changed the objectives and structure of the fishery management framework by eliminating the previous ceiling and pass-through fisheries and replacing them with Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries. The 2019 PST Agreement defines catch limits based on an Abundance Index (AI) for Chinook salmon in Northern British Columbia (NBC) and West Coast Vancouver Island excluding Area 20 (WCVI) AABM fisheries. Catch limits in the Southeast Alaska-Cape Suckling to Dixon Entrance (SEAK) AABM fishery are now based on a winter troll catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) index. The 2019 PST Agreement also requires that ISBM fisheries be managed on a national basis to meet stock-specific agreed-to maximum sustained yield (MSY) or other biologically-based escapement objectives or to limit calendar year exploitation rates (CYER) to the levels specified in Chapter 3 Attachment I if escapement goals are not met.

In response to coastwide conservation concerns, the 2009 PST Agreement called for negotiated reductions of 15% and 30%, respectively, in catches and associated harvest rates in the SEAK and WCVI AABM fisheries. The 2019 PST Agreement calls for additional sliding scale reductions in the SEAK AABM fishery (from 7.5% in the lowest AI tiers to 1.5% in the highest AI tier) and sliding scale reductions in the WCVI AABM fishery (from 12.5% in the lowest AI tiers to 2.5% in the highest AI tier) beyond the 2009 PST Agreement levels, as well as strengthened accountability provisions for ISBM fisheries. The revised Agreement established the CYER as a metric to evaluate performance of ISBM fisheries. If escapement goals are not being met, this metric can limit the number of fish from a particular stock that can be harvested in a given year relative to how many return to the spawning grounds in that year.

In addition, the 2019 Agreement requires an evaluation of estimates of encounters, incidental mortality (IM) and total mortality (TM) in all fisheries (Appendix A 3(a)), including:

- post-season estimates of IM that include estimates from mark selective fisheries (MSF) (paragraph 4(e)(ii)),
- TM (paragraph 4(e)(ii), Appendix A 3(b)),
- causes of significant changes in rates or patterns of IM (paragraph 4(e)(iii), Appendix A 3(c)),
- whether IM exceeds 59,400 for SEAK AABM, and 38,600 for the combined aggregate of NBC and WCVI AABM (paragraph 4(f)), and
- for ISBM fisheries, annual reporting of total adult equivalent mortality for stocks that are not meeting agreed objectives (paragraph 5(a)), or for stocks without objectives (Appendix A 11).

This section addresses these requirements. It assesses landed catch (LC), IM and TM for all PST Chinook Retention (CR) fisheries as well as those directed at other salmon species (Chinook Nonretention; CNR) in 2020. Historical LC, IM, and TM data are provided in Appendix A.

## 1.1 REVIEW OF AGGREGATE ABUNDANCE BASED MANAGEMENT FISHERIES

AABM fisheries for Chinook salmon are managed to a Treaty catch limit set annually preseason (2019 PST Agreement, Annex IV, Chapter 3, Tables 1 and 2). AABM fisheries are mixed stock salmon fisheries that intercept and catch migratory Chinook salmon from many stocks. There are three AABM fisheries (2019 PST Agreement, Annex IV, Chapter 3, paragraph 3 (a)):

- (1) SEAK Troll, Net, and Sport,
- (2) NBC Troll and Haida Gwaii Sport, and
- (3) WCVI Troll and Outside Sport.

The 2009 PST Agreement specified that AABM fisheries would be managed to Treaty catch limits based on preseason AIs, where a specific estimate of allowable Treaty catch corresponds to a given AI for each fishery. The 2019 PST Agreement continues the use of preseason AIs for NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries and uses a CPUE-AI relationship to set preseason catch limits for the SEAK AABM fishery. Table 1.1 provides the annual preseason catch limits for all three AABM fisheries as well as an assessment of fishery performance relative to PST catch limits. Beginning in 2019, if the observed catch exceeds the preseason catch limit (overage) then the overage shall be paid back in the fishing year after the overage occurs (paragraph 6(h)(i)). In 2020, all three AABM fisheries were at or below their respective catch limits (underage).

*Table 1.1—Annual catch limits, observed catches and hatchery add-ons for Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) fisheries expressed in thousands of Chinook salmon.*

*Catches exceeding preseason catch limits (overages) are shown in red; catches below preseason catch limits (underages) are in green.*

Year	Southeast Alaska (Troll, Net, Sport)			Northern British Columbia (Troll), Haida Gwaii (Sport)		West Coast Vancouver Island (Troll, Sport)	
	Treaty Catch		Hatchery Add-on <sup>2</sup>	Treaty Catch		Treaty Catch	
	Limit <sup>1,4</sup>	Observed		Limit <sup>1</sup>	Observed	Limit <sup>1</sup>	Observed
2009	218.8	228.0	62.0	143.0	109.5	107.8	124.6
2010	221.8	230.6	53.6	152.1	136.6	143.7	139.0
2011	294.8	291.2	65.5	182.4	122.7	196.8	204.2
2012	266.8	242.8	51.4	173.6	120.3	133.3	135.2
2013	176.0	191.4	65.6	143.0	115.9	115.3	116.9
2014	439.4	435.2	56.6	290.3	216.9	205.4	192.7
2015	237.0	335.0	68.1	160.4	158.9	127.3	119.0
2016	355.6	350.7	35.7	248.0	190.2	133.3	103.1
2017	209.7	175.4	31.6	149.5	143.3	115.3	117.4
2018	144.5	127.8	37.0	131.3	109.0	88.3	85.3
2019 <sup>3,4</sup>	140.3	140.3	34.6	124.8	88.0	79.9	73.5
2020	205.2	204.6	30.2	133.0	36.2	87.0	43.6
2021	205.2			133.5		88.0	

<sup>1</sup> Allowable Treaty catch corresponds to the preseason abundance index.

<sup>2</sup> Treaty catch does not include hatchery add-on or exclusions (see Table A1).

<sup>3</sup> 2019 is the first year the 2019 Agreement is being implemented.

<sup>4</sup> Beginning in 2019, the SEAK preseason allowable catch is based on the CPUE method.

### **1.1.1 Southeast Alaska Fisheries**

The SEAK Chinook salmon fishery is managed to stay within the annual all-gear PST total allowable catch limit determined by the SEAK early winter District 113 Troll fishery CPUE metric estimated from data collected in statistical weeks 41–48. Catch is allocated through regulations established by the Alaska Board of Fisheries among troll, net, and sport fisheries. The current allocation plan reserves 1,000 fish for set gillnet fisheries and 4.3% and 2.9% of the remaining all-gear catch is allocated to the purse seine and drift gillnet fisheries. After the net quotas are subtracted, 80% of the remainder is allocated to the commercial troll fishery and the other 20% to sport fisheries. The commercial troll and net fisheries are managed inseason according to procedures outlined in gear-specific management plans. Sport fishery bag and possession limits as well as annual limits are established prior to the season to stay within the allowable catch, allocated as described above. Throughout the region, the commercial fishery harvest is monitored inseason using a fish ticket reporting system. Sport fishery harvests are monitored inseason using integrated data from port sampling (creel) and charter logbook reporting programs. Sampling programs are in place for all fisheries to recover coded-wire tags (CWTs) from tagged Chinook salmon and the number of Alaska hatchery fish caught is estimated, accordingly. The regulatory history and maps for each SEAK fishery are contained within annual management reports for the troll, net and sport fisheries which can be found on the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) website (<https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/>). In addition, the SEAK AABM fishery is managed for the following:

- (1) Alaska hatchery add-on (CTC 1992) and exclusion of Chinook salmon catches in selected terminal areas (CTC 2004a)
- (2) compliance with provisions established by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in accordance with the U.S. Endangered Species Act (ESA)
- (3) consistency with the provisions of the PST as required by the Salmon Fishery Management Plan of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council that was established by the U.S. Magnuson-Stevens Act.

The total all-gear catch in 2020 was 234,788, with a PST catch of 204,624 and an Alaska hatchery add-on of 30,164 (Table 1.2). The 2020 Treaty catch of 204,624 was below the 2020 CPUE-based catch limit of 205,165. SEAK Chinook salmon catch data from 1975 to 2020 are reported in Table A1.

Table 1.2—Harvest of Chinook salmon in Southeast Alaska by gear type, 2020.

Gear	Total Catch	Alaska Hatchery Catch <sup>1</sup>	Alaska Hatchery Add-on <sup>1</sup>	Terminal Exclusion Catch <sup>2</sup>	AABM Catch <sup>3</sup>
<b>Troll</b>					
Winter	15,810	1,167	689	0	15,121
Spring	13,600	3,414	1,877	0	11,723
Summer	140,506	3,188	1,882	0	138,505
Troll subtotal	169,916	7,769	4,448	0	165,468
<b>Sport</b>	35,100	6,300	4,539	0	30,561
<b>Net</b>					
Set gillnet	251	0	0	0	251
Drift gillnet	12,629	10,613	9,671	0	2,958
Purse seine	16,892	11,830	11,506	0	5,386
Net subtotal	29,772	22,443	21,177	0	8,595
<b>Total</b>	234,788	36,512	30,164	0	204,624
<b>CPUE-based tier catch limit =</b>					205,165
<b>Underage =</b>					541

Note: Annette Island Metlakatla Indian Community tribal harvest of 620 Chinook salmon are included of which 523 were Treaty fish. This includes a total tribal harvest of 91 troll, 288 drift gillnet, 241 purse seine fish, of which 91 troll, 191 drift gillnet, and 241 purse seine were Treaty fish.

<sup>1</sup> The Alaska hatchery add-on is the total estimated Alaska hatchery catch, minus 5,500 base period Alaska hatchery catch, and minus the risk adjustment (product of standard error for the total estimated Alaska hatchery catch and a risk factor of 1.282).

<sup>2</sup> Terminal exclusion catch is a result of the harvest sharing arrangement on the Taku and Stikine rivers.

<sup>3</sup> Treaty catch is the total catch minus Alaska hatchery add-on minus terminal exclusion catch. Totals may not equal the sum of the individual values due to rounding.

#### 1.1.1.1 Troll Fisheries Catch

The accounting of Treaty Chinook salmon harvested by trollers begins with the winter fishery and ends with the summer fishery. The winter troll fishery is managed for a guideline harvest level (GHL) of 45,000 non-Alaska hatchery-produced Chinook salmon, with a guideline harvest range of 43,000–47,000 non-Alaska hatchery-produced fish, plus the number of Alaska hatchery-produced Chinook salmon harvested during the winter fishery. The 2019–2020 winter troll fishery was open from October 11, 2019 through March 15, 2020. The winter troll was closed from March 16 through April 30, prior to reaching the GHL, to reduce encounters of wild SEAK and Transboundary Rivers (TBR) Chinook salmon. A total of 15,810 Chinook salmon were harvested. Of these, 1,167 (7%) were of Alaska hatchery origin, of which 689 counted toward the Alaska hatchery add-on, resulting in a Treaty harvest of 15,121 (Table 1.2).

The spring troll fisheries target Alaska hatchery-produced Chinook salmon and are conducted along hatchery migration corridors or close to hatchery release sites. Terminal area fisheries, which begin during the spring, occur directly in front of hatcheries or at remote release sites. While there is no ceiling on the number of Chinook salmon harvested in the spring fisheries, the take of Treaty Chinook salmon is limited according to the percentage of the Alaskan hatchery fish harvested in the fishery. Non-Alaska hatchery fish are counted towards the annual Treaty catch limit of Chinook salmon, while most of the Alaska hatchery (add-on) fish are not.



The 2020 summer troll fishery included two Chinook salmon retention periods, from July 1–6 and August 15 to September 8. On August 30, prior to the completion of the second retention period target harvest, ADF&G estimated 13,370 Chinook salmon remained on the SEAK annual all-gear Treaty catch limit. On August 31, a re-allocation of the remaining all-gear SEAK Treaty Chinook salmon to the troll fishery was authorized. The remaining Treaty allocation included unharvested fish from the commercial net fisheries and most notably the sport fishery, which was under its allocation largely due to travel restrictions associated with COVID-19. The additional fish provided another eight days of Chinook retention and contributed to a total fishery length of 25 days. A total of 140,387 Chinook salmon were harvested during summer including 91 fish harvested at Annette Island Reserve and 28 confiscated Chinook. Of this total, 3,188 (2%) were of Alaska hatchery origin and 1,882 counted toward the Alaska hatchery add-on. The resulting Treaty Chinook salmon harvest was 138,505 fish.

The total harvest for all troll fisheries in the 2020 accounting year was 169,916 Chinook salmon, of which 165,468 were Treaty Chinook salmon. This includes a total harvest of 620 in the Annette Island Metlakatla Indian Community tribal troll fishery of which 523 were Treaty Chinook salmon.

#### 1.1.1.2 Net Fisheries Catch

There are three types of commercial net fisheries conducted in SEAK: purse seine, drift gillnet, and set gillnet. A total of 12,629 Chinook salmon were harvested in the drift gillnet fisheries in 2020, of which 10,613 (84%) were of Alaska hatchery origin and 9,671 counted toward the Alaska hatchery add-on, resulting in a Treaty harvest of 2,958 fish (Table 1.2). A total of 16,892 Chinook salmon were harvested in the purse seine fisheries, of which 11,830 (70%) were of Alaska hatchery origin and 11,506 counted toward the Alaska hatchery add-on, resulting in a Treaty harvest of 5,386 fish. A total of 251 Chinook salmon were harvested in the set gillnet fisheries, none of which were of Alaska hatchery origin, resulting in a Treaty harvest of 251 fish (Table 1.2).

With the exception of directed gillnet harvests of Chinook salmon in SEAK terminal area regulatory Districts 108 and 111 as provided for in the Transboundary Rivers chapter of the 2019 PST Agreement, harvests of Chinook salmon in net fisheries are primarily incidental to harvest of other species and only constituted a small fraction (<1%) of the total net harvest of all species.

#### 1.1.1.3 Sport Fishery Catch

The Southeast Alaska Chinook salmon sport fishery is managed under the directives of the *Southeast Alaska King Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 47.055). This plan prescribes management measures based upon the SEAK early winter troll CPUE metric and the harvest management plan adopted by the Alaska Board of Fisheries. In 2020, 37,900 Treaty Chinook salmon were allocated to the sport fishery. As directed by the Southeast Alaska King Salmon Management Plan, if restrictions are necessary to keep the sport fishery within its harvest allocation, nonresident anglers will be restricted first, and ADF&G shall only restrict resident anglers if nonresident angler restrictions are insufficient to keep the sport harvest within the sport harvest allocation.

The following regulations applied during the 2020 sport fishery as dictated by the *Southeast Alaska King Salmon Management Plan*:

***Alaskan Resident***

- The resident bag and possession limit was one Chinook salmon, 28 inches or greater in length; and
- In those inside waters where the sport fishery for Chinook salmon was closed to retention during the spring and early summer (Juneau area, Petersburg/Wrangell area, Ketchikan area), when those waters reopened the resident bag and possession limit was two Chinook salmon 28 inches or greater in length through December 31, 2020.

***Nonresident***

- The nonresident bag and possession limit was one Chinook salmon, 28 inches or greater in length;
- From January 1 through June 30, a nonresident's annual catch limit was three Chinook salmon, 28 inches or greater in length;
- From July 1 through July 7, a nonresident's annual catch limit was two Chinook salmon, 28 inches or greater in length; and
- From July 1 through December 31, a nonresident's annual catch limit was one Chinook salmon, 28 inches or greater in length, and any Chinook salmon 28 inches or greater in length harvested by a nonresident from January 1 through June 30 applied toward the one fish annual catch limit.

The sport fishery was monitored closely throughout the season to ensure it stayed below the PST catch limit and the conservative harvest target. In early June, COVID-19 impacts significantly reduced Chinook salmon harvest levels, due to a reduction in nonresident angler effort. While continuing to closely monitor the sport fishery—including participation levels—the ADF&G initiated a series of progressively liberalized regionwide regulations beginning in mid-June of 2020 in an effort to achieve—but not exceed—the sport harvest allocation. These more liberalized regulations included increases of bag and possession limits for resident anglers as well as increases in bag, possession and annual limits for nonresident anglers. Liberalized regionwide regulations were rescinded effective September 30, 2020, at which point on October 1, 2020 the original regionwide regulations applied at the beginning of the season (noted explicitly above) per the *Southeast Alaska King Salmon Management Plan* took effect. The 2020 sport fishery had an estimated total harvest of 35,100 Chinook salmon, of which 30,561 counted as Treaty harvest (Table 1.2).

**1.1.1.4 Alaska Hatchery Add-on and Treaty Catch**

The yearly calculation of the Alaska hatchery add-on requires three pieces of information: the estimated total catch of Alaska hatchery-origin Chinook salmon in SEAK fisheries, a base (base level of catch) and a risk adjustment. The calculation of the add-on consists of subtracting the base and the risk adjustment from the estimated total number of Alaska hatchery Chinook salmon caught. The add-on would not be applied (assumed to be zero) if the estimated catch of Alaska hatchery produced Chinook salmon in a particular year did not exceed the sum of the risk adjustment and the base.

The total Alaska hatchery contribution estimate is the sum of multiple gear-specific contribution estimates. The non-terminal Alaska hatchery contribution estimates are estimated using expanded CWT recoveries and use “preferred” expansion strata that vary by gear and fishery using estimation procedures contained in Bernard and Clark (1996).

The risk adjustment is a penalty that is incurred due to uncertainty in the estimation of the contribution of Chinook salmon from Alaska hatcheries which results from coded-wire tagging and sampling at less than 100%. The risk adjustment is the result of a statistical calculation (the margin of error associated with a one-sided lower confidence limit) and is inversely related to the level of coded-wire tagging of Alaska hatchery-produced Chinook salmon and to the level of CWT sampling that takes place in SEAK.

The base (or base level catch) consists of two components, a pre-Treaty base and a post-Treaty base. The original pre-Treaty base of 5,000 Chinook salmon was the estimated catch of Alaska hatchery produced Chinook salmon in SEAK fisheries in 1984 (just prior to the signing of the PST in 1985). A post-Treaty base of 500 Chinook salmon was added in 1996 to account for production of Chinook from SEAK hatcheries that began producing in the early 1990s after the signing of the Treaty. Therefore, a current base of 5,500 Chinook salmon (the sum of the pre- and post-Treaty base) is used in the add-on calculation each year.

The 2020 preterminal Alaska hatchery contribution to the troll fishery was 7,640 Chinook and the hatchery terminal area catch was 129 Chinook. The preterminal Alaska hatchery contribution to the net fisheries was 2,336 Chinook and the hatchery terminal area catch was 20,107. In nearly all years, the majority of the commercial hatchery terminal area Chinook catch is taken by the seine fleet and 2020 was no exception. By the time Alaska hatchery Chinook return to the hatchery terminal areas, they are no longer actively feeding and are difficult to catch using troll gear. The easiest means of harvesting the fish that have made it past the preterminal fisheries is by using seine gear. The 2020 preterminal Alaska hatchery contribution to the sport fishery was 4,300 Chinook and hatchery terminal area catch was 2,000. Taken all together, the all-gear Alaska hatchery contribution estimate for 2020 was 36,512 Chinook and the variance of the all-gear contribution estimate was 437,892.77 (Table 1.2).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Risk Adjustment} &= \text{Risk Level} * \text{Standard Error}(\text{AK Hatchery Contribution}) \\ &= \sqrt{794,839.52} * 1.282 = 1,143 \end{aligned}$$

where

*Risk Level* = 1.282 (a one-tail 90% normal deviation from the mean),  
Therefore, the 2020 risk adjustment was:  $\sqrt{437892.77} * 1.282 = 848$ .

and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hatchery Add-on} &= \text{AK Hatchery Contribution} - \text{Base Level Catch} - \text{Risk Adjustment} \\ &= 41,221 - 5,500 - 1,143 = 34,578 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the 2020 hatchery add-on was:  $36,512 - 5,500 - 848 = 30,164$ .

There were no directed terminal gillnet fisheries for Chinook near the Taku and Stikine Rivers in 2020 due to record poor returns that resulted in neither stock achieving its escapement goal. Likewise, there was no directed Chinook catch in the Situk River.

*Treaty Catch = Total Catch - Hatchery Addon - Terminal Exclusions (Situk & TBR)*

Therefore, the 2020 Treaty catch was:  $234,788 - 30,164 - 0 = 204,624$ .

### 1.1.2 British Columbia Fisheries

The NBC AABM fishery includes NBC troll catch in Statistical Areas 1–5 and Haida Gwaii sport catch in Statistical Areas 1 and 2. The total NBC AABM catch in 2020 was 36,183 (Table 1.3). The WCVI AABM fishery includes the WCVI commercial and First Nations troll and a portion of the WCVI sport fishery (defined below). The total WCVI AABM catch in 2020 was 43,581 (Table 1.4).

#### 1.1.2.1 Northern British Columbia AABM

The total NBC AABM catch (troll plus sport) between October 1, 2019 and September 30, 2020 was 36,183 Chinook salmon which was below the Treaty harvest limit of 133,000 (Table 1.3).

*Table 1.3—Harvest of Chinook salmon by gear for Northern British Columbia AABM fisheries, 2020.*

NBC Fishery	Landed Catch	Legal Releases	Sublegal Releases
<b>Troll</b>			
Summer	30,096	56	3,187
CNR Troll	0	5,041	2,123
<i>Troll subtotal</i>	<i>30,096</i>	<i>5,097</i>	<i>5,310</i>
Sport	6,087	NA	NA
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>36,183</b>	<b>5,097</b>	<b>5,310</b>

##### 1.1.2.1.1 Northern British Columbia Troll Fishery Catch

The NBC troll fishery landed 30,096 Chinook salmon from August 15 to September 30, 2020. The entire 2020 NBC troll fishery was conducted under a system of individual transferable quotas (ITQ). All landings of Chinook salmon caught in the NBC troll fishery were made at designated landing sites and catches were validated by an independent contractor. Validation of landings has occurred since 2005. A total of 217 licenses were issued, but the total catch was landed by 124 vessels due to quota transfers. Barbless hooks and revival boxes were mandatory in the troll fishery and the minimum size limit was 67 cm fork length (26.4 in). No troll test fisheries were conducted in 2020. A ribbon boundary around Langara Island and from Shag Rock to Cape Knox on Graham Island excluded the commercial troll fishery from areas within one nautical mile of the shore from August 15 to August 31, 2020. A ribbon boundary from

Skonun Point to Shag Rock on Graham Island excluded the commercial troll fishery from areas within one nautical mile of the shore from August 15 to August 31, 2020.

#### 1.1.2.1.2 Northern British Columbia Sport Fishery Catch

Sport-caught Chinook salmon from Haida Gwaii (Pacific Fishery Management Areas [PFMA] 1, 2, 101, 102 and 142) are included in the AABM totals. Catches in the Haida Gwaii sport fisheries have been estimated since 1995 through lodge logbook programs, creel surveys, and independent observations by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) staff. The 2020 Haida Gwaii sport catch was 6,087 Chinook salmon.

#### 1.1.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island AABM

Under the 2019 PST Agreement, the WCVI AABM fishery includes the WCVI troll and the outside WCVI sport fishery (defined below). The total AABM LC in the commercial troll, outside tidal sport, and First Nations troll in 2020 was 43,581 Chinook salmon (Table 1.4) which was below the Treaty harvest limit of 87,000 (Table 1.1).

*Table 1.4—Harvest of Chinook salmon by gear for West Coast Vancouver Island AABM fisheries, 2020.*

WCVI Fishery	Landed Catch	Legal Releases	Sublegal Releases
<b>Troll</b>			
Winter	0	0	0
Spring	0	0	0
Summer	11,305	20	659
Food, social, and ceremonial	5,000	N/A	N/A
Maa-nulth	3,709	115	N/A
T'aaq-wiihak	4,170	N/A	N/A
Brooks Test Fishery	0	0	0
<i>Troll subtotal</i>	<i>24,184</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>659</i>
<b>Sport</b>	19,397	23,536	N/A
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>43,581</b>	<b>23,671</b>	<b>659</b>

#### 1.1.2.2.1 West Coast Vancouver Island Troll Fishery Catch

The West Coast of Vancouver Island (WCVI) troll fishery is conducted in Areas 23-27, and PFMA 123–127. The PST accounting year begins October 1 and ends September 30 which covers two domestic management planning years: June 1, 2019 to May 31, 2020 and June 1, 2020 to May 31, 2021.

The Area G Troll annual management plan is designed to maintain conservative exploitation rates on stocks of concern within established limits through the use of fishing time and area closures in conjunction with fishing effort limits. Fishery openings are planned to distribute harvests proportionately over all fishery periods subject to constraints to protect stocks of concern.

Due to domestic constraints for stocks of concern, the 2020 WCVI troll fishery was constrained from August 1 to September 15. The August and September fisheries utilized plug gear only and troll fisheries were monitored to determine encounter rates of other species and estimate

numbers of released Chinook. Biological sampling was conducted for size distributions and stock compositions (CWT, DNA and otolith samples).

From May 28 to July 4, inside one nautical mile to protect Fraser stocks and July 15 to 31 with an 80 cm restriction, and again from August 1 to September 3, 2020, the Five Nations rights-based sale fishery occurred in portions of PFMA 24, 26, and 124–126. The catch for 2020 commercial Area G troll fisheries was 11,305 Chinook salmon (Table 1.4). The WCVI First Nations caught an estimated 5,000 Chinook salmon in food, social, and ceremonial fisheries, and 3,709 Maa-nulth and 4,170 in the Five Nations rights-based sale fisheries. The Brooks Test Fishery did not occur in 2020. The total WCVI AABM troll catch for 2020 was 24,184 with 135 legal and 659 sublegal Chinook salmon releases.

#### **1.1.2.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island Sport Fishery Catch**

The AABM sport fishery includes northwest WCVI (Areas 25–27, 125–127) from October 16 to June 30, and outside of the surf line (about one nautical mile offshore) from July 1 to October 15, plus southwest WCVI (Areas 21, 23, 24, 121, 123, and 124) from October 16 through July 31, and outside one nautical mile offshore from August 1 to October 15. Areas inside the surf line and outside these AABM periods are included in ISBM fishery catch.

The WCVI AABM sport fishery occurs primarily in the Barkley Sound, outer Clayoquot Sound, and Nootka Sound areas. Most fishing effort occurs from mid-July through August in northwest Vancouver Island and August through mid-September in Southwest Vancouver Island. Creel surveys were conducted from early June to mid-September. The Chinook salmon daily bag limit was two fish greater than 45 cm fork length (17.7 in). Barbless hooks were mandatory. The 2020 WCVI AABM sport LC estimate during the creel period was 17,934 with an additional 1,463 Chinook caught in the non-creel periods through an Internet Recreational Effort and Catch (iREC) reporting program (Table 1.4).

## **1.2 ESTIMATES OF INCIDENTAL MORTALITIES IN AABM FISHERIES**

### **1.2.1 Southeast Alaska Fisheries**

Estimates of encounters and IM in SEAK fisheries are presented for 2020 in Table 1.5 and in Appendix A for prior years. Estimates were converted from total IM into Treaty IM by multiplying the total encounters by the ratio of Treaty catch to LC for each respective fishery. The 2020 troll encounters were estimated from regressions of historical encounter estimates and troll effort. The regression predicts encounters from troll effort using encounter estimates obtained from direct fishery observation programs conducted during a series of years. The CR and CNR sublegal regressions use a data series from 1998 to 2006, while the CNR legal regression uses a data series from 1985 to 1988 and 1998 to 2006 (CTC 2011). Sport fishery releases were computed from the number of Chinook salmon caught and released as recorded on the annual Statewide Catch Survey (mail-in survey) forms. Legal and sublegal CNR purse seine encounters were calculated using a modified catch per landing approach that uses the relationship between the yearly catch and the magnitudes of legal and sublegal CNR encounters for years for which direct observational data are available (CTC 2011). For the gillnet fishery,

drop-off mortality was estimated as a percentage of the LC using the region-specific drop-off rate for SEAK (CTC 2004b). Encounter estimates are multiplied by the respective IM rate from CTC (1997) to obtain estimates of IM. The estimated TM in 2020 was 243,687 nominal Treaty fish, including 204,624 LC, and 39,063 IM (Table 1.5).

Chapter 3, Paragraph 4(f) of the 2019 PST Agreement establishes a limit for the level of Treaty IM in the SEAK AABM fishery of 59,400 Chinook salmon. The 2020 Treaty IM for SEAK AABM fishery is 39,063, which is below the 59,400 limit.

*Table 1.5—Estimates of Treaty and total (includes total Treaty, terminal exclusion, and hatchery add-on catch and estimates of incidental mortality) landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM; in nominal numbers of fish), sublegal mortality (SIM), and total mortality (TM) in SEAK AABM fishery, 2020.*

<b>SEAK Fishery</b>	<b>LC</b>	<b>Legal Encounters</b>	<b>Sublegal Encounters</b>	<b>Total LIM<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Total SIM<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Total IM</b>	<b>Total Mortality</b>
Treaty							
Troll CR	165,406	165,406	42,145	1,323	11,084	12,407	177,813
Troll CNR	0	22,144	14,665	4,850	3,857	8,707	8,707
<b>Troll Total</b>	165,406	187,550	56,810	6,173	14,941	21,114	186,519
<b>Sport Total<sup>2</sup></b>	30,561	54,321	57,597	4,878	9,158	14,036	44,597
Gillnet	3,210	3,210	0	64	0	64	3,274
Purse seine CR	5,448	5,448	1,043	0	895	895	6,343
Purse seine CNR	0	1,200	3,186	612	2,342	2,954	2,954
<b>Net Total</b>	8,657	9,857	4,229	676	3,237	3,913	12,570
<b>Treaty Total</b>	204,624	251,728	118,637	11,727	27,336	39,063	243,687
<b>Total SEAK</b>							
Troll CR	169,916	169,916	43,294	1,359	11,386	12,746	182,662
Troll CNR	0	22,445	14,864	4,915	3,909	8,825	8,825
<b>Troll Total</b>	169,916	192,361	58,159	6,275	15,296	21,570	191,486
<b>Sport Total<sup>2</sup></b>	35,100	62,388	66,151	5,602	10,518	16,120	51,220
Gillnet	12,880	12,880	0	258	0	258	13,138
Purse seine CR	16,892	16,892	3,235	0	2,776	2,776	19,668
Purse seine CNR	0	3,720	9,879	1,897	7,261	9,158	9,158
<b>Net Total</b>	29,772	33,493	13,114	2,155	10,037	12,192	41,964
<b>SEAK Total</b>	234,788	288,242	137,424	14,032	35,851	49,883	284,671

<sup>1</sup> Includes drop-off mortality. LIM = Legal Incidental Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incidental Mortality.

<sup>2</sup> Catch data are preliminary estimates from creel survey expansions; IM for the SEAK sport fishery is estimated from the preliminary LC and the previous year IM to LC ratios. Final estimates are available from mail-out surveys in October one year post fishing season and will be reported in Table A2 and Table A3 of the next annual Catch and Escapement Report.

## 1.2.2 British Columbia Fisheries

Chapter 3, Paragraph 4(f) of the 2019 PST Agreement established a 38,600 limit for Treaty IM for the combined NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries. The 2020 IM for the NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries was 10,418, which is below the limit.

### 1.2.2.1 Northern British Columbia Fisheries

Table 1.6 summarizes estimates of LC, encounters, and associated IM by size class during CR and CNR fishing periods for the 2020 NBC AABM fishery. Releases of Chinook salmon from the NBC troll fishery are based on logbook data. Encounters from the Haida Gwaii sport fishery are based on creel survey and logbook programs. IM estimates were derived using gear- and size-specific rates from the CTC (1997). The estimated TM for 2020 was 40,045 nominal fish, which included 36,183 LC, and 3,862 IM (Table 1.6).

### 1.2.2.2 West Coast Vancouver Island Fisheries

The estimated TM of Chinook salmon for the 2020 WCVI AABM fishery was 50,137 nominal fish, which included 43,581 LC and 6,556 IM (Table 1.6). The estimated IM included 6,295 legal and 261 sublegal nominal Chinook salmon. Table 1.6 also summarizes encounters for these fisheries by size class during CR and CNR fisheries.

*Table 1.6—Estimates of total landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM; in nominal numbers of fish), sublegal mortality (SIM), and total mortality (TM) in NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries, 2020.*

Fishery	LC	Legal Releases	Sublegal Releases	Total LIM <sup>1</sup>	Total SIM <sup>1</sup>	Total IM	Total Mortality
<b>NBC</b>							
Troll CR	30,096	56	3,187	523	1,261	1,784	31,880
Troll CNR	0	5,041	2,123	1,018	840	1,858	1,858
Troll Total	30,096	5,097	5,310	1,541	2,102	3,643	33,739
Sport Total	6,087	N/A	N/A	219	N/A	219	6,306
NBC Total	36,183	5,097	5,310	1,760	2,102	3,862	40,045
<b>WCVI</b>							
Troll CR <sup>2</sup>	24,184	135	659	438	261	699	24,883
Troll CNR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Troll Total	24,184	135	659	438	261	699	24,883
Sport Total	19,397	23,536	N/A	5,857	N/A	5,857	25,254
WCVI Total	43,581	23,671	659	6,295	261	6,556	50,137

<sup>1</sup> LIM = Legal Incidental Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incidental Mortality.

<sup>2</sup> Includes commercial, First Nations troll food, social, and ceremonial and Maa-nulth and T'aaq-wiihak catch and Brooks test fishery.

## 1.3 REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL STOCK BASED MANAGEMENT FISHERIES

ISBM fisheries include all British Columbia Chinook salmon fisheries that are not included in the NBC and WCVI AABM fisheries, and all marine and freshwater Chinook salmon fisheries in Washington and Oregon. ISBM fisheries are managed with the intent of meeting management objectives for individual stocks listed in Attachment I in Chapter 3, Annex IV, of the 2019 PST Agreement.



### 1.3.1 Canadian Individual Stock Based Management Fisheries

The Canadian ISBM fisheries include all fisheries that catch or release Chinook salmon in British Columbia that are not AABM fisheries. Catches of Alsek, Taku, and Stikine River Chinook salmon occurring in Canada are also provided, although provisions for catch sharing arrangements between Canada and the U.S. for these two transboundary river stocks are described in Chapter 1 of the 2019 Agreement. ISBM obligations are not applicable to these stocks since they are not identified in Attachment I in Chapter 3. In 2020, a total of 251,645 nominal fish were caught in Canadian ISBM fisheries in British Columbia and Canadian sections of the transboundary rivers. Total estimated IM in 2020 was 59,478 Chinook salmon. The distribution of LC and estimated IM are presented in Table 1.7. Historical catches in these fisheries are provided in Appendix Table A4, Table A7, Table A8, and Table A11 through Table A15.

*Table 1.7—Landed catch and incidental mortalities in Canadian ISBM fisheries, 2020.*

<b>Fishery</b>	<b>Gear</b>	<b>Landed Catch</b>	<b>Releases</b>	<b>IM</b>	<b>Total Mortality</b>
Transboundary Rivers	Net	NA	1,859	1,759	1,759
	Freshwater Sport	NA	0	NA	0
	First Nations-FSC <sup>1</sup>	1,126	0	52	1,178
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,126</b>	<b>1,859</b>	<b>1,810</b>	<b>2,937</b>
Northern British Columbia	Net	0	202	153	153
	Tidal Sport	8,247	5,642	1,194	9,441
	Freshwater Sport	0	0	0	0
	First Nations-FSC	7,675	NA	353	8,028
	Tyee Test Fishery	537	13	37	574
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16,459</b>	<b>5,857</b>	<b>1,737</b>	<b>18,196</b>
Central British Columbia	Net	4,130	263	380	4,510
	Tidal Sport	1,387	355	106	1,493
	Freshwater Sport	200	0	14	214
	First Nations-FSC	1,627	NA	75	1,702
	Troll <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7,344</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>7,919</b>
West Coast Vancouver Island	Net	42,883	939	8,031	50,914
	Tidal Sport	32,248	1,559	2,524	34,772
	First Nations-EO <sup>3</sup> and FSC	44,610	NA	2,052	46,662
	<b>Total</b>	<b>119,741</b>	<b>2,498</b>	<b>12,607</b>	<b>132,348</b>
Johnstone Strait	Commercial & Test Net	0	13	11	11
	Tidal Sport	6,586	9,169	2,215	8,801
	First Nations-FSC	894	38	77	971
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7,483</b>	<b>9,220</b>	<b>2,303</b>	<b>9,783</b>
Strait of Georgia	Net	0	7	6	6
	Tidal Sport	36,831	129,693	27,442	64,273
	Freshwater Sport	104	3,836	744	848
	First Nations-FSC	2,958	0	136	3,094
	Troll	0	45	11	11
	<b>Total</b>	<b>39,893</b>	<b>133,581</b>	<b>28,339</b>	<b>68,232</b>
Juan de Fuca	Commercial & Test Net	137	896	663	800
	Tidal Sport	16,161	32,312	7,319	23,480
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16,298</b>	<b>33,208</b>	<b>7,982</b>	<b>24,280</b>

Fraser River	Commercial & Test Net, FN-EO	3,375	138	286	3,661
	First Nations-FSC Net	33,568	1,299	2,773	36,341
	Mainstem Catch & Trib Sport	6,358	3,268	1,066	7,424
	<b>Total</b>	<b>43,301</b>	<b>4,705</b>	<b>4,125</b>	<b>47,426</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>251,645</b>	<b>191,546</b>	<b>59,478</b>	<b>311,121</b>

<sup>1</sup> FSC = food, social, and ceremonial.

<sup>2</sup> Central British Columbia (CBC) troll releases are expanded (actual releases =

<sup>3</sup> EO = economic opportunity.

### 1.3.2 Southern US Individual Stock Based Management Fisheries

Southern U.S. fisheries in the Treaty area south of the U.S./Canada border are managed in accordance with legal obligations under the PST, several treaties between Native American tribes and the U.S., and conservation constraints of the ESA. Two court cases in the 1970s, *U.S. v. Washington* and *U.S. v. Oregon*, litigated treaty fishing rights and set forth harvest sharing obligations. Catches herein are termed *treaty tribal* if harvested under these Native American Treaty fishing rights cases and *non-treaty* otherwise. Tribal catches not harvested under these court cases are included in non-treaty catch. Currently, all southern U.S. fisheries are ISBM fisheries (Table 1.8). Historical catches in these fisheries are provided in Table A16 through Table A22.

*Table 1.8—Landed catch and incidental mortality in Southern U.S. troll, net, and sport fisheries, 2018–2020.*

Fishery	Gear	2018			2019			2020 <sup>1</sup>		
		LC	Release	IM	LC	Release	IM	LC	Release	IM
Juan de Fuca	Net	1,830	NA	146	41	NA	3	72	NA	6
	Sport	14,308	34,688	11,371	11,254	18,682	6,639	11,819	19,620	6,972
	Troll	1,772	NA	44	1,520	NA	38	831	NA	21
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,910</b>	<b>34,688</b>	<b>11,562</b>	<b>12,815</b>	<b>18,682</b>	<b>6,680</b>	<b>12,722</b>	<b>19,620</b>	<b>6,998</b>
San Juans	Net	3,429	783	901	3,661	757	898	40	151	124
	Sport	7,303	7,030	2,943	7,082	6,369	2,734	8,569	7,706	3,308
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,732</b>	<b>7,813</b>	<b>3,844</b>	<b>10,743</b>	<b>7,126</b>	<b>3,632</b>	<b>8,609</b>	<b>7,857</b>	<b>3,432</b>
Puget Sound	Net	112,261	NA	8,981	110,114	NA	8,809	40,960	NA	3,277
	Sport	43,237	55,600	21,170	30,403	27,666	11,823	38,331	34,880	14,906
<b>Total</b>		<b>155,498</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>30,151</b>	<b>140,517</b>	<b>27,666</b>	<b>20,632</b>	<b>79,291</b>	<b>34,880</b>	<b>18,182</b>
Wash. Inside Coastal	Net	15,337	NA	307	17,478	NA	350	22,458	NA	449
	Sport	10,522	NA	726	8,136	NA	561	10,761	NA	743
<b>Total</b>		<b>25,859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>25,614</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>33,219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,192</b>
Columbia River- Spring	Net	24,902	0	747	8,792	0	264	9,672	0	290
	Sport	23,912	1,938	2,036	13,646	612	1,067	16,630	1,439	1,433
Summer	Net	10,858	0	326	6,284	0	189	10,187	0	306
	Sport	5,559	1,941	622	6,988	2,093	740	8,505	3,210	982
Fall	Net	69,893	0	2,097	77,750	0	2,333	143,855	0	4,316
	Sport	32,778	5,689	3,354	38,552	21,358	6,761	64,178	6,189	5,617
<b>Total</b>		<b>167,902</b>	<b>9,568</b>	<b>9,182</b>	<b>152,012</b>	<b>24,063</b>	<b>11,352</b>	<b>253,027</b>	<b>10,838</b>	<b>12,943</b>
WA/OR North Falcon	Sport	10,603	10,321	1,834	10,714	6,988	1,337	7,659	7,536	1,337
	Troll	47,792	NA	1,195	41,665	NA	1,042	14,937	NA	373
<b>Total</b>		<b>58,395</b>	<b>10,321</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>52,379</b>	<b>6,988</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>22,596</b>	<b>7,536</b>	<b>1,711</b>
Oregon Inside	Sport	14,712	NA	1,015	18,484	NA	1,275	23,039	NA	1,590
	Troll <sup>2</sup>	322	NA	8	-	NA	-	NF	NA	0

Total		15,034	-	1,023	18,484	-	1,275	23,039		1,590
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>451,331</b>	<b>118,083</b>	<b>59,835</b>	<b>412,564</b>	<b>84,525</b>	<b>46,863</b>	<b>432,502</b>	<b>80,731</b>	<b>46,049</b>

<sup>1</sup> WDFW Catch Record Card estimates of LC were not yet available; LC for 2020 was computed using 2017–2019 mean values. Releases for 2020 were computed using the ratio of releases to landed catch from 2019.

<sup>2</sup> The value represented by Troll is the concentrated fishery off of the mouth of the Elk River which is designed to specifically exploit returning Elk River Chinook salmon.

NF = No Fishery

### 1.3.2.1 Strait of Juan de Fuca and the San Juan Islands

The preliminary estimate of the 2020 Chinook salmon catch in Strait of Juan de Fuca (Area 4B, 5, 6, and 6C) net fisheries was 72 fish. There were 40 Chinook salmon harvested in the San Juan Islands net fisheries (Area 6A, 7, and 7A). The preliminary estimate of the 2020 Strait of Juan de Fuca treaty Indian troll fishery catch (through December 2020) is 831 Chinook salmon. The catch estimate does not include catches from Area 4B during the May to September Pacific Fisheries Management Council management period; those are included in North of Cape Falcon ocean fishery catches (see section 1.3.2.4 below). Estimates for sport fisheries in 2020 are not yet available from the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Catch Record Card accounting system; thus, the preliminary estimates of sport catches and incidental mortalities in 2020 are approximated by averages of the three preceding years. Historic catch estimates are provided for the Strait of Juan de Fuca (Table A16) and San Juan areas (Table A17).

### 1.3.2.2 Puget Sound

The preliminary estimate of the net fishery harvest of Chinook salmon in Puget Sound marine and freshwater areas (excluding Strait of Juan de Fuca and the San Juan Islands) in 2020 is 40,960 (31,676 treaty Indian, 9,284 non-Indian). The harvests in treaty Indian fisheries include a preliminary estimate of 14,426 Chinook salmon in inriver fisheries. Estimates of the sport catch in 2020 are not yet available from the WDFW Catch Record Card accounting system; thus, the preliminary estimate of sport catch reported here for 2020 is an average of the previous three years (38,331). Historic catch tables for Puget Sound (exclusive of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and San Juan Islands) are provided in Table A18.

### 1.3.2.3 Washington Coast Terminal

The preliminary 2020 estimate of harvest in Washington coastal net fisheries was 22,458 Chinook salmon. Harvest in treaty Indian fisheries include 18,021 harvested in north coastal rivers (Quinault, Queets, Hoh, and Quillayute rivers) and 3,687 in Grays Harbor and the Humptulips and Chehalis rivers within the basin. The 2020 non-Indian commercial net harvest was 4 Chinook salmon in Grays Harbor and 746 from Willapa Bay.

From Grays Harbor north, sport fisheries were implemented based upon preseason state–tribal agreements and were subject to in-season adjustment. Estimates of sport fishery catches for Washington coastal terminal fishing areas in 2020 are not yet available from the Catch Record Card accounting system, but are approximated here based on the average catch from the previous three years (10,761). Historic catch estimates for Washington coastal inside fisheries are shown in Table A19.

### 1.3.2.4 North of Cape Falcon

Ocean fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California are managed under regulations recommended by the Pacific Fishery Management Council. The fisheries north of Cape Falcon also fall under the jurisdiction of the PST. For 2020, the estimated catch of Chinook salmon in commercial troll fisheries from Cape Falcon, Oregon, to the U.S.-Canada border was 14,937 for non-treaty and treaty Indian fisheries combined. Estimated catch in the ocean sport fishery north of Cape Falcon in 2020 was 7,659 Chinook salmon. Historic catch estimates for U.S. ocean fisheries north of Cape Falcon are shown in Table A20.

### 1.3.2.5 Columbia River

Chinook salmon from the Columbia River are divided into eight stock groups for management purposes. These groups are delineated by run timing and area of origin: (1) spring run originating below Bonneville Dam, (2) spring run originating above Bonneville Dam, (3) summer run originating above Bonneville Dam, (4) fall run returning to Spring Creek Hatchery, (5) fall run originating in hatchery complexes below Bonneville Dam, (6) wild fall run originating below Bonneville Dam, (7) Upriver Bright fall run, and (8) Mid-Columbia Bright fall hatchery fish.

When comparing the IM estimates in Table 1.8 and Table A21 with IM from *U.S. v. Oregon* Technical Advisory Committee, WDFW, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), and Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission (CRITFC) reports, readers should keep the following in mind.

- (1) The Columbia River fishery management agencies include release mortality in some of their catch estimates whereas the tables in this report show LC in terms of retained fish only.
- (2) Release mortality rates used by Columbia River fishery management agencies differ from those used by the CTC for this report.
- (3) The tables in this report include estimates of IM from net dropout and hook and line drop-off, whereas the Columbia River fishery management agencies do not estimate this type of mortality. In 2020, the total annual harvest for all fisheries (spring, summer, and fall, both hatchery and wild) in the Columbia River basin was 253,027 Chinook salmon. The 2020 total annual Columbia River combined net and sport harvest consisted of 26,302 spring Chinook, 18,692 summer Chinook and 208,033 fall Chinook salmon (Table 1.8).

### 1.3.2.6 Oregon Coast Terminal

Most harvest in ocean fisheries off Oregon's coast is comprised of a mixture of southern Oregon and California Chinook salmon stocks not included in the PST Agreement. These stocks usually do not migrate north into the PST fisheries to any great extent. Chinook salmon originating from Oregon streams north of Cape Blanco migrate north, and most of these populations are included in the North Oregon Coast (NOC) aggregate in the PSC Chinook model. From the mid-Oregon coast to north of Cape Blanco is a smaller population group designated as the Mid-Oregon Coastal (MOC) aggregate population. Based on CWT distribution data, NOC stocks are harvested only incidentally in Oregon ocean fisheries, while the contribution of MOC stocks to Oregon and Washington ocean fisheries is greater. Commercial catch statistics for the MOC are readily available for only one terminal ocean area troll fishery on a hatchery

supplemented stock at the mouth of the Elk River. The late season (October to December) troll fishery in the Elk River terminal troll area was closed in 2020.

Sport catch of these two stock groups occurs primarily in estuary and freshwater areas as mature fish return to spawn, and catch is reported through a punch card accounting system. Historically, these estimates become available more than two years after the current season. Within the past few years, ODFW has transitioned to a mobile phone-based tagging and reporting system referred to as Electronic Tagging System (ELS) that allows for greater accuracy and shorter reporting times, and for the first time, those terminal catch estimates of Chinook from the previous catch year are available within the PSC report publication period this year. The 2019 and 2020 catch estimates are 18,484 and 23,039 respectively (Table 1.8). These estimates are the product of both NOC and MOC aggregated catch estimates, whereas previously supplied estimates of terminal catch (2018 and previous years) only consisted of the catch occurring in the NOC. This is congruent with the catch stratification accounted for between the previous Chinook model and the current phase II Chinook model's catch accounting. Historical catch estimates for the troll fishery targeting Elk River and the estuary and freshwater sport fisheries targeting on NOC stocks are shown in Table A22.

### **1.3.3 Estimates of Incidental Mortality for Southern U.S. Fisheries**

Table 1.8 shows estimates of IMs for southern U.S. fisheries in marine and river fisheries in Puget Sound, on the Washington and Oregon coast north of Cape Falcon, Oregon coast terminal fisheries, and in Columbia River fisheries. IM was calculated using the release mortality, drop-out, and drop-off mortality rates assigned for areas and gears in CTC (1997). Numbers of fish released were derived from creel interviews, voluntary trip reports, fishery monitoring, or extrapolated from similarly structured fisheries with known release information.

## **1.4 SUMMARY OF COASTWIDE LANDED CATCH, INCIDENTAL MORTALITY, AND TOTAL MORTALITY IN PSC FISHERIES**

Table 1.9 provides a coastwide summary of Chinook salmon catches and estimates of IM and TM in PST fisheries for 2020. It should be noted, for some component fisheries, that current 2020 LC and IM are not yet available; the preliminary estimates of LC and IM will be updated in future reports as observed data become available.

The preliminary estimate of Treaty LC of Chinook salmon for all PST fisheries in 2020 is 968,535, of which 637,126 were taken in U.S. fisheries and 331,409 were taken in Canadian fisheries (Table 1.9). Total estimated IM associated with this harvest is 155,007 (14% of the TM) in nominal fish. The TM for all PST fisheries in nominal fish was 1,123,542 Chinook salmon, which is approximately 100,655 less than recorded for 2019 (Table A25). Of the total PSC TM estimated for 2020, 722,237 occurred in U.S. fisheries and 401,305 occurred in Canadian fisheries. For U.S. fisheries, 68% of the LC and 54% of IM occurred in ISBM fisheries; in Canada, 76% of the LC and 85% of IM occurred in ISBM fisheries. For some component sport fisheries, 2020 LC and IM estimates are not yet available. Data for calculating summary information

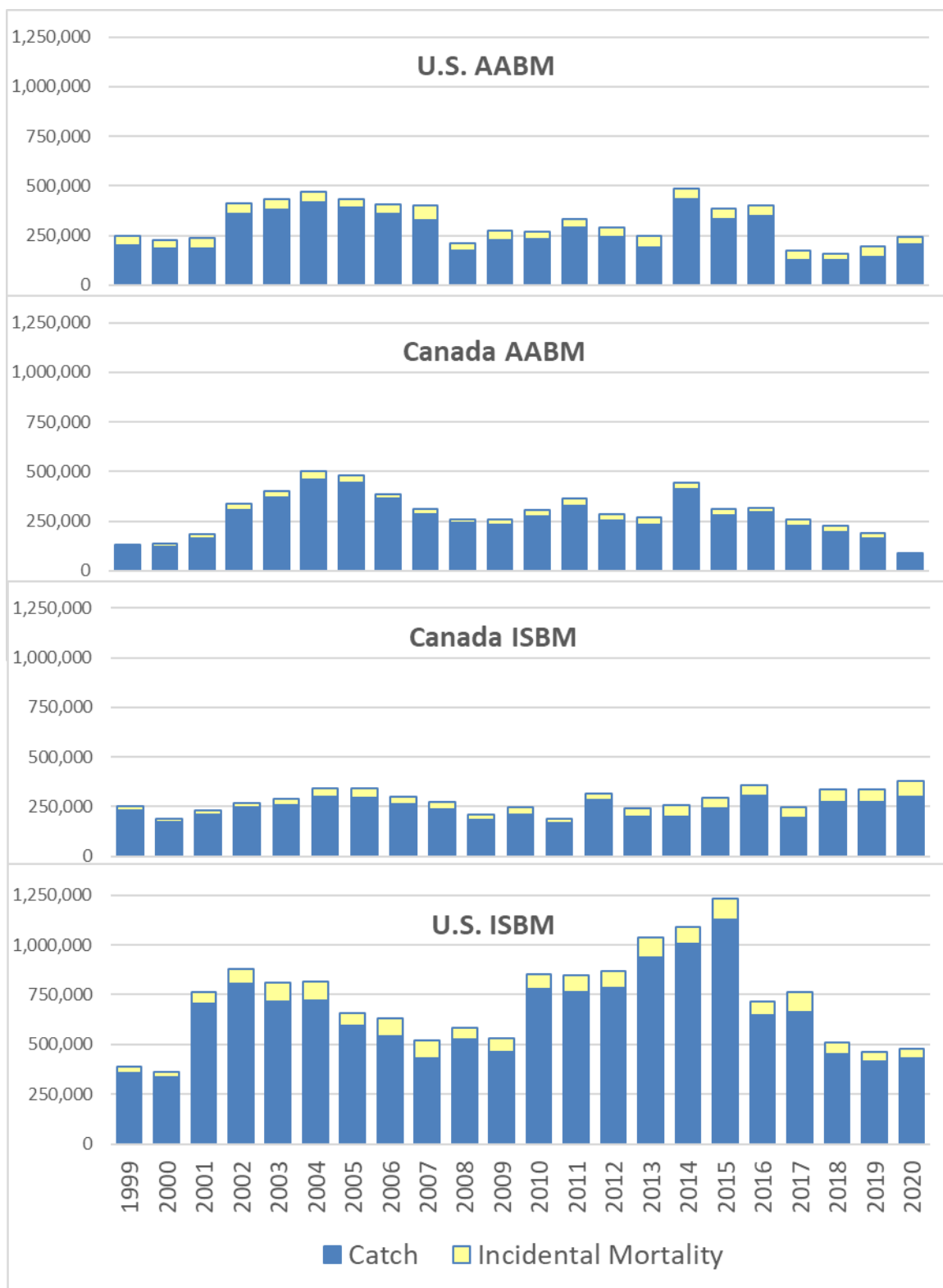
contained in Table 1.9 for 2020 and previous years can be found in Table A23, Table A24, and Table A25.

*Table 1.9—Summary in nominal fish of preliminary estimates for landed catch (LC), incidental mortality (IM), and total mortality (TM) for U.S. and Canada Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries, 2020.*

Fishery	2020		
	Landed Catch	Incidental Mortality	Total Mortality
SEAK AABM	204,624	39,063	243,687
SEAK hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion	30,164	10,820	40,984
U.S. ISBM	432,502	46,048	478,550
U.S. Total <sup>1</sup>	637,126	85,111	722,237
NBC AABM	36,183	3,862	40,045
WCVI AABM	43,581	6,556	50,137
Canada ISBM	251,645	59,478	311,123
Canada Total	331,409	69,896	401,305
PST Fisheries Total <sup>1</sup>	968,535	155,007	1,123,542

<sup>1</sup> Does not include SEAK AABM fishery non-Treaty catch from hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion.

Total mortality in PST fisheries since 1999 is summarized over the four broad categories of AABM and ISBM fisheries for both parties in Figure 1.1. The total mortality across all four fishery groups averaged 1,572,900 Chinook during the 1999 PST Agreement (1999–2008) and averaged 1,743,400 during the 2009 PST Agreement (2009–2018). The ISBM total mortality averages increased for both U.S. and Canadian fisheries between the two PST Agreements by approximately 205,100 fish and 12,500 fish respectively; the averages for the U.S. and Canadian AABM fishery groups decreased by approximately 41,200 in the U.S. and 5,500 in Canada. During the 1999 PST Agreement, 22% of the average total PST-related fishery mortality occurred in U.S. AABM fisheries, 20% in Canadian AABM fisheries, 17% in Canadian ISBM fisheries, and 41% in U.S. ISBM fisheries. During the 2009 PST Agreement the distribution shifted slightly such that 18% of total mortality occurred in U.S. AABM fisheries, 18% in Canadian AABM fisheries, 16% in Canadian ISBM fisheries, and 49% in U.S. ISBM fisheries. In 2020, 22% of the average total PST-related fishery mortality occurred in U.S. AABM fisheries, 8% in Canadian AABM fisheries, 28% in Canadian ISBM fisheries, and 43% in U.S. ISBM fisheries.



*Figure 1.1—Estimates of landed catch, incidental mortality and total mortality for U.S. and Canada Aggregate Abundance Based Management (AABM) and Individual Stock Based Management (ISBM) fisheries, 1999–2020.*





## 2. CHINOOK SALMON ESCAPEMENTS

The 2019 PST Agreement (Annex IV, Chapter 3, Paragraph 2(a)) establishes a comprehensive and coordinated Chinook salmon fishery management program that:

*“(iii) uses harvest regimes based on annual indices of abundance that are responsive to changes in production, that take into account all fishery induced mortalities, and that are designed to meet maximum sustainable yield (MSY) or other agreed biologically-based numeric escapement or exploitation rate objectives, including those set out in Attachment I,*

*(iv) contributes to the improvement in trends in spawning escapements of depressed Chinook salmon stocks and is consistent with improved Chinook salmon production”,*

Paragraph 2(b)(iii) and Appendix A (1)(c) direct the CTC to report annually on (1) naturally spawning Chinook stocks in relation to the agreed MSY or other agreed biologically-based escapement objectives, (2) rebuilding exploitation rate objectives, or other metrics, and (3) trends in the status of stocks and progress in rebuilding naturally spawning Chinook stocks.

In addition, paragraph 7(a)(iv) directs the CTC to annually provide the Commission with:

*the status concerning the achievement of stock-specific management objectives; specifically, a table of agreed-to management objectives for each stock included in Attachment I and the annual stock-specific metrics, if available, with the identification of stocks that achieved less than 85% of the point estimate (or lower end range) of the management objective for three consecutive years beginning in 2019;*

Attachment I of Chapter 3 of the 2019 PST Agreement lists 37 escapement indicator stocks, including 22 stocks with escapement goals and 15 stocks with escapement goals to be determined. In addition, the Canadian Okanagan stock is being evaluated, per paragraph 5(b), for future inclusion as an indicator stock. The CTC reports on 52 indicator stocks, which are included in this chapter.

In this section of the report, the CTC provides information on escapement, escapement performance relative to PSC-agreed management objectives, and escapement trends consistent with tasks described in Chapter 3, Appendix A.

### 2.1 ESCAPEMENT GOAL ASSESSMENTS

This section includes an assessment of escapement for 52 PST escapement indicator stocks, some of which are stock aggregates. There are currently 22 stocks in Attachment I that have management objectives; 18 of these have CTC-accepted escapement goals or escapement goal ranges<sup>1</sup> and four have agency escapement goals that have been agreed to by the PSC but have not undergone CTC review (Atnarko, Lower Shuswap, Skagit Spring, Skagit Summer/Fall). The status and number of stocks in Attachment I with agreed management objectives for return

---

<sup>1</sup> Escapement goals reviewed by the CTC are based on analyses that follow the guidelines developed in CTC (1999).

years 2018 through 2020 are shown in (Table 2.1). In 2020, 4 of the 22 stocks were more than 85% below their escapement goals (i.e., Unuk, Taku, Stikine, Harrison).

Paragraph 7(a)(iv) directs the CTC to identify stocks that achieved less than 85% of the point estimate (or lower end range) of the management objective for three consecutive years. For the 2018 to 2020, the Harrison and Taku escapement indicators failed to achieve 85% of their respective escapement goals in all three consecutive years.

Table 2.1—Attachment I escapement indicator stocks, management objectives, and escapement performance, 2018–2020.

*For stocks with PSC-agreed management objectives, escapements above the goal or lower bound escapement range are in green, escapements within 85% of the goal or lower bound of the escapement range are in yellow, and escapements below the 85% threshold are in red.*

Stock group	Run	Escapement Indicator	Management Objective <sup>1</sup>	2018	2019	2020	3 Yrs < 85%?
Southeast Alaska							
Yakutat	Spr	Situk <sup>2</sup>	500-1,000	420	623	1,129	No
Northern Inside	Spr	Chilkat <sup>2</sup>	1,750-3,500	873	2,028	3,180	No
Southern Inside	Spr	Unuk <sup>2</sup>	1,800-3,800	1,971	3,115	1,135	No
Transboundary Rivers							
Transboundary Rivers	Spr	Alsek <sup>2,3</sup>	3,500-5,300	4,348	6,319	5,330	No
		Taku <sup>2,3</sup>	19,000-36,000	7,271	11,558	15,593	Yes
		Stikine <sup>2,3</sup>	14,000-28,000	8,355	13,817	9,753	No
Northern British Columbia							
Northern British Columbia	Sum	Skeena	TBD	35,005	23,248	16,647	
Central British Columbia	Sum	Atnarko <sup>4</sup>	5,009	5,328	4,587	9,835	No
Vancouver Island							
North East Vancouver Island	Fall	TBD	TBD				
West Coast Vancouver Island	Fall	NWVI Natural <sup>5</sup>	TBD	2,163	2,200	1,416	
	Fall	SWVI Natural <sup>6</sup>	TBD	750	411	442	
Fraser River							
Spring-Run 1.2	Spr	Nicola	TBD	1,627	3,859	3,955	
Spring-Run 1.3	Spr	Chilcotin	TBD	1,005	469	3,294	
Summer-Run 1.3	Sum	Chilko	TBD	2,191	2,511	6,195	
Summer-Run 0.3	Sum	Lower Shuswap <sup>4</sup>	12,300	17,120	29,649	25,528	No
Fraser Fall 0.3	Fall	Harrison	75,100	46,094	45,186	43,087	Yes
Strait of Georgia							
Lower Strait of Georgia	Fall	Cowichan	6,500	14,353	15,348	8,737	No
Upper Strait of Georgia	Fall	Phillips	TBD	1,242	2,531	3,330	
Puget Sound							
North Puget Sound Natural Springs	Spr	Nooksack Spring	TBD	3,117	NA	NA	
		Skagit Spring <sup>4</sup>	690	2,376	1,131	1,449	No

Puget Sound Natural Summer/Falls	Sum/ Fall	Skagit Sum/Fall <sup>4</sup>	9,202	10,903	11,810	10,835	No
		Stillaguamish	TBD	562	440	702	
		Snohomish	TBD	4,210	1,644	3,932	
Washington Coast							
Washington Coastal Fall Natural	Fall	Hoko	TBD	2,115	1,779	1,060	
		Quillayute Fall	3,000	3,937	7,765	8,202	No
		Hoh Fall	1,200	2,478	1,552	2,273	No
		Queets Fall	2,500	2,095	2,504	3,459	No
		Grays Harbor Fall	13,326	20,784	14,880	19,800	No
Columbia River							
Columbia River Summers	Sum	CAN Okanagan <sup>7</sup>	TBD	NA	NA	NA	
		Mid-Col Summers	12,143	38,816	41,090	70,654	No
Columbia River Falls	Fall	Upriver Brights	40,000	74,994	95,369	125,506	No
		Lewis	5,700	5,299	14,307	26,792	No
		Coweeman	TBD	230	374	807	
Oregon Coast							
North Oregon Coastal	Fall	Nehalem	6,989	6,420	9,746	20,046	No
		Siletz	2,944	4,929	3,521	6,543	No
		Siuslaw	12,925	4,481	4,797	14,384	No
Mid Oregon Coastal	Fall	South Umpqua	TBD	3,692	824	2,443	
		Coquille	TBD	498	265	794	

<sup>1</sup> Management objective of "TBD" is "to be determined" after CTC review (Paragraph 2(b)(iv)).

<sup>2</sup> Identified for management of SEAK fisheries in paragraph 6(b)(iv).

<sup>3</sup> Stock specific harvest limits identified in Chapter 1 of the PST.

<sup>4</sup> Agency escapement goal has the same status as CTC-agreed escapement goal.

<sup>5</sup> NWVI Natural Aggregate consists of Colonial-Cayeagle, Tashish, Artlish, and Kaouk.

<sup>6</sup> SWVI Natural Aggregate consists of Bedwell-Ursus, Megin, and Moyeha.

<sup>7</sup> Pending the review specified in paragraph 5(b) of Chapter 3 and a subsequent Commission decision.

The status and number of stocks with agreed goals for return years 1999 through 2020 is shown in Figure 2.1. The percentage of stocks that met or exceeded escapement objectives (at or above point estimate or lower end of range) has varied between 41% and 96%. In 2020, the percentage of stocks that met or exceeded goal was 79%. All of the 5 stocks below goal were more than 15% below goal (Taku, Stikine, Unuk, Harrison, and Queets spring/summer).

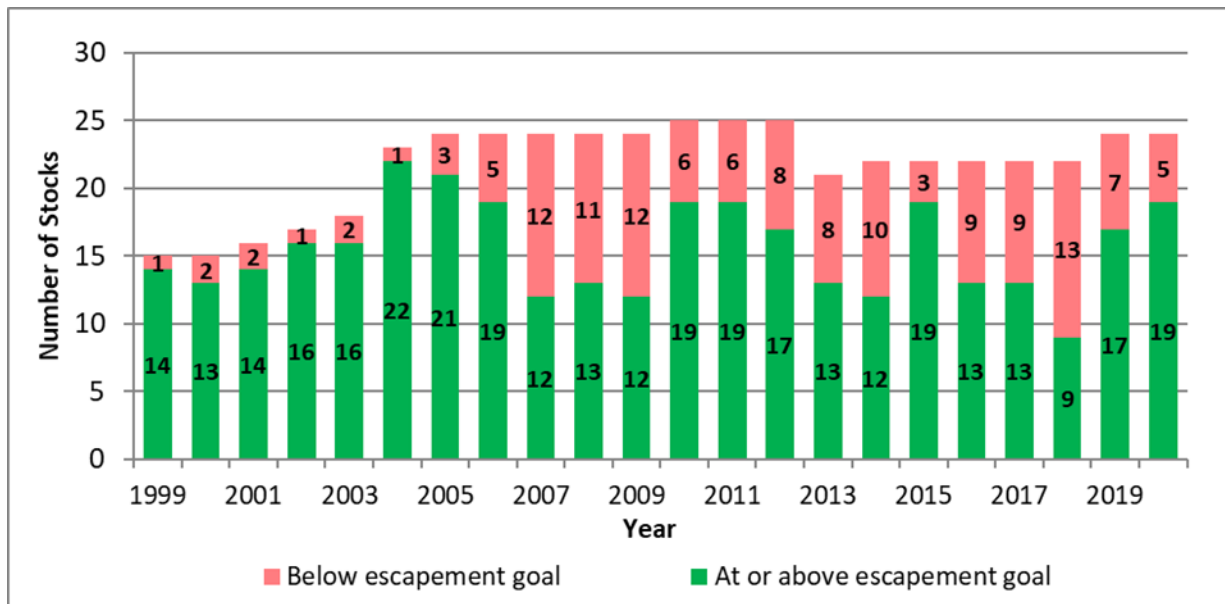


Figure 2.1—Number and status of stocks with PSC-agreed escapement goals, 1999–2020.

Note: The Keta, Blossom, and King Salmon rivers and Andrews Creek stocks were dropped as escapement indicator stocks in 2013 and Grays Harbor fall was added in 2014. In 2019, the Deschutes and Chickamin rivers stocks were dropped and the Atnarko, Lower Shuswap, Skagit spring, and Skagit summer/fall stocks were added bringing the total number of current indicator stocks with PSC-agreed escapement goals to 24.

## 2.2 TRENDS FOR ESCAPEMENT INDICATOR STOCKS

The evaluation of escapement trends is based on the 1999 to 2020 time series of escapement using a state-space exponential growth model (Dennis et al. 2006) parameterized through restricted maximum likelihood (Humbert et al. 2009). Estimates of rates of change produced by this model are generally superior to those produced through maximum likelihood analysis alone (Staples et al. 2004). Assuming the true population size is generated by stochastic exponential growth, this method separates observation error and process noise and produces variances and confidence intervals (CIs) that fully represent the annual variability associated with environmental stochasticity, along with sampling error (Humbert et al. 2009). The first year in the time series corresponds with the start of the 1999 Agreement; however, the time series of escapement starts in 2000 for Lower Shuswap due to changes in escapement estimation methodology. The last year in the escapement time series was 2018 for Nooksack Spring (2019 and 2020 data were not available at the time of writing this report); hence the trend analysis for Nooksack was based on years 1999–2018. Stock-specific escapement trends are characterized by the long-term mean rate of change ( $\mu$ ) and corresponding 80% CIs, where  $\mu = 0.00$  represents equilibrium, indicating that escapement has been stable on average for the selected time period. Hence the mean rate of change  $\mu$  quantifies the mean tendency of escapement over the selected time period. If the ratio of process noise and observation error is constant, the CIs represent the inter-annual variability in escapement rates of change (Humbert et al. 2009). Stocks are grouped into five regions: Southeast Alaska, Transboundary, British Columbia, Washington, and Columbia River/Oregon.

### 2.2.1 Escapement Trends for Southeast Alaska Stocks

Escapement trends for the Situk and Chilkat stocks within the SEAK stock group were highly variable, however not significantly different than zero (Figure 2.2). Escapement for the Unuk River stock has decreased significantly over the same time period (-6.2%, Figure 2.2). This decline can be attributed to reduced marine survival of emigrating yearling smolt, which began with the 2006 brood year and has continued through the most recent brood years. This has resulted in below-goal escapements for the Unuk stock in 3 of the last 5 calendar years (2016–2020).

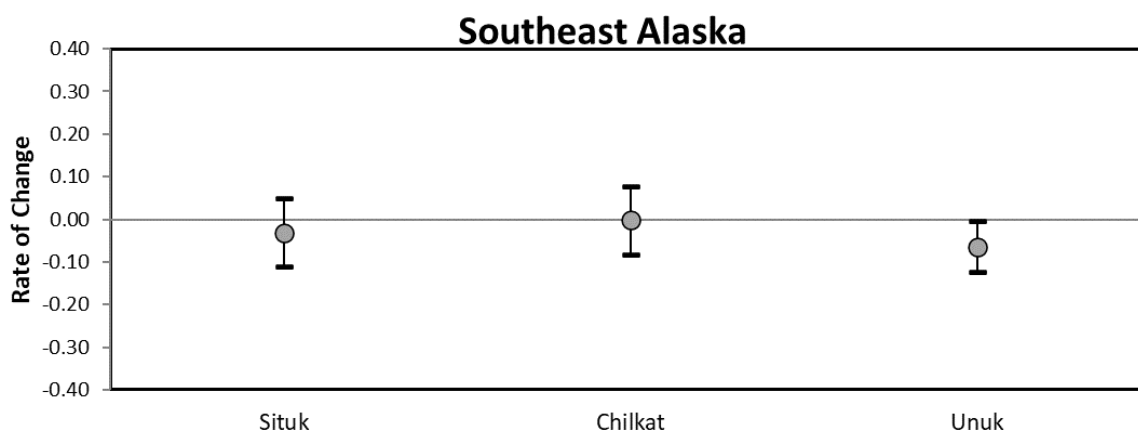
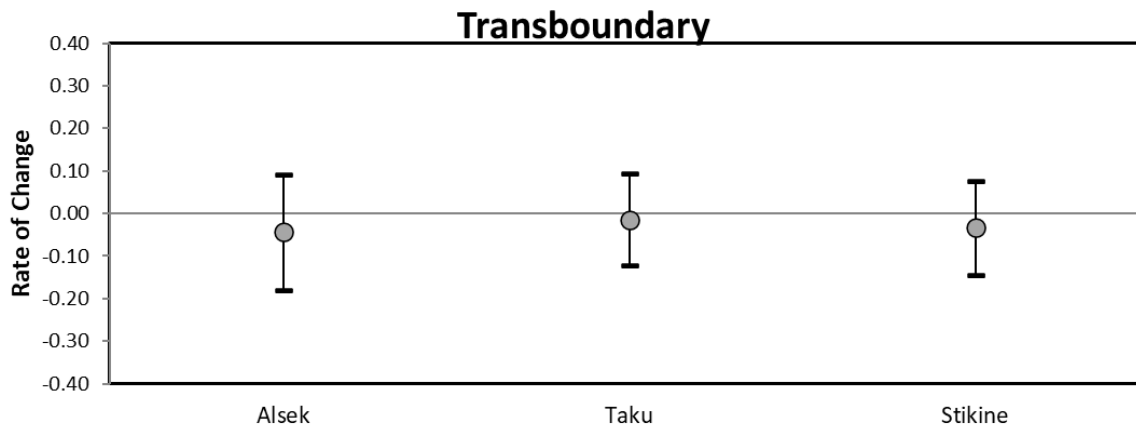


Figure 2.2—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for SEAK Chinook salmon stocks.

Note: Circles represent mean rate of change and bars represent 80% CIs.

### 2.2.2 Escapement Trends for Transboundary Stocks

For transboundary river stocks (Alsek, Taku, Stikine), the wide confidence intervals indicate escapement has been highly variable during the 1999–2020 period and characterized by annual rates of change fluctuating between positive and negative. Yet, mean rates of change for these stocks are slightly negative for Taku (-1.4%), Stikine (-3.4%), and Alsek (-4.3%; Figure 2.3).



*Figure 2.3—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Transboundary River Chinook salmon stocks.*

*Note: Circles represent mean rate of change and bars represent 80% CIs.*

### 2.2.3 Escapement Trends for Canadian Stocks

Long-term rates of change in escapement for Canadian stocks were based on 1999–2020 time series of escapement for 18 of the 19 stocks evaluated. Escapement time series started in 2000 for Lower Shuswap due to changes in escapement estimation methodologies. Few Canadian stocks exhibited clearly positive or negative tendencies in long-term rates of change in escapement generally due to large variability in annual rates of change (as indicated by the 80% CIs; Figure 2.4). Twelve stocks exhibited negative mean rates of change in escapement, but these were clearly negative only for Nass (-3.6%), Skeena (-4.0%), and Harrison (-5.1%). Seven stocks had positive mean rates of change, but only WCVI-14 (3.3%) and Fraser Summer 0.3 (2.1%) showed a clearly positive trend. Chinook salmon from Nass, Skeena, Kitsumkalum, WCVI-14, Nanaimo, Fraser Summer 0.3, Harrison, and Lower Shuswap exhibited the lowest variability in annual rates of change in escapement whereas Chinook salmon from Phillips, Cowichan, and Fraser Summer 1.3 exhibited the largest variability amongst all Canadian stocks. Regional patterns in rates of change are noticeable with clear declining tendencies in escapement for Northern BC and a subset of Fraser stocks. Similarly, positive tendencies in escapement can be appreciated for Strait of Georgia stocks.

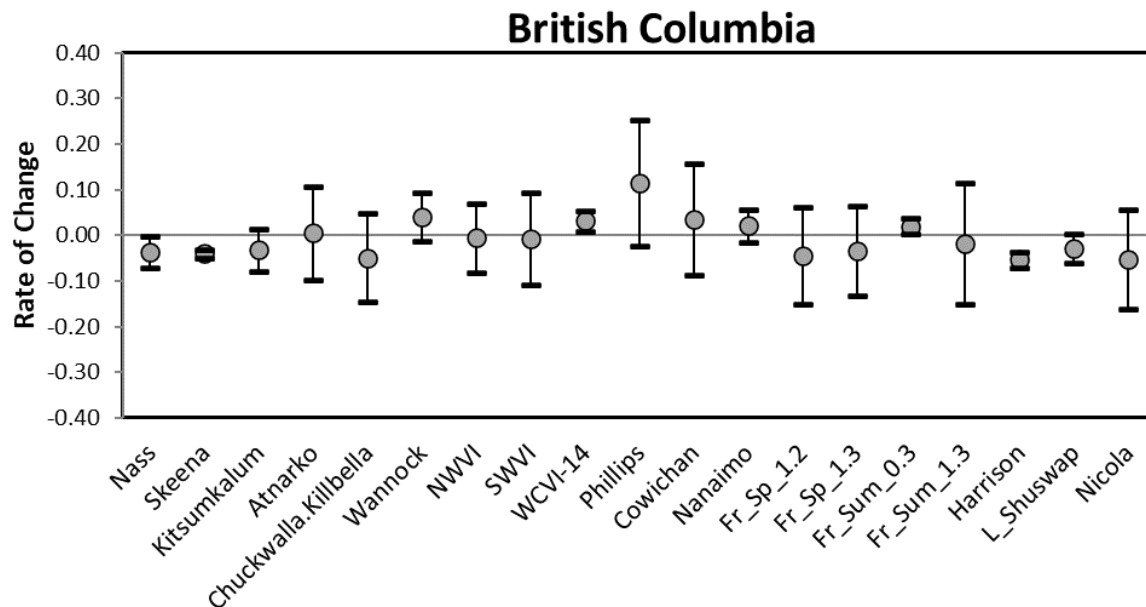


Figure 2.4—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Canadian Chinook salmon stocks.

Note: Circles represent mean rate of change and bars represent 80% CIs. Escapement time series for Lower Shuswap started in 2000.

## 2.2.4 Escapement Trends for Washington Stocks

Escapement trends between 1999 and 2020 revealed several noteworthy patterns for Puget Sound and Washington Coastal escapement indicator stocks (Figure 2.5). Of the seven Puget Sound indicator stocks, the rate of change in escapement was significantly negative for Stillaguamish (-4.3%) and Snohomish (-3.6%) and significantly positive for Skagit spring (3.7%). The remaining four Puget Sound indicator stocks (Nooksack Spring, Skagit summer/fall, Lake Washington, and Green River) showed no significant trends in escapement. However, due to widely varying escapements, there is considerable uncertainty around rate of change estimates for the Nooksack spring, Skagit summer/fall, and Green River stocks. Puget Sound indicator stocks have largely met their agency management objectives (i.e., exploitation rate ceilings) for the 1999–2018 time period, although these objectives have not been reviewed by the CTC. Of the nine Washington Coast indicator stocks, eight displayed no significant trends in escapement between 1999 and 2020. The rate of change in escapement was significantly negative for the Grays Harbor spring stock (-3.5%). Six of the coastal indicator stocks have CTC-approved goals, which are usually met for fall (Quillayute, Hoh, Queets, Grays Harbor), but not spring/summer (Hoh, Queets) run timing groups. Five of the stocks—Hoko, Quillayute summer, Quillayute fall, Hoh spring/summer, and Grays Harbor fall—have wide CIs relative to other coastal indicator stocks. In the case of the Hoh and Queets spring/summer Chinook stocks, despite regularly missing goals and returning at levels consistently lower than observed historically, neither stock displayed a significant rate of change in escapement.

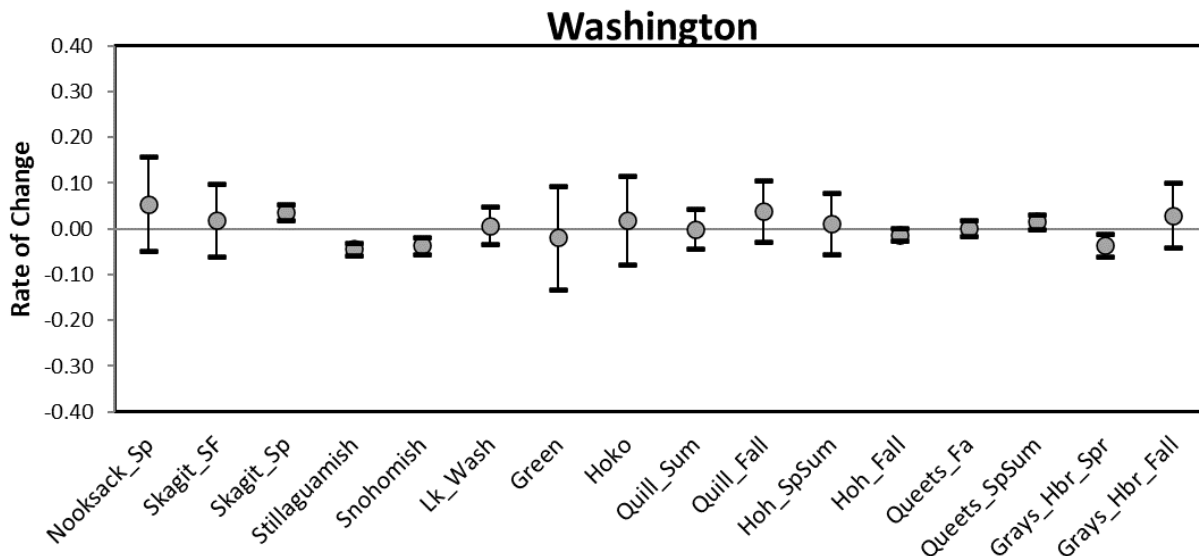


Figure 2.5—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Washington Chinook salmon stocks.

Note: Circles represent mean rate of change and bars represent 80% CIs. The 2019 and 2020 Nooksack spring escapement estimates were not available to be included in this analysis.

### 2.2.5 Escapement Trends for Columbia River/Oregon Stocks

The escapement trends of those stocks examined from this geographic range are more variable than other area's stocks observed coastwide within the time period examined (1999–2020) (Figure 2.6). Of the nine stocks within this region, seven exhibit positive mean trends in escapement. The remaining two, the Siuslaw and Coquille stocks exhibit negative mean trends in escapement. The Coquille, while displaying a high degree of variability in escapement, displays the greatest rate of negative change out of all of those stocks examined by the CTC through return year 2020. The historically low escapements observed in the Coquille from 2018 through 2020 have spurred an investigation of potential causes and of expectations for this stock into the future, as indications of this stock's trajectory are dire.



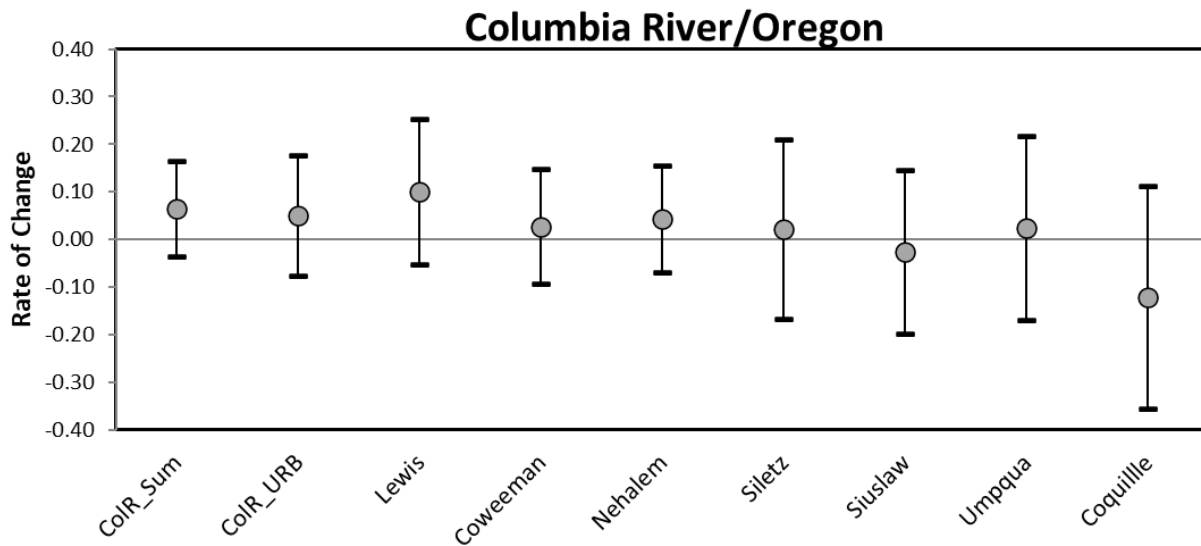


Figure 2.6—Long-term annual rates of change in escapements for Columbia River/Oregon Chinook salmon stocks.

Note: Circles represent mean rate of change and bars represent 80% CIs.

## 2.3 PROFILES FOR ESCAPEMENT INDICATOR STOCKS

Escapements are graphed for stocks from Alaska, Canada, Puget Sound, Coastal Washington, Columbia River, and Oregon Coast regions. For each stock a commentary describes escapement methodology, escapement goal basis, escapement evaluation and agency comments.

Escapement is usually reported as adult number by calendar year (CY). Escapement goals accepted by the CTC are shown as solid horizontal reference lines; escapement goals provided by the agencies are shown as dashed horizontal reference lines, which may change throughout the time series. Historical escapement and terminal run data are provided in Appendix B.

### 2.3.1 Southeast Alaska Stocks

Estimates for the three SEAK escapement indicator stocks are germane to large fish, defined as Chinook salmon  $\geq 660$  mm length mid-eye to tail fork (MEF) for the Situk and Unuk stocks or as fish  $\geq$  age 1.3 for the Chilkat stock. Length-based estimates of large fish include mostly ocean-age-3, -4, and -5 fish, and almost 100% of the females in the population, while excluding ocean-age-1 and -2 males. All SEAK indicator stocks produce primarily yearling smolt (freshwater-age-1) except the Situk River, which produces around 90% subyearling (freshwater-age-0) smolt. Survey methods have been standardized since 1975 except for the Chilkat River, which was standardized in 1991 concurrent with the initiation of mark-recapture (MR) escapement estimation. Escapement estimates for the Unuk River are expanded aerial counts of large spawners. Biological escapement goals (BEGs) for each of these stocks have been reviewed and accepted by the CTC and consist of an  $S_{MSY}$  point estimate and an escapement goal range.

Based on CWT recoveries, SEAK stocks are classified into two categories of ocean migration patterns: inside rearing and outside-rearing. Inside-rearing stocks include those vulnerable to SEAK fisheries as immature fish, as well as mature, migrating fish, and include stocks returning

to the Chilkat and Unuk rivers. Outside-rearing stocks, sometimes referred to as “far north migrating stocks,” have limited marine rearing time in SEAK and are harvested primarily during their spawning migrations through marine waters in the spring; this includes the stock returning to the Situk River.

In 1981, ADF&G established a 15-year rebuilding program which included developing interim point escapement goals for all the SEAK stocks based on the highest observed escapement count prior to 1981. Since then, more rigorous escapement goal analyses have been adopted and used for management, based on the State of Alaska *Policy for Statewide Salmon Escapement Goals and Policy for the Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries* (Title 5 of the Alaska Administrative Code, Chapter 39, sections 222 and 223: 5 AAC 39.222 and 39.223).

### 2.3.1.1 Situk River

The Situk River is a non-glacial system near Yakutat, Alaska that supports an outside-rearing stock. Most harvest of Situk-origin Chinook salmon occurs in a commercial fishery, which operates in the estuary and nearby marine waters, and in sport and subsistence fisheries located in-river, in the estuary, and in nearby marine waters. These fisheries are prosecuted under a State of Alaska management plan (Situk-Ahrnklin Inlet and Lost River King Salmon Management Plan (5 AAC 30.365)) to achieve escapements within the escapement goal range. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 9%, ranging from 0% to 29% since 2011.

**Escapement Methodology:** The escapement is enumerated through a weir placed in the lower river; the escapement estimate subtracts sport and subsistence harvest that might occur above the weir. Sport harvest is estimated with a creel survey and a postseason mail-out survey and subsistence harvest is enumerated using a subsistence permit reporting program. The weir was operated from 1928 to 1955 and continuously since 1976 including escapement enumeration. Escapement estimates meet U.S. and bilateral CTC data standards.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 1991, ADF&G revised the escapement goal to 600 large spawners (McPherson and Weiland 1991)<sup>2</sup>, and in 1997, the goal was revised to a range of 500 to 1,000 large spawners to conform to ADF&G’s escapement goal policy. The CTC reviewed and accepted this range in 1998. The analysis was updated by ADF&G in 2003, leading to a proposed goal range of 450 to 1,050, but this was not accepted by the CTC.

**Escapement Evaluation:** Productivity of the Situk River stock has generally been poor over the last decade, with annual escapements less than 85% of the lower bound of the goal occurring in five out of the last ten years. However, after a poor escapement of 420 fish in 2018, the 2019 and 2020 estimated escapements were 623 and 1,129 large Chinook salmon, well above the lower bound of the BEG. Like from 2015 through 2019, all terminal fisheries were closed in 2020 to allow as many fish as possible pass to escapement. There was also no harvest above the weir in 2020 and therefore an exact count of escapement was obtained (Figure 2.7).

---

<sup>2</sup> Scott A. McPherson, ADF&G, to Keith Weiland, ADF&G. 1991 memorandum. Available from ADF&G, Douglas Island Center Building, 802 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, P. O. Box 240020, Douglas, AK 99824-0020.

**Agency Comments:** Total calendar year exploitation rates (all harvests within the PST area) averaged about 53% from 1990 to 2003. Because this stock has experienced poor production, exploitation rates have been substantially curtailed since 2004.

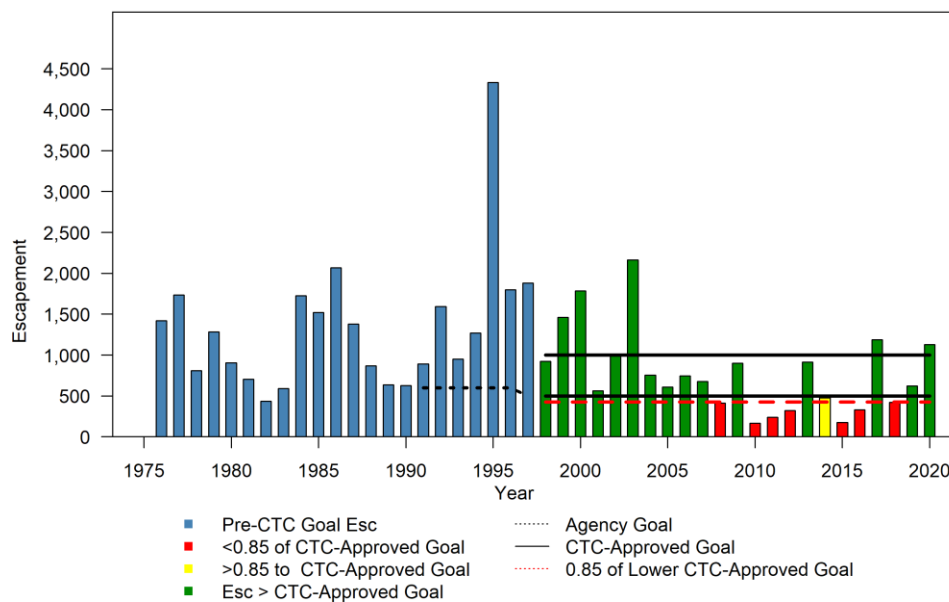


Figure 2.7–Situk River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1976–2020.

### 2.3.1.2 Chilkat River

The Chilkat River is a moderate-sized glacial system near Haines, Alaska, which supports an inside-rearing stock. Escapement estimates are germane to spawners that are ocean age-3 and older. Coded-wire tags have been applied to wild smolt at relatively high rates (8–10%) beginning with the 1999 brood year; additional wild stock tagging occurred for three broods prior to that time. Relatively small terminal marine sport and subsistence fisheries target this stock. This stock is also caught in SEAK commercial troll, drift gillnet, and sport fisheries. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 21% with a range of 2% to 42% since 2011.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapements of large spawners have been estimated with a MR program annually since 1991 (Ericksen and McPherson 2004). Annual escapement estimates have an average coefficient of variation (CV) of about 14% since 1991, meeting the CTC bilateral data standard. From 1975 to 1992, aerial survey counts were conducted on two small tributaries with relatively clear water and results from these estimates were inconsistent with radio telemetry studies conducted in 1991 and 1992. The studies found that these two tributaries represented less than 5% of the total escapement and as a result, aerial surveys were discontinued.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** An initial 1981 escapement goal was 2,000 large fish, based on an assumed fraction of the total escapement represented by aerial survey counts. A revised escapement goal range of 1,750 to 3,500 large spawners, based on MR estimates of

escapement and limited CWT information (Ericksen and McPherson 2004) was reviewed and accepted by the CTC in 2004.

**Escapement Evaluation:** Escapements to the Chilkat River were  $\geq 85\%$  of the goal in all years except 2007 and from 2016 to 2018. The 2019 and 2020 escapement estimates of 2,028 and 3,180 large fish, respectively, were each above the lower bound of the escapement goal range, rebounding from an all-time low estimate of 873 fish in 2018 (Figure 2.8).

**Agency Comments:** Like other Chinook salmon stocks in Alaska, the Chilkat stock has been experiencing a decline in productivity and restrictive management measures that have been in place since 2018 will continue in 2021.

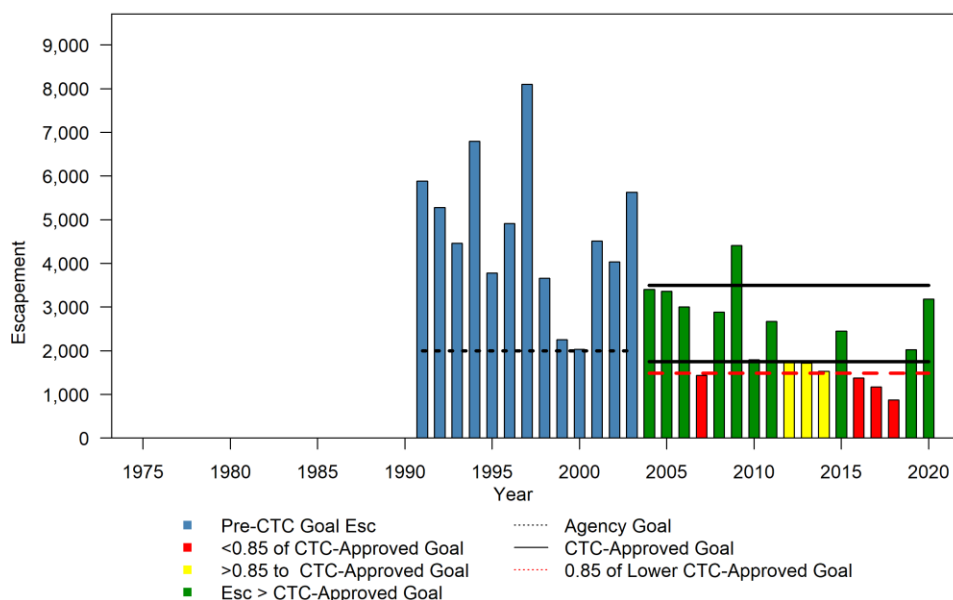


Figure 2.8—Chilkat River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1991–2020.

### 2.3.1.3 Unuk River

The Unuk River is a moderate-sized glacial system that flows into Behm Canal northeast of Ketchikan, Alaska, which supports an inside-rearing stock. Coded-wire tags have been applied to wild smolt at relatively high rates (7–10%) beginning with the 1992 brood year. Harvest of immature and mature fish occurs predominately in SEAK commercial and sport fisheries, although some fish are also caught in NBC commercial net and troll fisheries. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 43% with a range of 18% to 73% since 2011.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapements of large spawners were derived from MR estimates of total escapement from 1997 to 2011, and from expanded survey counts from 1977 to 1996 and 2012 to present. Radio telemetry studies in 1994 and 2007 demonstrated that survey area coverage includes approximately 80% of the spawning population; the expansion factor for survey counts is 4.83 (Hendrich et al. 2008). From 1997 to 2011, CVs of the MR escapement estimates averaged 11% and were less than 15% in all but one year (2011). The average CV is

12% for expanded survey counts performed since 2012 and thus meet bilateral CTC data standards.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 1994, ADF&G revised the Unuk River escapement goal to 875 large spawners observed during survey (index) counts (unpublished work), which the CTC reviewed and accepted. In 1997, ADF&G revised the goal to a range of 650 to 1,400 large spawners observed during index counts (McPherson and Carlile 1997), which the CTC reviewed and accepted in 1998. Since the expansion factor for surveys was unknown at that time, the goal was expressed as an index peak survey count. In 2008, a more extensive analysis was completed using the 1982 to 2001 brood years with spawners, recruitment, and fishing mortality expressed in total numbers of fish (Hendrich et al. 2008). In 2009, the CTC accepted a BEG range of 1,800 to 3,800 large spawners, with a point estimate of 2,764 fish.

**Escapement Evaluation:** The Unuk River stock had annual escapements from 1977 to 2011 that were within or above the escapement goal range. However, productivity of the Unuk River stock has been poor over the last decade with annual escapements less than 85% of the lower bound of the goal occurring in five of the last ten years. Escapements were above the lower bound of the BEG in 2018 and 2019; however, the 2020 estimated escapement was 1,135 (CV=0.13), well below the lower bound of the BEG (Figure 2.9).

**Agency Comments:** The large reduction in run strength of the Unuk River stock in recent years was unexpected given its history of consistent production. There are no directed fisheries that target this stock; sport fishing in fresh water is closed, marine sport fishing in East Behm Canal is closed during the spring and summer, and commercial fishing in nearby marine waters in upper Behm Canal is closed. Additional management measures have been in place since 2014 to limit harvest of this stock in SEAK fisheries and restrictions will continue in 2021.

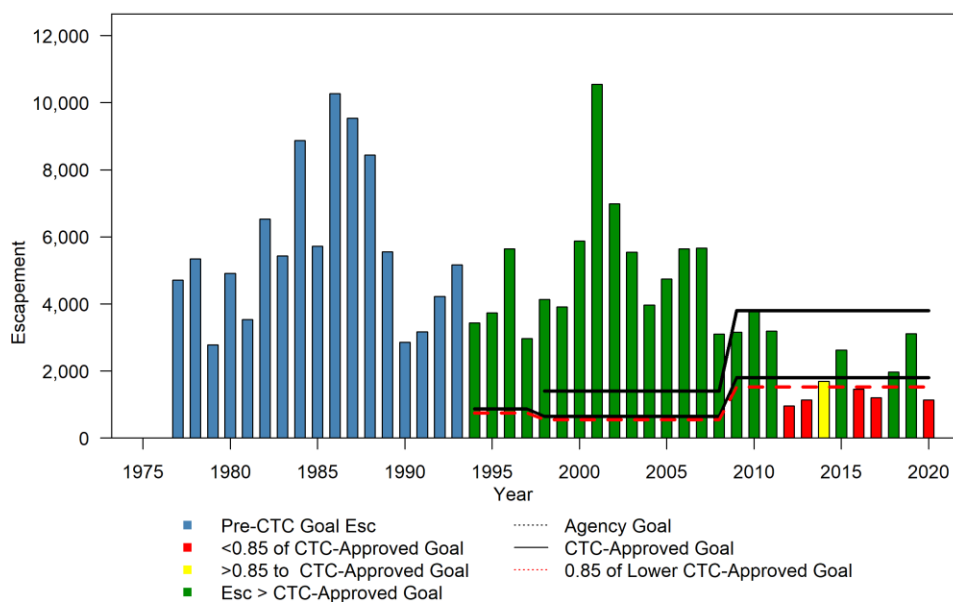


Figure 2.9—Unuk River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1977–2020.

### 2.3.2 Transboundary River Stocks

The transboundary (TBR) stocks include Chinook salmon returning to the Alsek, Taku, and Stikine rivers. Escapement estimates in the Alsek River are for ocean age-2 fish and older. Escapement estimates in the Taku and Stikine rivers are for large fish only, defined as Chinook salmon  $\geq 660$  mm length mid-eye to tail fork, and include ocean age-3 through age-5 fish, which contain almost 100% of the females in the population. Survey methods have been standardized since 1973 in the Taku River, since 1975 in the Alsek and Stikine rivers, and BEGs exist for each of these stocks.

All three TBR stocks are classified as outside rearing based on marine CWT recovery patterns. These stocks emigrate as yearling smolt and have limited marine rearing in SEAK waters; therefore, they are harvested primarily during their spawning migrations each spring.

In response to low abundance, a 15-year rebuilding program was established in 1981 (ADF&G 1981). Concurrently, ADF&G established interim escapement goals for all three stocks, based on the highest observed escapement count prior to 1981. Escapement goals for all three TBR stocks have subsequently been revised by ADF&G and DFO, and have been reviewed and accepted by the CTC, Canadian Centre for Science Advice Pacific (CSAP), and the TBR Panel. Escapement goal ranges are used by ADF&G for domestic management, as described in the *State of Alaska Policy for Statewide Salmon Escapement Goals and Policy for the Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries*. Escapement goal ranges are also used by the U.S. and Canada for implementation of Annex IV, Chapter 1 of the PST.

#### 2.3.2.1 Alsek River

The Alsek River is a large glacial system that originates in Southwest Yukon Territory and Northwest British Columbia, Canada, and flows into the Gulf of Alaska about 50 miles east of Yakutat, Alaska. This river supports a run of outside-rearing Chinook salmon.

**Escapement Methodology:** Since 1976, escapements have been monitored using a weir on the Klukshu River, one of 51 tributaries of the Tatshenshini River, the principal salmon-producing tributary of the Alsek River. Counts of returning ocean age-2 and older Chinook have been collected from 1976 to present. Concurrent with the weir counts, Alsek River drainage-wide MR escapement estimates were generated from 1998 to 2004 through a cooperative effort among the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations, DFO, and ADF&G. An expansion factor of 4.0 is used to convert the Klukshu River inriver run (weir count plus any below-weir harvest) to Alsek River above border drainage-wide inriver run estimates. Total drainage-wide inriver run is estimated by adding the above border inriver run plus any U.S. harvests. Assessments using the expansion factor had a CV of 35% (Bernard and Jones 2010), failing to meet bilateral CTC data standards (CTC 2013).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Spawner-recruit analysis in 2010 resulted in a recommended BEG of 3,500 to 5,300 ocean age-2 and older Chinook salmon which was reviewed and accepted by the CTC, ADF&G, CSAP and the TBR Panel (Bernard and Jones 2010). The previous goal was based solely on the Klukshu River return (McPherson et al. 1998).

**Escapement Evaluation:** Annual escapements of less than 85% of the lower bound of the current goal range have been observed four times since 1976, and all have occurred in the last

15 years (2006, 2008, 2016 and 2017). Beginning in 2018, escapement estimates have been well above the lower bound of the BEG; the 2020 escapement estimate is  $5,330 \geq$  ocean age-2 Chinook salmon (Figure 2.10).

**Agency Comments:** Most harvest of Alsek-origin Chinook salmon occurs in the U.S. commercial fishery in Dry Bay and in Aboriginal fisheries in the upper watershed in Canada. Some fish are also harvested in sport fisheries in each country. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 9% with a range of 1% to 25% since 2011.

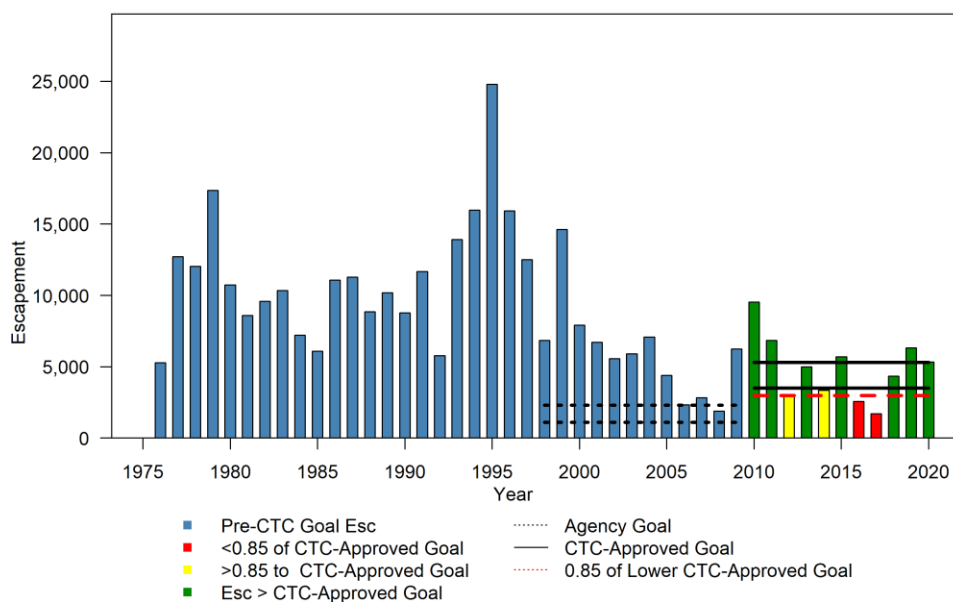


Figure 2.10—Alsek River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1976–2020.

### 2.3.2.2 Taku River

The Taku River is a large glacial system that originates in Northwest British Columbia, flows into marine waters of SEAK near Juneau, Alaska, and supports a run of outside-rearing Chinook salmon. Most Taku River Chinook salmon are caught in terminal marine waters of SEAK and in the lower Taku River in Canada. Directed gillnet fisheries take place in terminal U.S. (District 111 of SEAK) and Canadian inriver fisheries when forecasted abundance or in-season assessments exceed predetermined levels as described in the 2019 PST Agreement under Annex IV, Chapter 1, Transboundary Rivers 3(b)(3). Taku River Chinook are incidentally harvested in terminal directed sockeye salmon gillnet fisheries, sport fisheries near Juneau, Alaska, and inriver in Aboriginal and sport fisheries in Canada and in a U.S. personal use fishery just below the border. Taku Chinook salmon are also harvested outside of the terminal area, primarily in SEAK sport and troll fisheries.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement estimates of large Chinook salmon have been generated using MR experiments in 1989, 1990, 1995 to 1997, 1999 to 2010, and 2014 to 2019. Standardized aerial survey counts have been performed by ADF&G since 1973. Counts

prior to 1989, from 1991 to 1994, 1998, and 2011 to 2013 were expanded by a factor of 5.2, which is the average of the ratio of the MR estimates to aerial survey counts. Escapement estimates based upon expanded aerial survey counts are assumed to be unbiased and have a CV of about 30% (McPherson et al. 2010) which do not meet CTC data standards (CTC 2013). The MR estimates are from cooperative stock assessment efforts among the Taku River Tlingit First Nation, DFO, and ADF&G. Since 1995, MR escapement estimates had an average CV of 15%, ranging from 9% to 38%, and most assessments met bilateral CTC data standards.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Prior to 1999, several drainage-wide or index goals were developed by the U.S. and Canada using limited data. A BEG based upon maximizing smolt production was accepted by the CTC and used for management from 1999 to 2009 (McPherson et al. 2000). Spawner-recruit analysis in 2009 resulted in a recommended BEG of 19,000 to 36,000 large Chinook salmon which was reviewed and accepted by the CTC, ADF&G, CSAP and the TBR Panel (McPherson et al. 2010).

**Escapement Evaluation:** Escapements of less than 85% of the lower bound of the current goal range occurred eight times since 1975 and most notably in each of the last 5 years. The 2020 escapement estimate is 15,593 (CV=0.20) large Chinook salmon, which is below the 85% threshold of the lower bound of the escapement goal range and less than half of the  $S_{MSY}$  point goal of 25,500 (Figure 2.11).

**Agency Comments:** Like the Stikine River stock of Chinook salmon and other SEAK stocks, the Taku River stock has been experiencing a decline in productivity, largely due to poor marine survival. Restrictive management measures have been in place since 2018 and will continue in 2021. Until marine survival improves, it is unlikely that productivity will improve enough to allow directed fisheries. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 19% with a range of 1% to 34% since 2011.

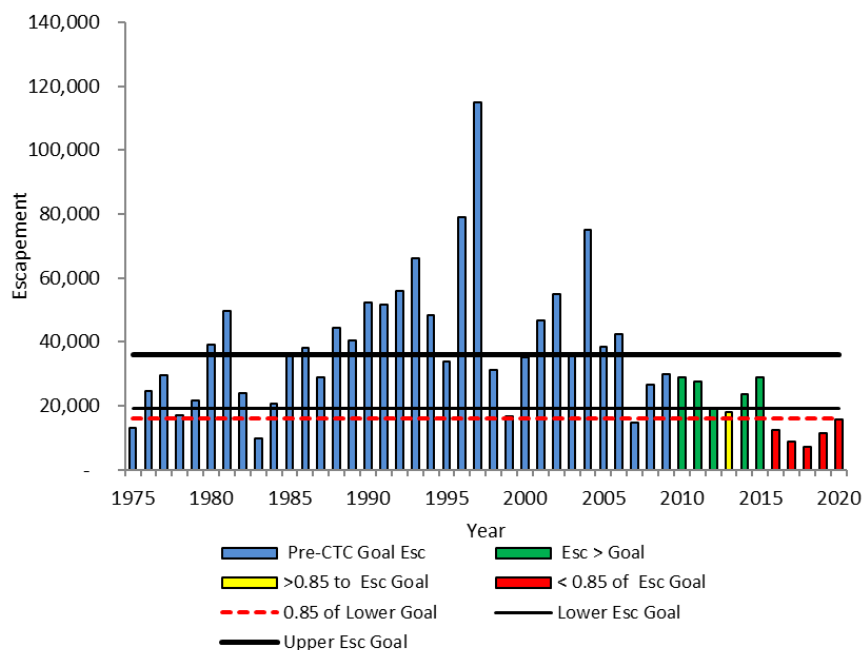


Figure 2.11–Taku River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.



### 2.3.2.3 Stikine River

The Stikine River drainage is the largest in SEAK, originating in British Columbia and flowing into the marine waters in central SEAK near the towns of Petersburg and Wrangell. The Stikine River supports a run of outside-rearing Chinook salmon and most harvest occurs in terminal areas, including U.S. commercial gillnet and sport fisheries in District 108 near Petersburg and Wrangell. There are commercial gillnet, Aboriginal, and recreational fisheries in the Canadian portion of the drainage. Stikine Chinook salmon are also harvested outside of the terminal areas in SEAK sport and troll fisheries. Starting in 2005, during years of surplus production to the Stikine River, directed Chinook salmon fisheries were allowed in District 108 marine waters and inriver in Canada.

**Escapement Methodology:** From 1975 to 1984, index escapement estimates were generated using survey counts performed by ADF&G, and since 1985, counts were made through a weir on the Little Tahltan River operated by DFO and the Tahltan First Nation. Since 1996, MR studies were conducted annually to estimate total escapement. The MR estimates are cooperative stock assessment efforts among the Tahltan First Nation, DFO, and ADF&G. Combined, these efforts indicated weir counts represented 17% to 20% of the total escapement (Pahlke and Etherton 1999). Since 1996, the MR escapement estimates had an average CV of 16%, ranging from 7% to 35%, about half of which met bilateral CTC data standards (CTC 2013).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Spawner-recruit analysis in 1999 resulted in a recommended BEG of 14,000 to 28,000 large Chinook salmon, which was reviewed and accepted by the CTC, ADF&G, CSAP and the TBR Panel (Bernard et al. 2000). Previously, several drainage-wide or index goals were developed by the U.S. and Canada and were based on limited data.

**Escapement Evaluation:** Escapements of less than 85% of the lower bound of the current goal range occurred nine times since 1975 and most notably in 4 of the last 5 years. The 2020 escapement estimate is 9,753 (CV=0.21) large Chinook salmon, which is below the 85% threshold of the lower bound of the escapement goal range (Figure 2.12).

**Agency Comments:** Like the Taku River stock of Chinook salmon and other SEAK stocks, the Stikine River stock has been experiencing a decline in productivity, largely due to poor marine survival. Restrictive management measures have been in place since 2018 and will continue in 2021. Until marine survival improves, it is unlikely that productivity will improve enough to allow directed fisheries. Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 26% with a range of 2% to 38% since 2011.

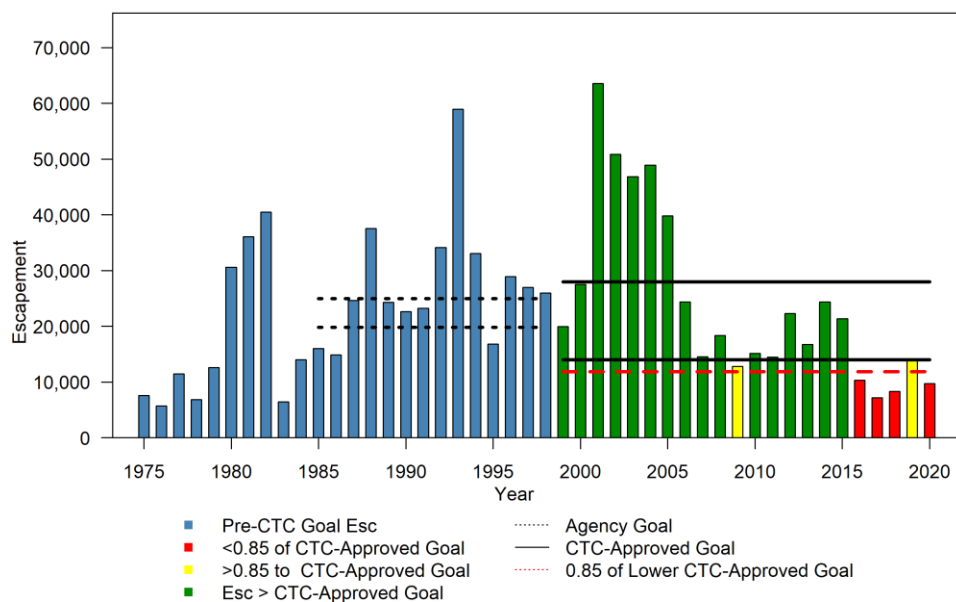


Figure 2.12—Stikine River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

### 2.3.3 Canadian Stocks

Since the beginning of the Chinook salmon rebuilding program of the 1985 PST Agreement, escapement goals for Canadian Chinook salmon stocks were generally based on doubling the average escapements recorded from 1979 to 1982. The doubling was based on the premise that Canadian Chinook salmon stocks were overfished and that doubling the escapement would still be less than the optimal escapement estimated for the aggregate of all Canadian Chinook salmon populations (PSC 1991). Doubling was also expected to be a large enough change in escapements to allow detection of the change in numbers of spawners and the subsequent production. The escapement goals of most Canadian stocks are currently being reviewed; two stocks (Harrison and Cowichan) have PSC-agreed escapement goals.

#### 2.3.3.1 Northern British Columbia

##### 2.3.3.1.1 Nass River

The Nass River is the largest river in Area 3, draining an area of approximately 18,000 km<sup>2</sup>. It flows southwest from the interior of British Columbia into Portland Inlet and the estuary is located 30 km south of the Alaska/British Columbia border. The Nass River is constrained by a canyon at Gitwinksihlkw (GW) that was formed by the Tseax Volcano in 1775 and is approximately 40 km upstream from the estuary. The mainstem of the Nass River is extremely turbid with visibility near zero for most of the year. Among the major Chinook salmon producing tributaries, the Bell Irving River is glacially turbid while the Meziadin, Cranberry/Kiteen, Kwinageese and Damdochax rivers are relatively clear. The Nass River Chinook salmon stock is primarily (97%) stream-type and are far north migrating.

**Escapement Methodology:** Prior to 1992, DFO observations of Nass River Chinook salmon escapement were based on visual counts. Programs using MR have been conducted since 1992 by Nisga'a Fisheries to estimate total spawning escapement in the Nass River. The Nass MR program uses two fish wheels at GW in the Lower Nass River canyon and occasionally two fish wheels at Grease Harbor further upstream to capture fish for tag application. The Meziadin River fishway, a weir across the Kwinageese River, and a dead pitch program on the Damdochax River are used for tag recovery. Tags were also recovered in upriver fisheries and on the spawning grounds. A modified Petersen model was used to estimate the total population of Chinook salmon past the tagging location. Spawning escapements were calculated as the estimated population past GW from the MR studies, minus upriver catches in sport and First Nations fisheries. These MR methods are currently under review. Three tributaries with Chinook salmon populations—the Kincolith, Ishkeenickh and the Iknouk—enter the Nass River below GW. Visual estimates of Chinook salmon in these systems were augmented using fence counts on the Kincolith River in 2001, 2002, 2005, and 2007 to estimate escapements below the fish wheels.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is no PSC-agreed escapement goal for the Nass River aggregate of Chinook salmon. The Fisheries Operational Guidelines define two goals for managing Chinook salmon fisheries: an operational escapement target of 20,000 fish and a minimum escapement target of 10,000 fish. If escapements are projected to be below 10,000 fish, then no fishing on Nass River Chinook salmon would be recommended. The median estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  upstream of GW using the habitat model was 16,422 (CV = 23%) Chinook salmon based on a watershed area of 15,244 km<sup>2</sup> (Parken et al. 2006; Figure 2.13). The 2020 escapement estimate for the Nass River above GW was 12,868 (CV=0.08) fish, which is below the escapement goal (Appendix Table B3; Figure 2.13).

**Agency Comments:** Chinook salmon escapement estimates produced before 1992 have been calibrated to the MR estimates. The Sentinel Stocks Program (SSP) and Northern Endowment Fund have funded projects on the Kwinageese River and Damdochax Creek designed to increase recoveries and improve the escapement estimates for the Nass River aggregate of Chinook salmon.

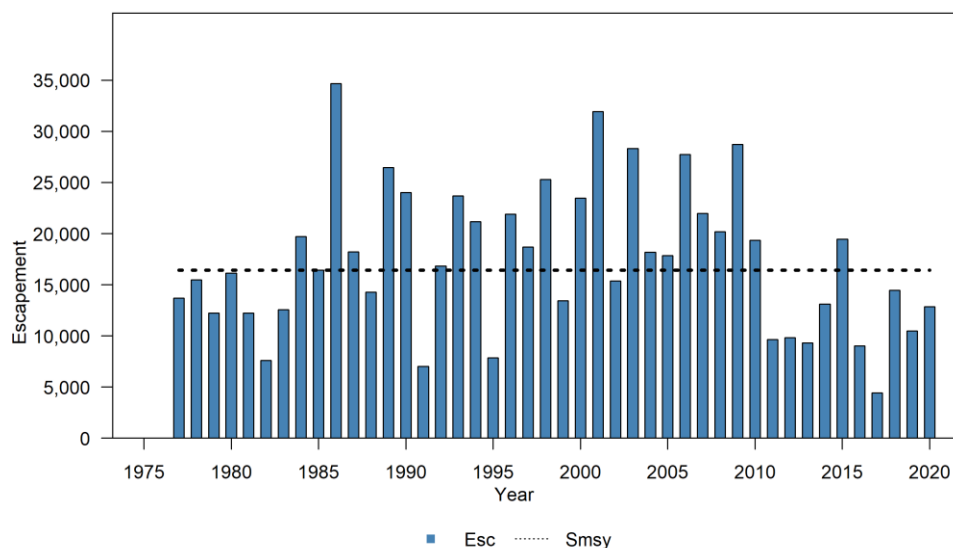


Figure 2.13—Nass River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1977–2020.

### 2.3.3.1.2 Skeena River

The Skeena River is the second largest river in British Columbia and drains an area of approximately 54,400 km<sup>2</sup>. It supports the second largest aggregate of Chinook salmon stocks in British Columbia with over 75 separate spawning populations. There are four large lake-stabilized tributaries, Kitsumkalum, Morice, Babine and Bear rivers, and genetics studies show escapements in these areas typically account for 63% of the total abundance in the Skeena River. The Kitsumkalum River is glacially turbid and visual counts of salmon are not possible. In contrast, the Morice, Bear, Babine, and Kispiox tributaries are relatively clear, especially in late summer when most of the Chinook salmon spawning occurs, allowing for visual counts. Skeena River Chinook salmon are primarily stream-type salmon (97%) and are far north migrating. Most of the Skeena River Chinook salmon populations are summer run but spring run fish occur in the Cedar and Upper Bulkley rivers.

**Escapement Methodology:** Most of the escapement estimates are based on visual counts made during helicopter, fixed-wing aircraft and/or from stream walking surveys, but counts also occur at weirs across the Babine, Sustut, and Kitwanga rivers. The Kitsumkalum River is the exploitation rate indicator stock for Northern British Columbia, and the spawning population has been estimated using a MR program since 1984. The Skeena multi-method escapement index is the sum of Chinook salmon enumerated using various methods on each system. The Kitsumkalum stock represents approximately 30% of the spawners measured by the Skeena escapement index. The Bear and Morice river populations have contributed 20% and 26%, respectively, to the escapement index since 1984. The Bear and Morice populations account for 46% of the Skeena multi-method escapement index which overestimates their contribution when compared to genetic-based estimates.

Chinook salmon runs to the Skeena River have also been estimated using the proportion of Kitsumkalum River fish measured from genetic samples collected at the Tyee test fishery and from Kitsumkalum River Chinook salmon escapement estimates from independent MR

programs (Figure 2.14, checkered bars). Preliminary estimates are available from 1984 to 2020 as a result of Sentinel Stocks Program and Northern Endowment Fund projects. The genetic-based estimates represent an improvement over the historic indices because they include measures of uncertainty. Also, comparisons between years are valid since the method is consistent across the time series, whereas methods used for the historic indices varied through time.

The genetic studies found that the Kitsumkalum River conservation unit (CU) contributes, on average, 18% to the Skeena River aggregate. The Morice, Bear and Babine populations make up the Skeena Large Lake conservation unit and contribute 31%, 7% and 7% to the aggregate, respectively. An average contribution of 45% makes the Skeena Large Lake conservation unit the largest in the watershed. The estimated 2020 escapement for the Skeena River aggregate was 13,386 fish using the historic index and 16,243 (CV=0.21) fish using the genetic-based estimate (Appendix Table B3; Figure 2.14).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is no CTC-agreed escapement goal for the Skeena River aggregate of Chinook salmon. The estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  for the Kitsumkalum indicator stock is 8,621 Chinook salmon based on stock–recruitment analyses (McNicol 1999; updated in Parken et al. 2006). Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other reference points are available for stocks within the Skeena River, but estimates of total escapement (or calibration of the visual indices) are needed to make them effective (Parken et al. 2006). Future assessments will partition this large aggregate into stocks by run timing, life history and geographic areas.

**Agency Comments:** Terminal fisheries in the Skeena River include commercial gillnet in the terminal exclusion area (River Gap Slough, Area 4), inriver sport and Aboriginal fisheries. Estimates of inriver sport catch were only included in the total terminal run estimates when data were available from creel surveys. Creel surveys were conducted on the Lower Skeena River below Terrace in 2003 and from 2010 to 2017. The inriver sport fishery was closed in 2018 and was limited in 2019 and 2020 by management actions to protect sockeye salmon. Spawning escapements to the Kitsumkalum River exceeded  $S_{MSY}$  in every year except 1998 and 2017 (Figure 2.15).

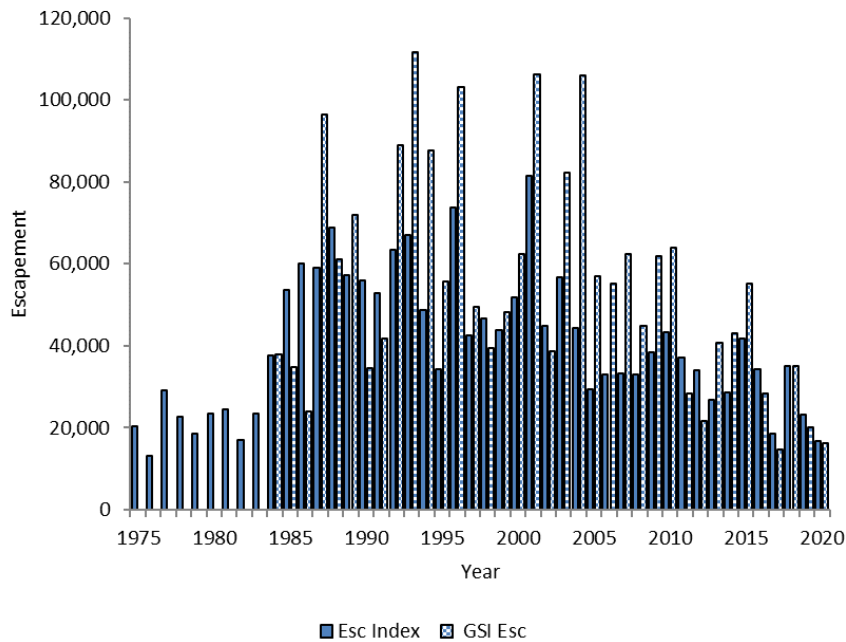


Figure 2.14—Skeena River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

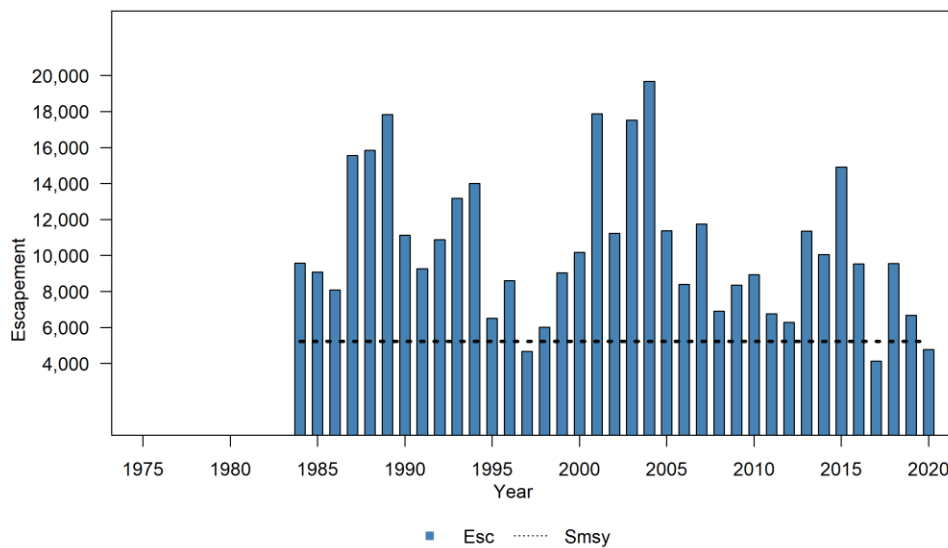


Figure 2.15—Kitsumkalum River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1984–2020.

### 2.3.3.2 Central British Columbia

#### 2.3.3.2.1 Rivers Inlet

The Rivers Inlet aggregate of Chinook salmon is monitored using an index of escapements to the Wannock, Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers. The Wannock River drains Owikeno Lake into the head of Rivers Inlet. It is about 6 km long, over 100 m wide, and is glacially turbid. Wannock

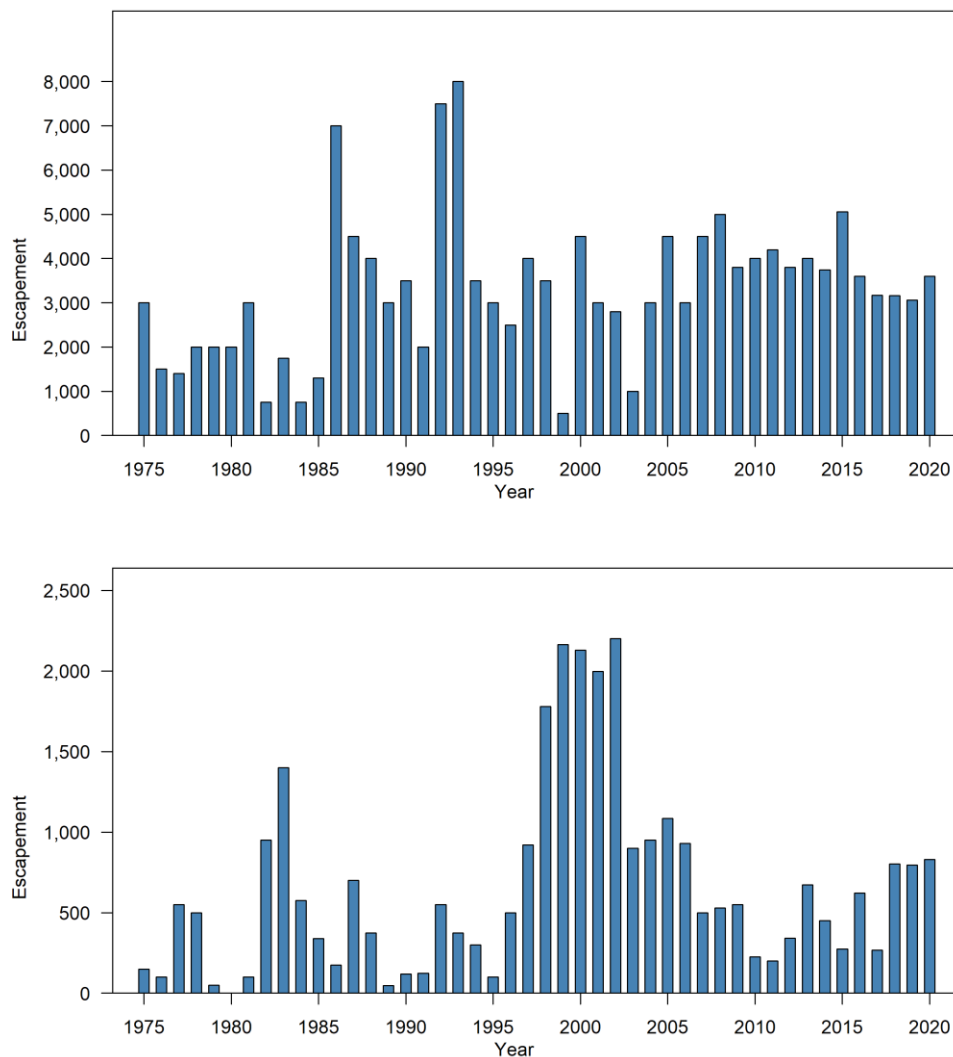
Chinook salmon are genetically distinct from other Chinook salmon populations from the central coast of British Columbia. This ocean-type stock exhibits fall run timing and is renowned for its large body size, due to high proportions of ocean age-4 and age-5 year components in the return. The Kilbella and Chuckwalla river systems share an estuary on the north shore of Rivers Inlet. These systems are relatively small and run clear, but the degree of turbidity fluctuates with seasonal precipitation. The Chinook salmon populations in the Chuckwalla and Kilbella rivers have summer run timing and are stream-type salmon. The largest contributor to the index is the Wannock River, which represents an average of 76% of the production for this index over the past decade, and over 95% since 2010. Since 2016, environmental conditions and limited resources have precluded direct estimates of escapement to the Wannock, Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers. Covariation analysis and regressions involving robust escapement estimates for Atnarko Chinook salmon have been used to infill escapement estimates in the Wannock River, 2016 to 2020, and Chuckwalla and Kilbella rivers, 2018 to 2020 (Appendix Table B3; Figure 2.16). In 2020, indirect Chinook escapement estimates were 3,596 fish for the Wannock River and 831 fish for Chuckwalla and Kilbella rivers.

**Escapement Methodology:** Chinook salmon escapement estimates for the Wannock stock are produced from an annual carcass recovery program which was not conducted in 2020. Estimates were derived by expanding the number of carcasses pitched using historical recovery rates. Expansion factors are somewhat subjective and take into consideration water clarity, river height, and recovery effort. Programs to calibrate carcass recoveries with population estimates from MR experiments were conducted from 1991 to 1994 and again in 2000. Results suggest the estimates based on the subjective expansions of carcass recoveries may underestimate the Wannock Chinook salmon population. Inherent biases typical in carcass recovery programs as well as imprecision in the MR estimates leads to uncertainty in calibration of the carcass estimates.

Chinook salmon escapements in the Chuckwalla and Kilbella rivers are estimated using Area Under the Curve (AUC) methods applied to visual counts from helicopter surveys. Typically four flights are made during the spawning period.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There are no PSC-agreed escapement goals for the Rivers Inlet aggregate of Chinook salmon. Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock–recruitment reference points are available but estimates of total escapement are needed to apply them. Habitat-based escapement goals may overestimate  $S_{MSY}$  for the Wannock stock because the river has a relatively small amount of available spawning area (Parken et al. 2006).

**Agency Comments:** A hatchery enhancement program occurs on the Wannock River but the contribution to the total population is unknown. Production from enhancement of the Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers from 1990 to 1998 is thought to have had significant influence on escapements from 1994 to 2003 but estimates of the enhanced component are not available. However, estimated returns to the Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers averaged 1,300 Chinook salmon during the period of enhancement. Recent runs have averaged less than 500 Chinook salmon for both rivers combined. It is unclear if these populations have returned to pre-enhancement levels or are simply experiencing a period of poor production, similar to SEAK stocks just to the north.



*Figure 2.16—Rivers Inlet escapement index of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020, including Wannock River (upper) and Kilbella and Chuckwalla rivers (lower).*

### 2.3.3.2.2 Atnarko River

The Atnarko River feeds the Bella Coola River and is situated in Statistical Area 8 on the Central Coast of British Columbia. Chinook salmon spawning in this river are predominantly ocean-type but stream-type Chinook are also observed. This constitutes the largest complex of Chinook salmon in Central British Columbia. Hatchery releases of Atnarko Chinook salmon have averaged around 2 million annually with recent CWT releases in excess of 400,000 fish. Atnarko CWT recoveries occur in both U.S. and Canadian AABM fisheries as well as coastal British Columbia ISBM fisheries.

Following the 2009 PST Agreement, the CWT Improvement Program highlighted the lack of a Chinook salmon indicator in the Central British Columbia region. In order to convert the existing Atnarko Chinook Assessment program into an exploitation rate indicator, a series of objectives were identified including the application of 250,000 additional CWTs, sampling of the terminal



commercial, sport, and First Nations fisheries, and reintroduction of an MR program to improve escapement estimates (Vélez -Espino et al. 2011). Implementation of these changes began in 2009 (Vélez -Espino et al. 2010) and subsequent MR programs have yielded escapement estimates with corresponding CVs of less than 15% for all years (Vélez -Espino et al. 2014). The estimated total escapement in the Atnarko River in 2020 (excluding jacks) was 19,176 (CV = 0.091) fish with a wild escapement of 9,835 (CV=0.096) fish (Appendix Table B3; Figure 2.17). The wild escapement for 2020 was above the agency escapement goal of 5,009 fish.

**Escapement Methodology:** Three methods have been used since 1990 to generate independent estimates of Chinook salmon escapement in the Atnarko River. These methods are based on (1) CPUE during broodstock collection, (2) carcass counts during dead pitching, and (3) the number of spawners observed during drift boat surveys. The simplicity and low cost of these three methods has allowed the continuous monitoring of Atnarko River escapement, and the average of these three population estimates (3MA method) has been used as escapement estimates in years without MR studies. A serious flood event in the fall of 2010 impacted the Atnarko River by altering flow dynamics and creating a sequence of obstructive log jams. As a result, the use of rafts to obtain drift counts was no longer feasible. Robust maximum likelihood estimates within a model selection framework have been developed for escapement of total and wild Atnarko Chinook salmon, based on MR data for years 2001 to 2003 and 2009 to 2020. Escapement estimates for years without MR studies were calibrated using Generalized Linear Models based on these high-quality MR escapement estimates and data routinely collected for the 3MA method (Vélez-Espino et al. 2014). The estimation model used for time series calibration also serves as a tool to generate reliable escapement estimates based on broodstock CPUE and carcass counts. The calibrated escapement estimates have yielded escapement estimates with corresponding CVs of less than 15% for all years, except 1995 (17.9%) and 2006 (15.6%; Velez-Espino et al. 2014), and most assessments met bilateral CTC data standards.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** An agency goal of 5,009 wild fish was developed using a habitat-based approach (Parken et al. 2006; Vélez-Espino et al. 2014). This escapement goal was accepted by the PSC and appears in Attachment I of Chapter 3 of the 2019 PST Agreement, but it has not been reviewed by the CTC.

**Agency Comments:** The Atnarko River has been developed as an exploitation rate indicator stock (Vélez-Espino et al. 2011) and MR estimates with corresponding CVs less than 15% have been attained in all years (2001–2003 and 2009–2020), achieving bilateral data standards. The estimation model used for the 1990 to 2013 time series calibration can also generate reliable escapement estimates based on broodstock CPUE and carcass counts. In future years when MR data are absent, carcass counts used with a calibrated time series of escapement provide a method to produce escapement estimates. Future calibrations would be required for years without MR data and will include new data derived from subsequent MR studies. This was not necessary for 2020 because MR studies took place for Atnarko Chinook salmon.

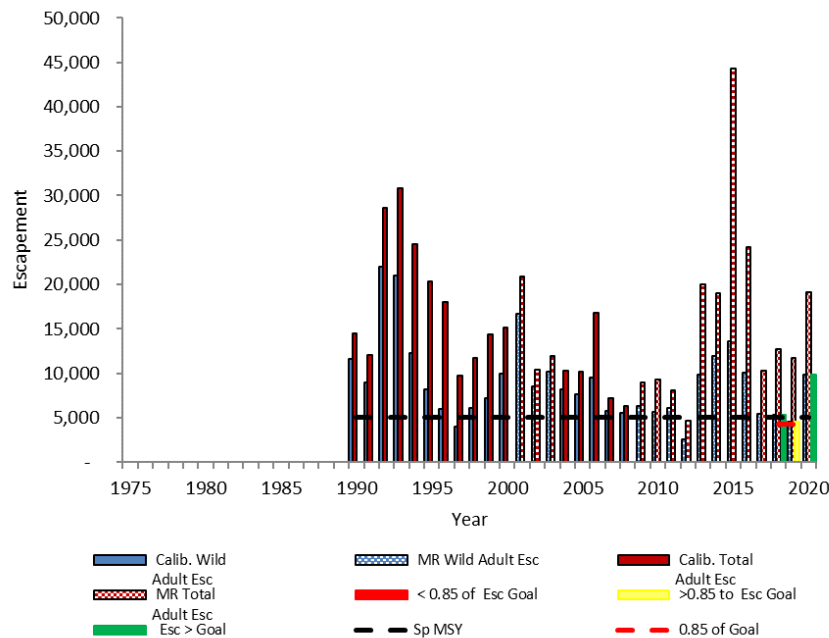


Figure 2.17—Atnarko River escapements of wild adult (excluding jacks) and total adult (hatchery and wild, excluding jacks) Chinook salmon, 1990–2020.

### 2.3.3.3 West Coast Vancouver Island and Strait of Georgia

#### 2.3.3.3.1 West Coast Vancouver Island

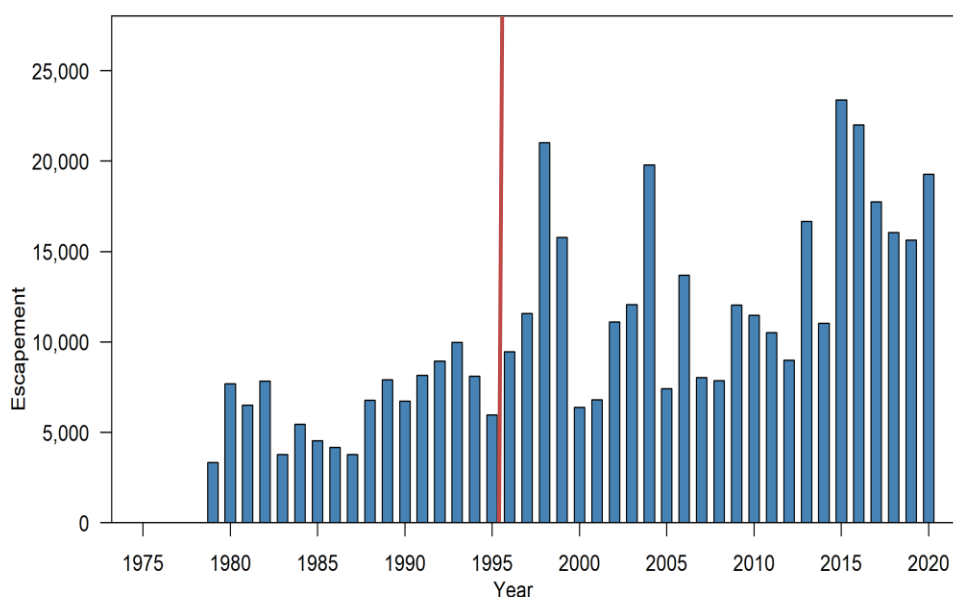
**Escapement Methodology:** Under the 2019 PST Agreement, two escapement indices are reported to represent escapement to systems with little or no hatchery influence in Northwest Vancouver Island (NWVI) and Southwest Vancouver Island (SWVI) areas. The NWVI aggregate represents the sum of the total escapements for four rivers (Colonial-Cayeagle, Tashish, Artlish, and Kaouk), and the SWVI aggregate represents the sum of the total escapement for three rivers (Bedwell-Ursus, Megin, and Moyeha). These systems were chosen to provide an index of escapement for wild WCVI stocks in general based on historical consistency of high-quality data. However, the escapement methodology changed in 1995 and earlier estimates have not been calibrated to the new methodology. DFO also developed a 14-stream expanded index (Figure 2.18), which includes escapements to the NWVI and SWVI indices plus the following WCVI streams: Marble (Area 27); Leiner, Burman, and Tahsis (Area 25); Sarita, Nahmint (Area 23); and San Juan (Area 21). An MR program in the Burman River was conducted from 2006 to 2018 in addition to the regular Area Under the Curve (AUC) methodology based on swim and foot surveys. Robust estimation of escapement using open-population models within a model selection framework (see Vélez-Espino et al. 2016) started in 2009. In 2019 and 2020, discounted survey life (DSL) was used. DSL is drawn from the relationship established from 2009–2018 between raw AUC fish-days divided by the mark-recapture population size to provide an index of spawning area residence time. These DSL data were regressed against the timing of the first freshet as days from September 1. See relationship of DSL and days from freshet starting from September 1<sup>st</sup> for the Burman River (Figure 2.20). With no mark-recapture

and establishing that relationship, the annual DSL index is now drawn using the date of the first freshet to provide the indexed residence time in the spawning area that is used to divide the raw AUC fish-day estimate to determine escapement. In 2020, the freshet occurred on September 23 suggesting a DSL of 12.3 days. A comparison of these escapement estimates with those produced by the AUC method is shown in Figure 2.19. For consistency between aggregate components, the Burman River escapement estimate used for the 14-stream index is based on the swim and foot survey method instead of the MR or DSL estimates. The escapement indices in 2020 were 1,416 Chinook salmon for NWVI index, 442 Chinook salmon for the SWVI index and 19,273 for the 14-stream index (Appendix Table B5; Figure 2.18).

Over the last decade, the PSC Sentinel Stocks Program and Endowment Fund programs funded several studies aimed at producing high quality escapement estimates that are consistent with the CTC data quality standards (CTC 2013). In 2013 and 2014, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat process workshops were held with the objective of evaluating the escapement estimation methodology used to assess the abundance of WCVI indicator stocks. The reviews produced several recommendations for further work and potential improvements. It is anticipated that this work may eventually result in revised escapement data, with measures of precision, which are better quality than the estimates presented in Figure 2.19.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock group.

**Agency Comments:** Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock–recruitment reference points are available for these stocks (Parken et al. 2006), however estimates of total escapement are needed to make them effective. Escapements have remained low in non-enhanced streams since 1999 despite terminal fishing restrictions in effect in Areas 24–26 from July to September each year. Escapement indices to all non-enhanced Clayoquot Sound and Kyuquot Sound Chinook salmon streams remain below 500 fish.



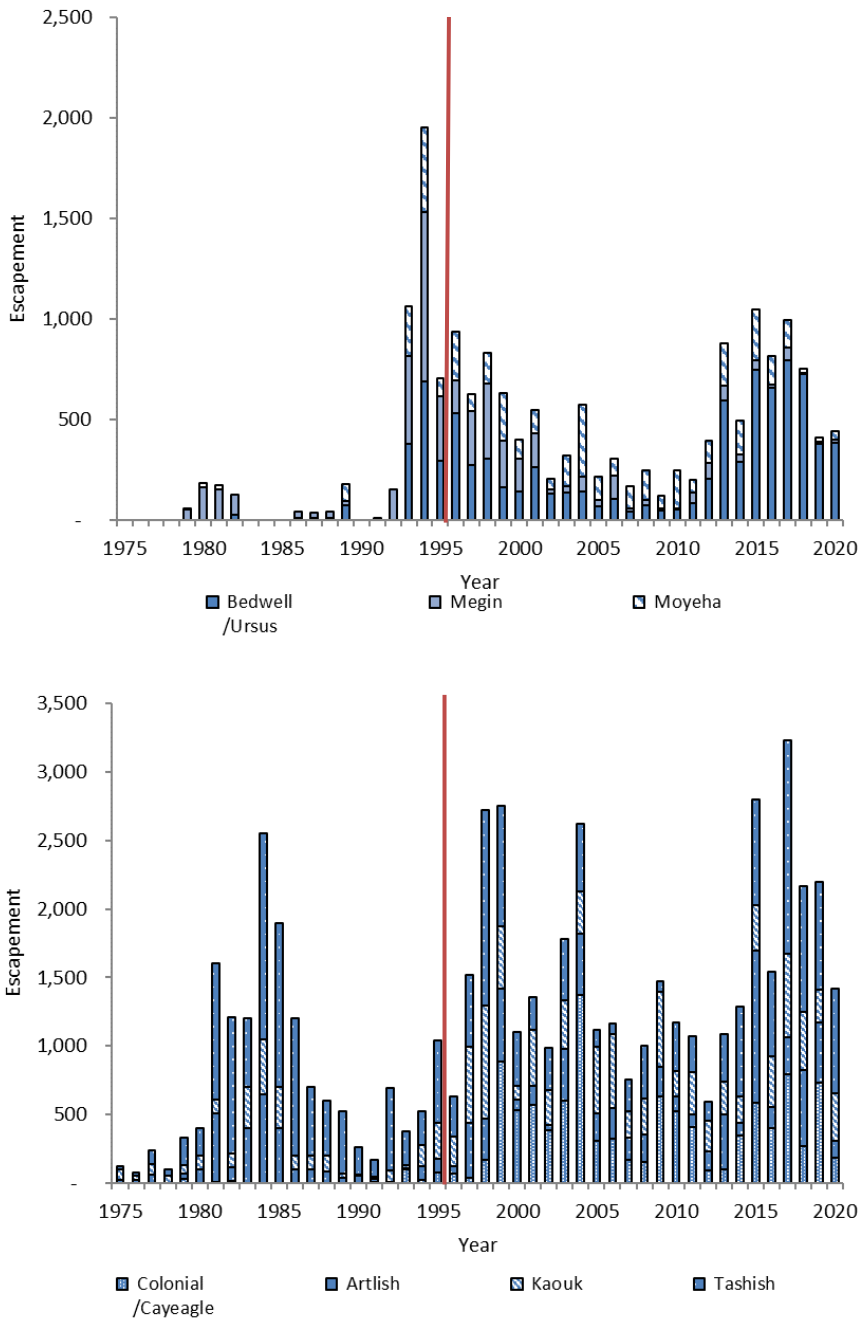


Figure 2.18—WCVI 14-stream (top), SWVI 3-stream (middle) and NWVI 4-stream (bottom) indices of escapement of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

Note: The escapement methodology changed for all WCVI index streams in 1995 (indicated by the vertical red line) and prior estimates have not been calibrated to the new methodology.

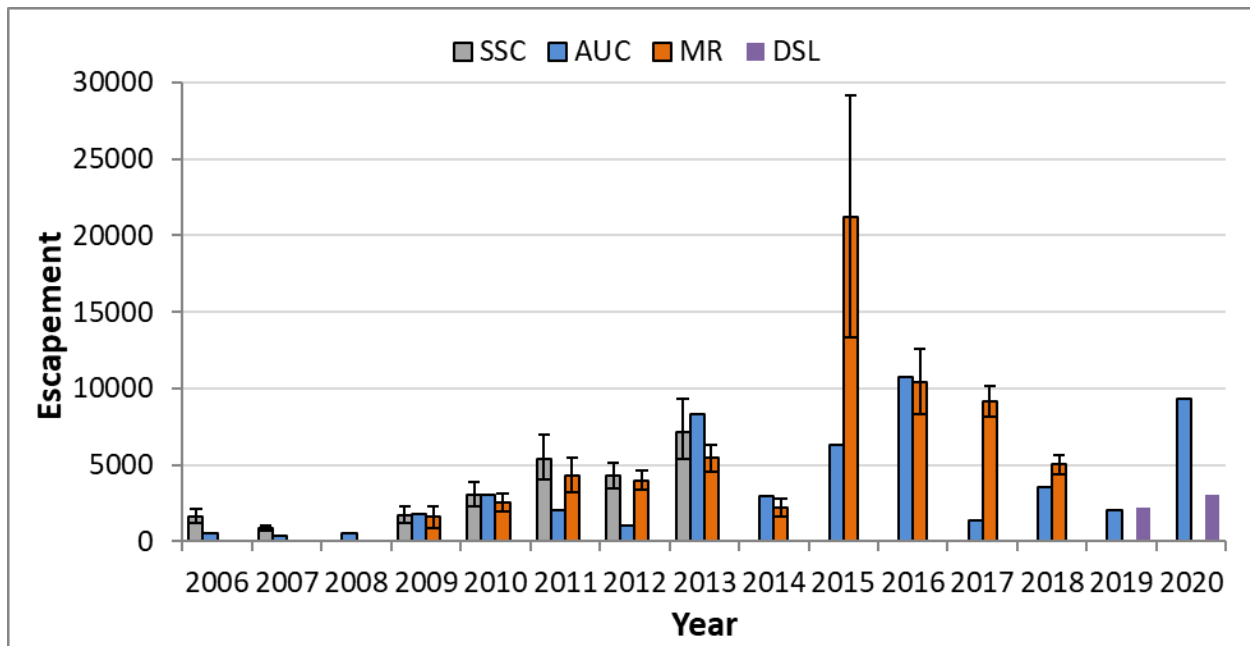


Figure 2.19—Burman River Chinook escapement based on Petersen estimates from the Sentinel Stock Committee (2006–2013), area under the curve (AUC)-based agency estimates (2006–2018), open-population mark–recapture estimates (MR; 2009–2018), and discounted survey life (DSL; 2019–2020). Bars are 95% CIs.

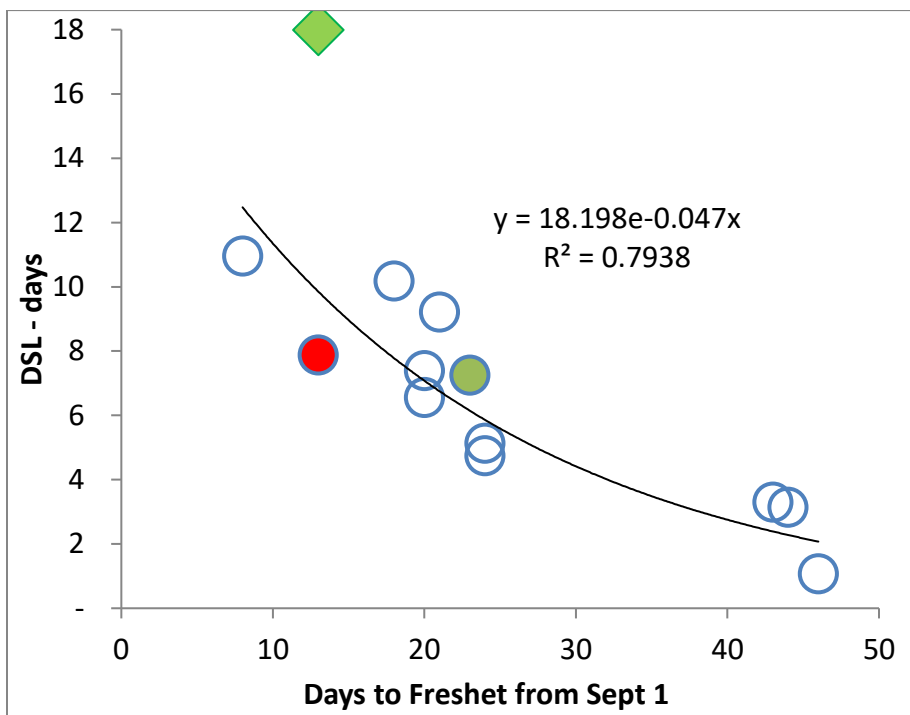


Figure 2.20—Burman River Chinook DSL estimates from days to freshet from September 1 using a Bayesian non-linear model fit to the data.

#### **2.3.3.3.2 Upper Strait of Georgia**

Under the 2019 PST Agreement, two escapement indicators are identified within the Upper Strait of Georgia. Phillips River fall Chinook salmon is an enhanced escapement indicator for the mainland inlets area, and a yet to be determined system will represent the Northeast Vancouver Island (NEVI) area. Work is ongoing to identify the most suitable escapement indicator for the NEVI area, which is not reported on this year.

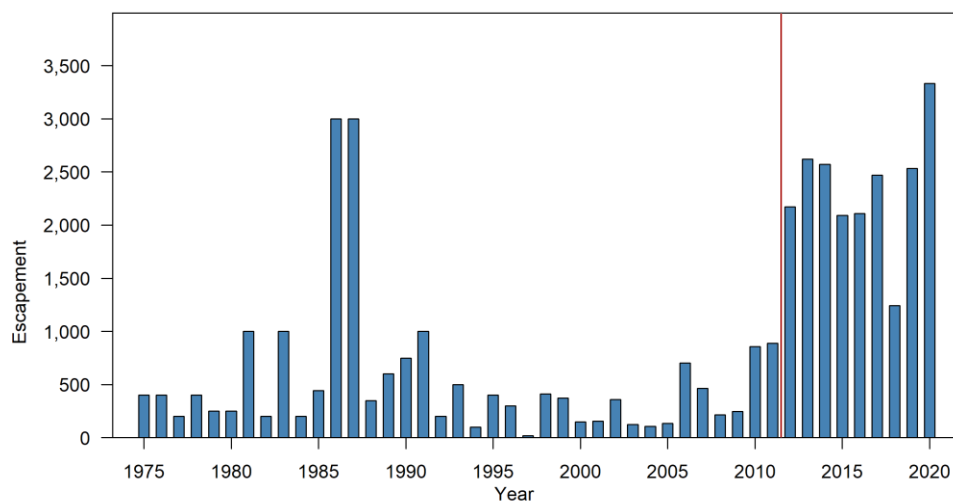
The estimated escapement for Phillips River, representing the mainland inlets portion of the Upper Strait of Georgia stock group was 3,330 in 2020 (Appendix Table B4; Figure 2.21).

**Escapement Methodology:** The accuracy of most escapement estimates for the mainland inlet systems is likely poor, due to low visibility of glacial systems, remote access, and timing of surveys. Furthermore, these escapement estimates have been based primarily on aerial counts targeting other salmon species, which may not coincide with the main spawning period for Chinook salmon. Escapement estimates for these systems have been reported since 1975.

In 2009, an MR program (Live Tag/Deadpitch) was initiated; historically, Phillips Chinook were assessed by helicopter, bank walks and swim surveys. Between 2001–2011, estimation methods utilized were AUC or Peak Live + Dead. Since 2012, escapement estimates have been based on MR results, derived by a modified Petersen estimator (Chapman formula). Over the 2012–2019 period, program precision (CV) has averaged 18.5%. Broodstock and other removals are also included in the total return as Phillips Chinook have been enhanced since 1988. Over that time juvenile releases have been coded-wire tagged to varying degrees. The 2019 brood will be the final enhanced release of Phillips Chinook; MR assessment will continue.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock group.

**Agency Comments:** Assessment of stock status is highly uncertain and the escapement time series requires standardization to better represent this stock group in the PSC Chinook Model. Differences in ocean distributions, run timing, and life history indicate that future assessments should separate the stock group into conservation units to better represent differences in population dynamics and both freshwater and smolt survival.



*Figure 2.21–Phillips River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.*

*Note: Since 2012, the escapement estimates have been derived through an intensive MR program, as indicated by the red vertical line. Prior to that, escapement estimates were based on a variety of visual surveys. No calibration between the pre- and post-2012 methods have been made.*

### 2.3.3.3 Lower Strait of Georgia

The Lower Strait of Georgia rivers monitored for naturally spawning fall Chinook salmon escapement are the Cowichan and Nanaimo rivers (Figure 2.22 and Figure 2.23). The estimated escapement in 2020 was 10,129 adult Chinook salmon for the Cowichan River (8,737 natural spawners) and 2,970 for the Nanaimo River (Appendix Table B4).

**Escapement Methodology:** Total Chinook salmon returns have been estimated since 1975. Prior to 1988, escapement estimates from the Cowichan River were derived from swim and aerial surveys. This approach was also used for the Nanaimo River prior to 1995. Since 1988, a counting fence has been operated on the lower Cowichan River. Between 1995 and 2003, a counting fence and carcass MR surveys were used in the Nanaimo River, and since 2004, AUC snorkel survey methods have been used. Survey life utilized in AUC estimate methodology is based on a tagging study completed in 2006.

Cowichan River fence operations rarely span the entirety of the fall Chinook migration due to rainfall driven flow increases exceeding operational limits. As a result, the proportion of the natural spawning population enumerated at the fence varies between years. Expansion methods to achieve a population estimate have included snorkel surveys, carcass mark-recapture and generalized run timing curves. A PIT tag-based method has been used since 2017 to produce a Peterson estimate. This project is a part of a five-year project that has been funded by the Pacific Salmon Commission Endowment Fund programs to investigate alternative escapement methods for Cowichan River Chinook salmon. Raw and expanded Chinook salmon counts are shown in Figure 2.24.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** An escapement goal of 6,500 (CV = 33%) for the Cowichan River was accepted by the CTC in 2005 (Tompkins et al. 2005). There is currently no PSC-agreed

escapement goal for the Nanaimo River; however, there is a habitat-based estimate for  $S_{MSY}$  of 3,000 spawners (median; CV = 14%; Parken et al. 2006).

**Agency Comments:** The Cowichan River stock showed considerable increases in escapement in 1995 and 1996, followed by a rapid decline to conservation concern levels of more than 15% below the escapement goal. Significant Canadian fishery management actions were used to reduce exploitation levels on the Lower Strait of Georgia natural stock group. Following a low point in 2009, the population has shown a strong rebuilding trend driven mainly by natural origin Chinook prompting relaxation of several area-specific marine closures. Hatchery production has been reduced from a peak of 3M to 650K smolts and hatchery-origin fish currently contribute approximately 10% of the natural spawning population. A large-scale habitat restoration project conducted in 2006 at Stoltz Bluff significantly reduced fine sediment inputs to the lower 25 km. Considerable focus has also been put on water management in recent years.

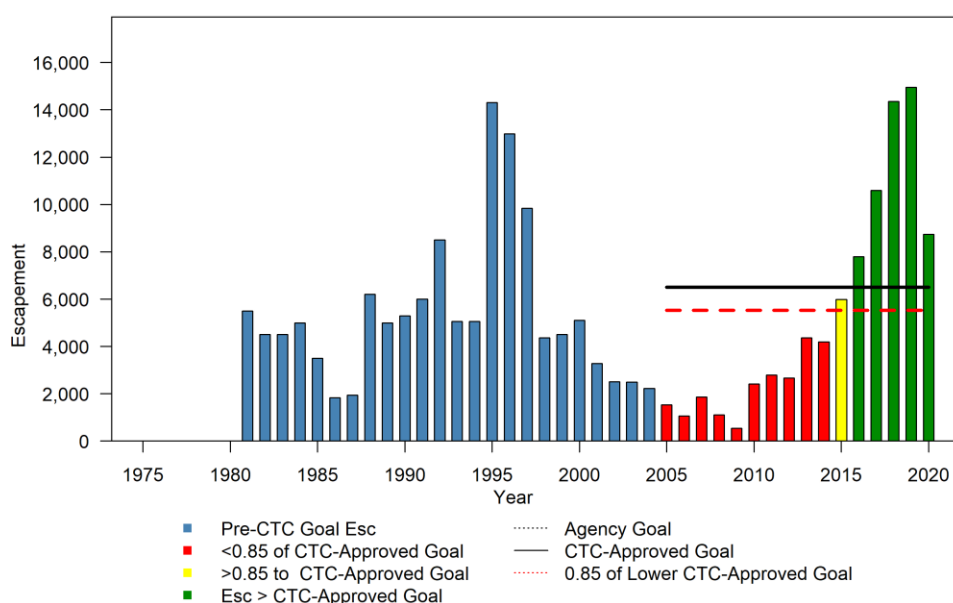


Figure 2.22—Cowichan River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1981–2020.



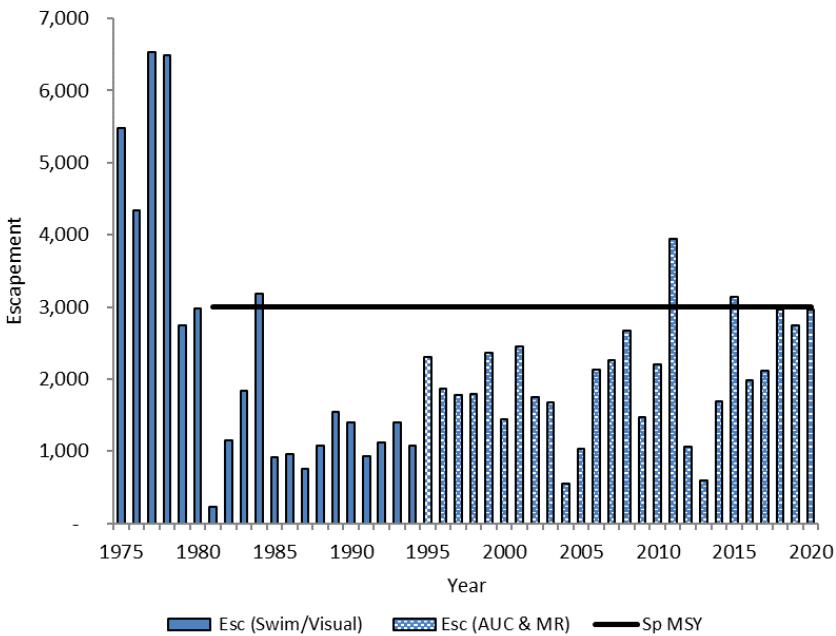


Figure 2.23—Nanaimo River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

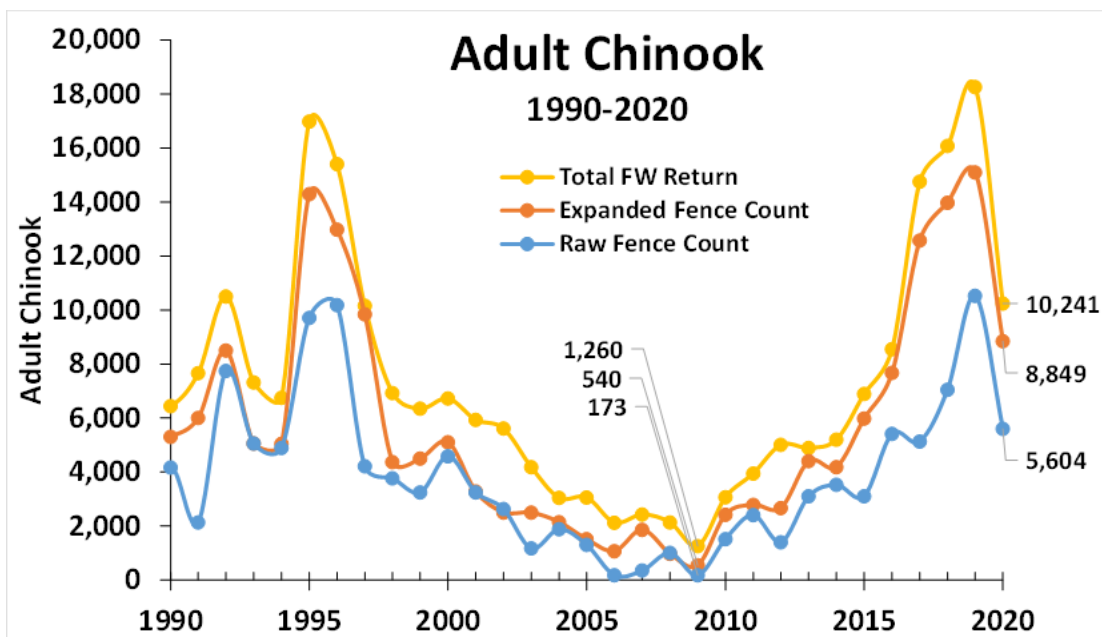


Figure 2.24—Cowichan River raw and expanded counts from 1990 to 2020 utilizing a PIT tag-based method.

FW = Freshwater

### 2.3.3.4 Fraser River Stocks

Much of the knowledge about the status of Fraser Chinook salmon is based on spawner-escapement data. Most of these data are from visual surveys, which are generally biased low,

although many estimates are considered to be precise (Parken et al. 2003). Escapement estimates determined from visual survey data are usually obtained by dividing the peak count of spawners, holders and carcasses by 0.65 (Farwell et al. 1999; Bailey et al. 2000). The DFO continues to evaluate the accuracy and regularly updates estimates based on the peak count method through calibration studies on Middle Shuswap, Lower Chilcotin, Chilko, and periodically, Lower Shuswap. Escapement has also been estimated at several locations using MR methods, and direct counts at fences or from electronic files collected using sonar and resistivity counter technology. Occasionally escapement estimates could not be determined for reasons including forest fires and extreme weather events that cause power outages at electronic counters or cancellation of visual surveys. When this occurs, missing estimates are infilled using the English method (English et al. 2007).

Fraser River Chinook are assessed as five naturally spawning stock groups for PSC management including Fraser Spring-Run 1.2, Fraser Spring-Run 1.3, Fraser Summer-Run 1.3, Fraser Summer-Run 0.3, and the Harrison River (Fall-Run 0.3; Appendix Table B.6). Historically, they were only represented by two stocks in the CTC Model (Fraser Early and Fraser Late). As part of the CTC Model Improvements program and the 2019 Agreement, the Fraser Early model stock has been separated into four model stocks to better represent population dynamics, ocean fishery distribution and maturation patterns, whereas the Fraser Late (Fraser Fall 0.3) model stock has been separated into two stocks, Harrison (natural) and Chilliwack (hatchery), to represent differences in production dynamics and maturation.

The terminal run estimates in Appendix B6 include catch estimates derived from the Fraser run reconstruction model for CTC stocks only (English et al. 2007).

Within the Fraser River basin, prior to the 2019 Agreement, there were five CWT-indicator stocks; Nicola River (Fraser Spring-Run 1.2), Lower Shuswap (Fraser Summer-Run 0.3), Harrison River and Chilliwack River (Fraser Fall 0.3), and Dome Creek (Fraser Spring-Run 1.3), which was discontinued in 2005. Two new CWT-indicator stocks are under development: Lower Chilcotin (Fraser Spring 1.3) to replace Dome Creek, and Chilko River (Fraser Summer 1.3). The Lower Chilcotin River Chinook salmon population spawns within the Chilcotin system between the confluence with the Chilko River and Chilcotin Lake (30 km). CWTs are also applied and recovered at Middle Shuswap and analyzed as part of the CTC Exploitation Rate Analysis (ERA) to increase recoveries in the Fraser Summer-Run 0.3 stock group as part of the escapement estimation for all Fraser Summer-Run 0.3 Chinook spawning in the Thompson River, with most in the South Thompson tributary (PSC 2018).

Lower Shuswap and Harrison Rivers have PSC management goals identified in the 2019 Agreement. For the spring and summer stock groups, habitat-based models have been developed to estimate spawning capacity and the spawner abundance required to produce maximum sustainable yield,  $S_{MSY}$  (Parken et al. 2006). In 2014, a CSAP meeting examined the status and benchmarks for Southern BC Chinook conservation units (CUs), including Fraser. Benchmarks and status were accepted for non-enhanced CUs, but further work on enhanced CUs is required to evaluate status.

In 2019, the Big Bar Landslide on the Fraser River mainstem restricted migration of some populations in the Fraser Spring-Run 1.3 and Fraser Summer-Run 1.3 stock groups, including

both the developing indicator stocks in Lower Chilcotin River and Chilko River. The slide continued to impact migration in 2020 despite significant efforts to improve passage. Mortality rates will be estimated from the telemetry data collected in 2020. Preliminary results indicate the mortality rate was lower in 2020 than in 2019 for both Spring 1.3 and Summer 1.3 stocks.

There have been four consecutive years of low escapements to the three Fraser stock groups with yearling smolt life history (Spring 1.2, Spring 1.3; and Summer 1.3) and the Harrison (Fall 0.3). The Nicola River escapement estimate has only met the agency approved management goal once in the past 16 years and was low again in 2020. The Harrison River has only met the CTC-agreed escapement goal once in the past nine years and was well below the escapement goal in 2020 (Figure 2.33). These four stock groups are of conservation concern. The Fraser Summer-Run 0.3 increased during the 1990s and remained abundant until 2012; were lower from 2016–2018; and higher again in 2019 and 2020. Lower Shuswap exceeded the CTC-agreed escapement goal in 2020.

#### **2.3.3.4.1 Fraser River Spring Run: Age 1.3**

The Fraser River Spring-Run age-1.3 stock group includes spring-run populations of the Lower, Middle and Upper Fraser, North Thompson, and South Thompson, but excludes the Lower Thompson tributaries (CTC 2002). The 2020 Fraser Spring 1.3 escapement estimate (17,136) was the highest since 2015 and is 71% of the 1975–2020 average escapement (Figure 2.25).

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapements are typically estimated by expanded peak counts of spawners, holders, and carcasses, surveyed from helicopters or on foot. The Lower Chilcotin River is a new escapement indicator, with escapement estimated by conducting electronic counts, recovering carcasses, and it is being developed as a CWT exploitation rate indicator stock (Figure 2.26). The Lower Chilcotin River estimated escapement of 3,294 in 2020 was 127% of the time series average (2,588; Figure 2.26).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock group. Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock-recruitment reference points are available, but estimates of total escapement are needed to make them effective. Work is currently underway to estimate total escapements by developing factors that calibrate the visual survey indices to total escapements estimated by electronic counter methods. The Lower Chilcotin is the indicator for the Spring-Run 1.3 stock group identified in Attachment I of the 2019 Agreement. Since 2015, the Lower Chilcotin River escapements have been less than the median habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (4,400).

**Agency Comments:** The Fraser Spring 1.3 stock group is of high conservation concern as escapement estimates have declined substantially over the last decade. There have been four consecutive years of very low returns and 2019 had the lowest escapement estimate in 44 years, largely due to the substantial mortality from the Big Bar Landslide obstruction. The escapement in 2020 represents an increase over the 2016-2019 period, but still remains below brood year escapement. In this stock group there are six Conservation Units, used for the DFO Wild Salmon Policy, and six Designatable Units (DUs), assessed by the Committee on Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) as part of Canada's Species at Risk Act (SARA). Four of the DUs were identified as Endangered, one as Threatened, one as Special Concern and one has not yet been assessed by COSEWIC.

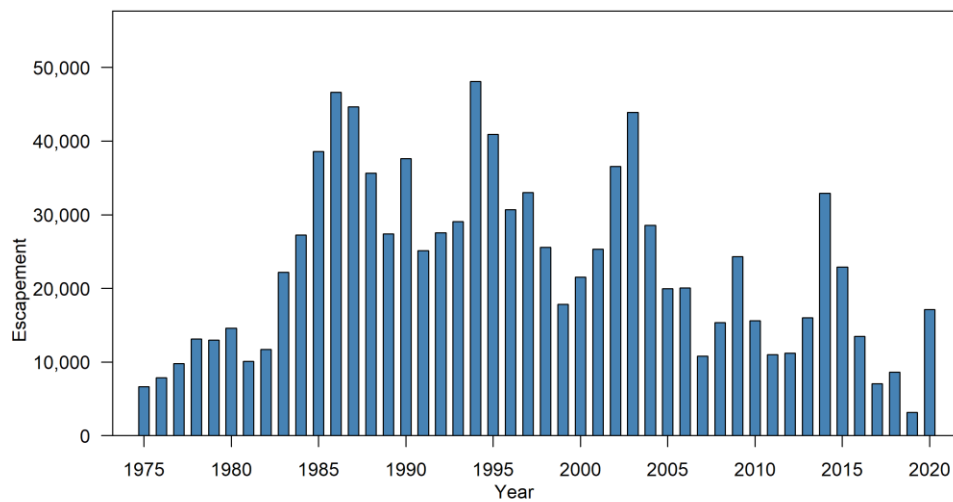


Figure 2.25—Fraser River spring run age-1.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

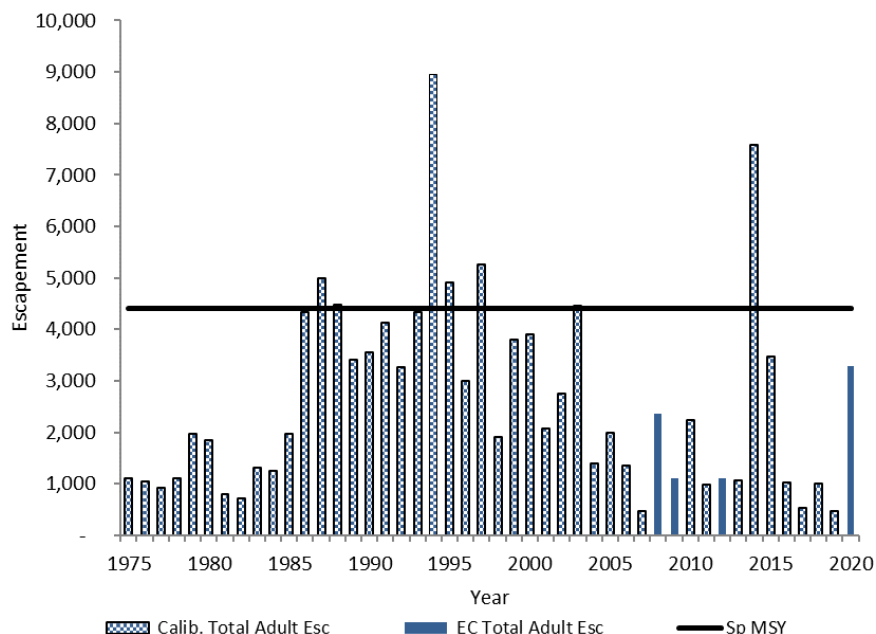


Figure 2.26—Lower Chilcotin River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.3.4.2 Fraser River Spring Run: Age 1.2

The Fraser spring run age-1.2 stock group includes six smaller body size populations that spawn in the Lower Thompson River tributaries, Louis Creek of the North Thompson and the spring-run fish of Besette Creek in the South Thompson (CTC 2002). This stock group has an early maturation schedule for a stream-type life history, with an average generation time of 4.1 years (brood years 1985–1986), which results in smaller body size and lower fecundity compared to

other stock groups. The 2020 Fraser 1.2 stock group escapement estimate was 8,463, which is 81% of the 1975-2020 average escapement (Figure 2.27).

**Escapement Methodology:** For the CTC time series, escapements are estimated using expanded visual peak counts of spawners, holders, and carcasses in Spius Creek, Coldwater River, and Louis Creek. Escapements to the Deadman and Bonaparte rivers are estimated by resistivity counter. Mark-recapture and calibrated visual surveys are used to estimate escapement to the Nicola River.

The Nicola River is the indicator for the Fraser Spring 1.2 stock group in Attachment I of the 2019 Agreement and it is also the exploitation rate indicator stock. Since 1995, high precision escapement estimates (by age and sex) have been generated using an MR program where Petersen disk tags are applied by angling and post-spawned carcasses are examined for the presence of marks. Estimates of escapement have been generated using pooled Petersen and stratified Darroch methods. The expanded peak count time series for the Nicola River is generally less than the MR estimates (Parken et al. 2003); therefore, the Nicola peak count series has been calibrated to the MR data and is used prior to 1995 in the Fraser Spring-run Age 1.2 aggregate time series (Figure 2.27 and Figure 2.28).

The Nicola River MR estimated escapement of 3,955 in 2020 was 72% of the time series average (5,519). Since 1995, hatchery origin fish have averaged 28% of Nicola spawning escapement (range: 4%-74%); and they represented 38% of the spawning escapement in 2020.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this aggregate. Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock-recruitment reference points are available for this stock group (Parken et al. 2006), but estimates of total escapement are needed to make them effective. Work is currently underway to estimate total escapements by developing factors that calibrate the visual survey indices to total escapements estimated by MR and electronic resistivity counter methods. In 2019, the habitat-based  $S_{MSY}$  for the Nicola was updated to 6,600 by removing unsuitable habitat upstream of Nicola Lake and adjusting for the lower than average fecundity to account for the females having a small body size as the majority mature at age 1.2. Since 2014, the Nicola River escapements have been less than the median habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (6,600).

**Agency Comments:** The stock group has declined substantially over the last decade and is a stock of conservation concern. In this stock group there are two Conservation Units, used for the DFO Wild Salmon Policy, and 2 DUs assessed by COSEWIC as part of SARA. Only one of the DUs has been assessed by COSEWIC (Endangered), and the assessment for the other DU is expected over the next year.

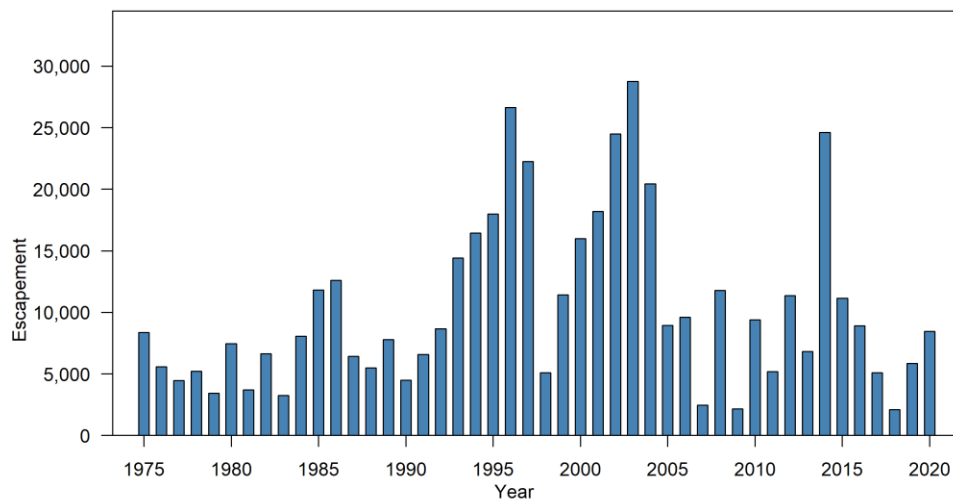


Figure 2.27—Fraser River spring run age-1.2 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

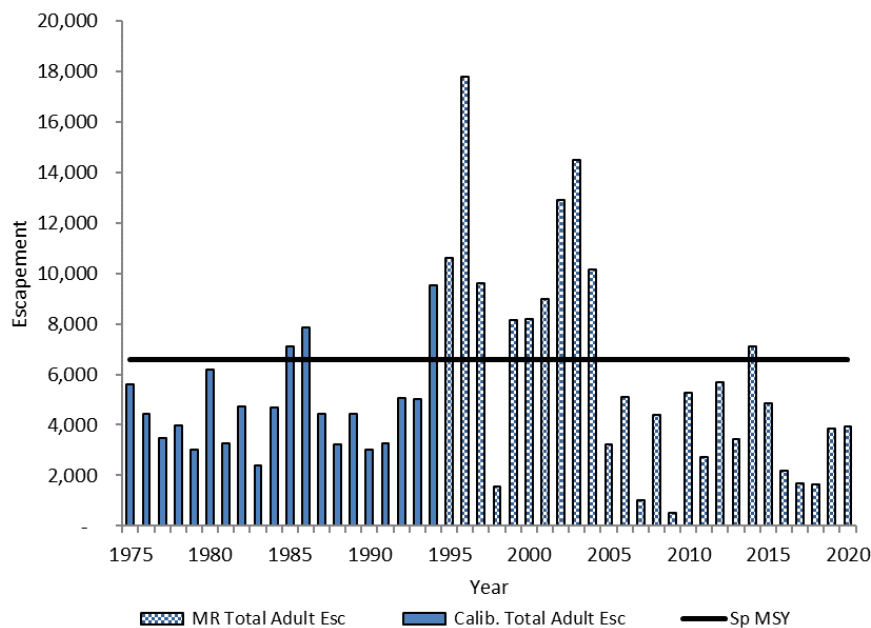


Figure 2.28—Nicola River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.3.4.3 Fraser River Summer Run: Age 1.3

The Fraser River summer run age-1.3 aggregate includes 10 populations spawning in large rivers, mostly below the outlets of large lakes. These include the Chilko, Nechako, and Quesnel rivers in the Mid-Fraser and the Clearwater River in the North Thompson watershed (CTC 2002). The 2020 Fraser Summer 1.3 escapement estimate (13,166) was the highest since 2015, but was still only 67% of the 1975–2020 average escapement (Figure 2.29).

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapements are estimated by expanded peak counts of spawners, holders, and carcasses surveyed from helicopters. Surveys of the Stuart River and North Thompson River were discontinued in 2004 due to unreliable counting conditions and removed from the data series. Mark-recapture and calibrated visual surveys are used to estimate escapement to the Chilko River. From 2010-2018 MR methods were used at Chilko River with tags being applied to live fish captured by seining and salmon carcasses being examined later for the presence of marks. Estimates of escapement have been generated using pooled Petersen and stratified Darroch methods.

The Chilko River estimated escapement of 6,195 in 2020 was 74% of the time series average (8,392; Figure 2.30).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for the aggregate. Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock–recruitment reference points are available for this stock group, but estimates of total escapement are needed to make them effective. Work is currently underway to estimate total escapements by developing factors that calibrate the visual survey indices to total escapements estimated by MR and AUC methods. The Chilko River is the indicator stock for the Summer-Run 1.3 stock group and for the first time since 2016 the escapement estimate was higher than the median habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (4,500).

**Agency Comments:** The Fraser Summer 1.3 stock group is of high conservation concern as escapement estimates have declined substantially over the last decade, there have been four consecutive years of very low returns, and 2018 and 2019 are the two lowest escapement estimates in 44 years. While 2020 escapement is an improvement over 2018 and 2019, escapement was still below both the long term average and brood year (2015) escapement. In this stock group there are five Conservation Units, used for the DFO Wild Salmon Policy, and five Designatable Units, assessed by COSEWIC as part of SARA. Two of the DUs were identified as Endangered, two as Threatened and one has not yet been assessed by COSEWIC.

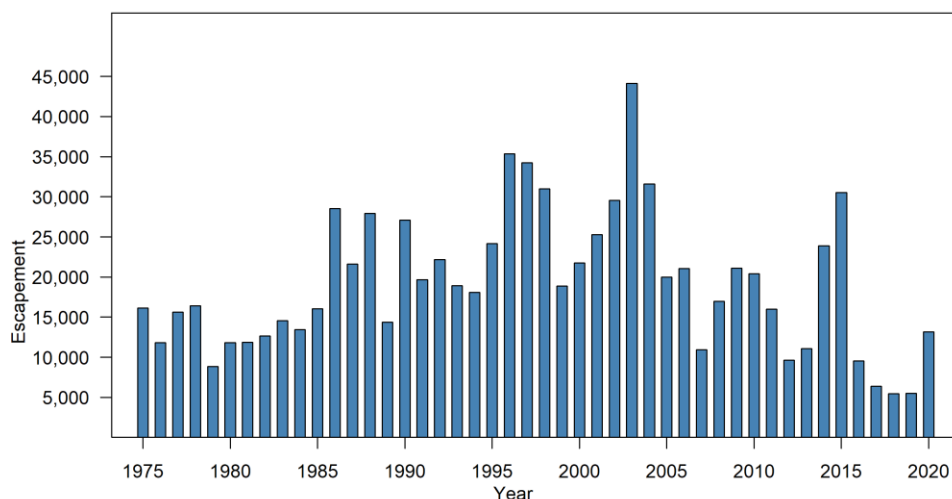


Figure 2.29—Fraser River summer run age-1.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

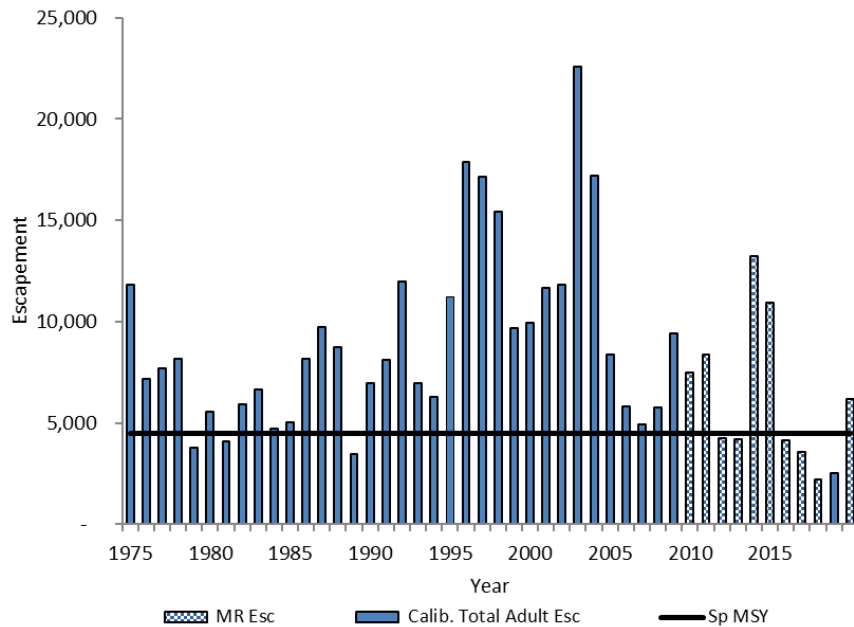


Figure 2.30—Chilko River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.3.4.4 Fraser River Summer Run: Age 0.3

The Fraser summer run age-0.3 aggregate includes six populations spawning in the South Thompson watershed and one in the lower Fraser. These include the Middle Shuswap, Lower Shuswap, Lower Adams, Little River, and the South Thompson River mainstem, in the BC interior, and Maria Slough in the lower Fraser (CTC 2002). The 2020 escapement estimate of 147,504 is high for this stock group and is above both the 2016 parental brood escapement and the 1975–2020 average (Figure 2.31).

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapements are estimated using peak count visual survey and MR methods. The Lower Shuswap River is the indicator stock identified in Attachment I of the 2019 Agreement and it is the exploitation rate indicator stock. Since 2000 (with the exception of 2003), a MR program provides high precision estimates of escapement by age and sex at the Lower Shuswap River. Tags have been applied to live fish by seining and salmon carcasses were examined later for the presence of marks. Estimates of escapement have been generated using pooled Petersen and stratified Darroch methods. In addition, there are multiple years of MR and CWT data for the Middle Shuswap River.

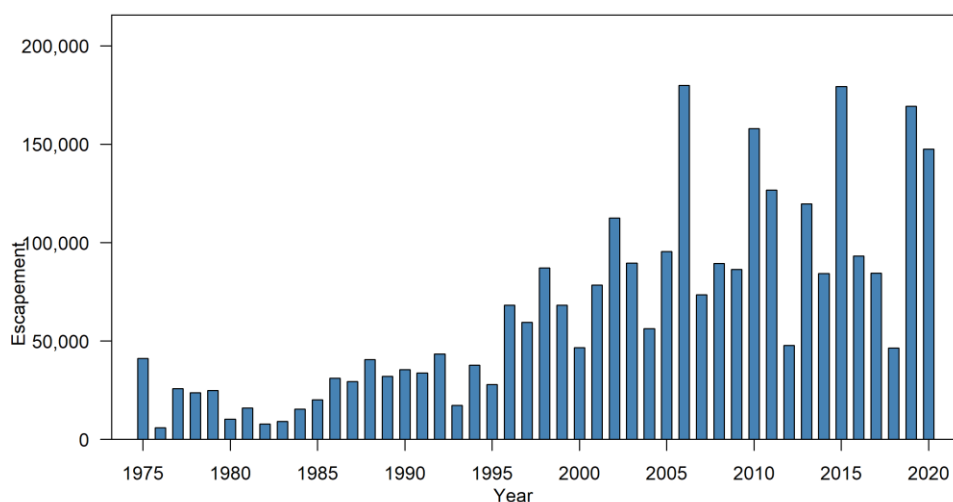
Since 2000, hatchery-origin fish averaged 12% of the Lower Shuswap escapement (range: 4%–22%); and they were 16% of the escapement in 2020.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for the aggregate. Habitat-based estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and other stock-recruitment reference points are available for this stock group (Parken et al. 2006), but estimates of total escapement are needed to make them effective. Work is currently underway to estimate total escapements by developing factors that calibrate the visual survey indices to total escapements estimated by MR methods and novel methods developed during the Sentinel Stocks Program. Peak count estimates for the Lower Shuswap River from 1975 to 1999, and for 2003 have been calibrated to MR equivalents.



In the past two decades, with the exception of 2012 and 2016, Lower Shuswap River escapement estimates have exceeded the PSC management objective of 12,300 escapement, which is the median habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (Figure 2.32).

**Agency Comments:** Escapements had been increasing for this stock group over the last decade and the stock group has been healthy and abundant, with the exception of the 2012 and 2016 escapement (largely the progeny of the 2012 brood year escapement). In this stock group there are three Conservation Units, used for the DFO Wild Salmon Policy, and two Designatable Units, assessed by COSEWIC as part of Canada's SARA. One DU was identified as not being at risk of extinction and one has not yet been assessed by COSEWIC.



*Figure 2.31—Fraser River summer run age-0.3 stock group escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.*

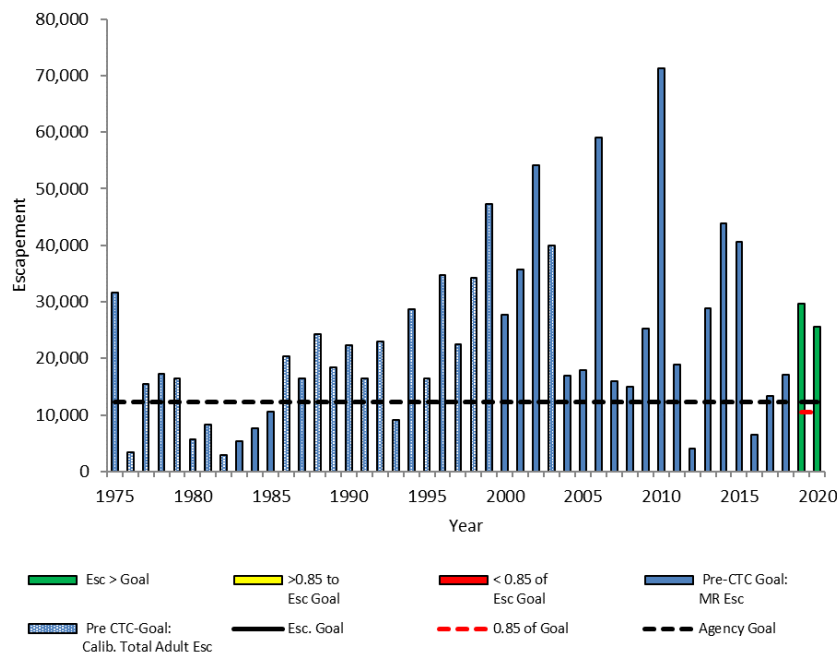


Figure 2.32–Lower Shuswap River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

Note: The visual escapement estimates have been calibrated with the mark–recapture estimates.

#### 2.3.3.4.5 Fraser River Late Run (Harrison River)

The Fraser River fall run age-0.3 is Harrison River Chinook salmon, which are white-fleshed fish that return to spawn during the fall. These Chinook salmon are unusual in that the fry migrate into the lower Fraser River and estuary shortly after emergence. This stock spends 2-4 years in the coastal marine environment before returning to spawn. When healthy, the Harrison River stock is one of the largest naturally spawning Chinook salmon populations in the world and makes important contributions to fisheries in southern British Columbia (B.C.), and Washington State. Spawning escapements to the Harrison River have varied widely from a low of 28,616 adults in 1995 to a high of 246,986 adults in 2003 (Figure 2.33). Escapements have been more than 15% below the lower bound of the escapement goal since 2012 (excluding 2015), the estimated escapement in 2020 was 43,087 adult Chinook salmon.

**Escapement Methodology:** Since 1984, MR studies have been conducted annually on the Harrison River to obtain reliable estimates of spawning escapements by age and sex. Tags have been applied to live fish by seining and salmon carcasses are examined later for the presence of marks. Since 1984, hatchery-origin fish averaged 4% of the escapement (range: 0.3%-16.8%) and were estimated to be 5% of the escapement in 2020.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Due to their natural abundance and importance in numerous British Columbia and Washington State fisheries, Harrison River Chinook salmon were designated as an escapement indicator stock (i.e., ‘key stream’ indicator) to aid in fulfilling commitments under the 1985 Pacific Salmon Treaty. In 1986, an interim escapement goal for Harrison River Chinook salmon was established at 241,700 fish, based on doubling of the escapement estimate obtained from a MR program in 1984. In 2001, an escapement goal range was developed for

Harrison Chinook salmon using a Ricker stock-recruit approach (CTC 2002). The escapement goal range that was proposed was 75,100–98,500 (CV=15%) with the upper bound equal to the upper 75% confidence limit derived from a bootstrap procedure. This range was reviewed and accepted by the CTC. Attachment I of the 2019 Agreement identifies a management objective of 75,100. Escapements have fluctuated substantially with no apparent trend in the time series, until the recent period of poor returns.

**Agency Comments:** The Fraser Fall 0.3 stock group is a conservation concern due to very low escapement estimates relative to the escapement goal for the past eight years, excluding 2015. In this stock group there are one Conservation Unit, used for the DFO Wild Salmon Policy, and one Designatable Unit, assessed by COSEWIC as part of Canada’s Species at Risk Act. The Harrison DU was identified as Threatened by COSEWIC.

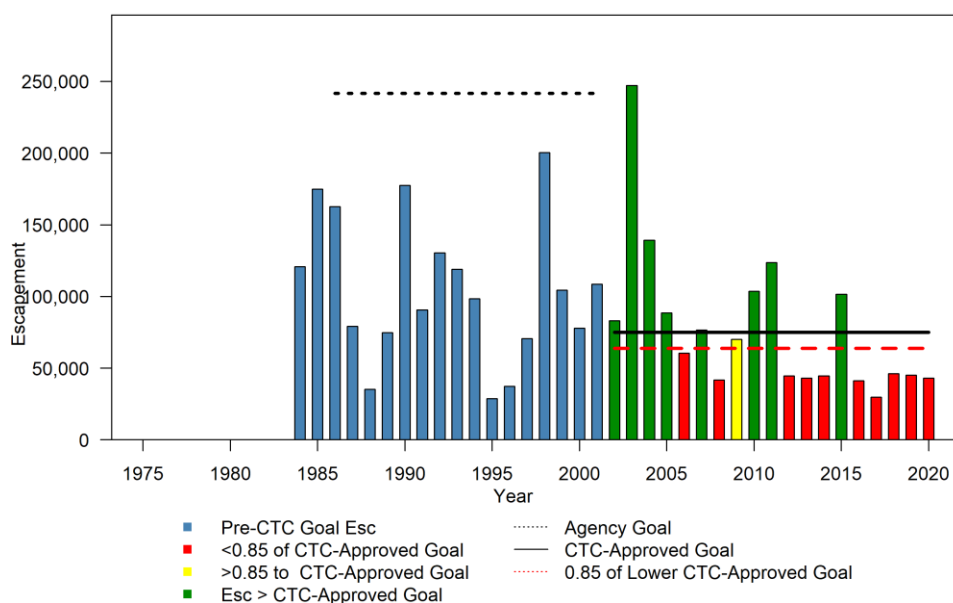


Figure 2.33—Harrison River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1984–2020.

### 2.3.4 Puget Sound, Coastal Washington, Columbia River, and Coastal Oregon Stocks

The PSC escapement indicator stocks in Washington and Oregon are currently separated into four regional groups: Puget Sound, Washington Coastal, Columbia River, and North Oregon Coastal. Far north migrating Chinook salmon from the mid-Oregon Coast were recently incorporated into the PSC Chinook Model with implementation of the Phase II model configuration. There are currently no CTC-accepted escapement indicator stocks for the Mid-Oregon Coastal group, although the South Umpqua and Coquille have been proposed.

Biologically based escapement goals have been reviewed and accepted by the CTC for four fall stocks (Queets, Quillayute, Hoh, and Grays Harbor) and two spring/summer stocks (Queets and Hoh) in the Washington coastal stock group, four Columbia River stocks (Lewis, Upriver Brights, Deschutes, and Mid-Columbia Summers), and three far north migrating Oregon coastal stocks

(Nehalem, Siletz, and Siuslaw). Deschutes fall Chinook, which are part of the Upriver Bright management group, are no longer included as a separate escapement indicator.

#### 2.3.4.1 Puget Sound

Puget Sound escapement indicator stocks include spring, summer/fall and fall Chinook salmon stocks from the Nooksack, Skagit, Stillaguamish, Snohomish, Lake Washington, and Green river systems. They tend to have a more local marine distribution than most coastal and Columbia River stocks and are caught primarily in WCVI AABM fisheries and Canadian and U.S. ISBM fisheries. Escapement for these stocks is defined as the total number of natural- and hatchery-origin fish observed on the spawning grounds.

##### 2.3.4.1.1 Nooksack River

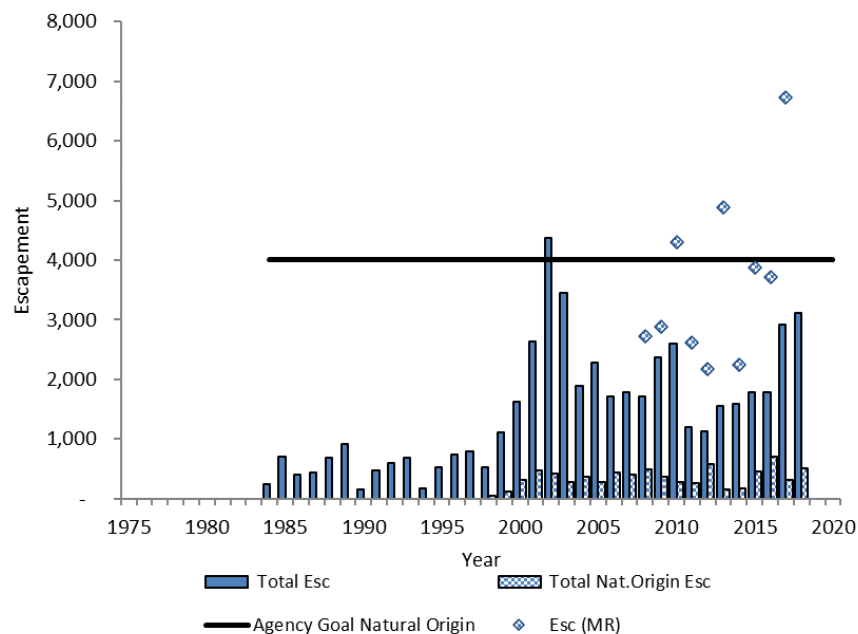
The Nooksack River drains into Puget Sound just north of Bellingham. The Nooksack spring Chinook stock includes early-timed populations returning to the North and South forks.

**Escapement Methodology:** Prior to 1999, estimates of the spring run type escapement in the South Fork were based on the number of redds observed prior to the first of October, expanded by 2.5 spawners per redd. Since 1999, this South Fork estimate has been refined using CWTs, adipose fin clips, and thermal otolith marks to estimate the number of hatchery- and natural-origin fish in the spawning population. Beginning in 2008 and applied retroactively back to 1999, micro-satellite DNA has been used to assign fish sampled through the first week of October to geographic and run type origin, i.e., North and Middle Fork, South Fork, or hatchery-origin, and spring or fall run type. Most of the escapement is composed of hatchery-origin returns from two supplementation programs. Estimates of escapement in the North and Middle Fork are based on a combination of field methods, dictated by the influence of glacial runoff; methods include redd and carcass counts in clear tributaries as well as in mainstem (turbid) reaches during clear/low-flow conditions. While all forks are considered spring Chinook, note that the South Fork spring Chinook have a slightly later run timing than the North and Middle Fork. There are no natural Nooksack Fall Chinook populations and, though there have been hatchery releases in the past, fall releases have been discontinued in recent years. Proportions of hatchery-origin fish are calculated from the number of fish identifiable to hatchery origin out of the total observed during carcass sampling. The 2018 estimate of total spawners is 3,117, with 510 total natural-origin spawners (NOR) (Figure 2.34). Escapement estimates from 2019 and 2020 are not yet available for either stock.

Since the 2008 return year, WDFW has been investigating the use of transgenerational genetic mark-recapture (tGMR) methods to estimate spawning escapement of spring Chinook. One finding of the tGMR study (Seamons and Rawding, 2017) was that escapement estimates using the tGMR techniques ranged from 1.2 to 3.1 times higher than escapement estimates obtained from carcass and redd count data (Figure 2.35). These tGMR results represent estimates from the combined populations (all forks) and do not differentiate between hatchery origin or natural origin. The co-managers will review results of the tGMR studies to determine the applicability to the system.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** The state–tribal escapement goal established for this Chinook management unit is an upper management threshold (UMT) of 1,000 combined North Fork and Middle Fork natural-origin spawners and a UMT of 500 South Fork natural-origin spawners. The low abundance threshold (LAT) is 400 combined North and Middle Fork natural-origin spawners and 200 South Fork natural-origin spawners. The UMT established by the state–tribal managers is generally considered as the adult (age 3+) escapement level associated with maximum sustained harvest. The LAT is the escapement level below which dramatic declines in long-term productivity could occur. Since listing in 1999 as threatened under the ESA, annual fishery management for this stock has operated under a ceiling ER.



*Figure 2.34–Nooksack River escapement of total (natural- and hatchery-origin) spring Chinook salmon, 1984–2018. The transgenerational genetic mark-recapture (tGMR) estimates are represented by the points with legend label: Esc (MR).*

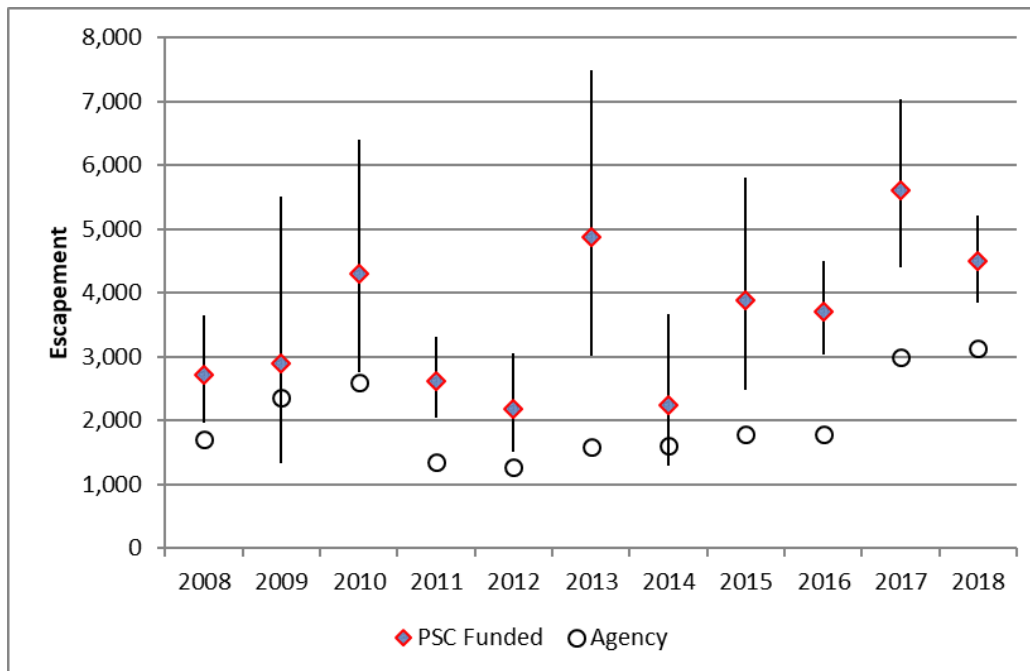


Figure 2.35–Nooksack River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark–recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs).

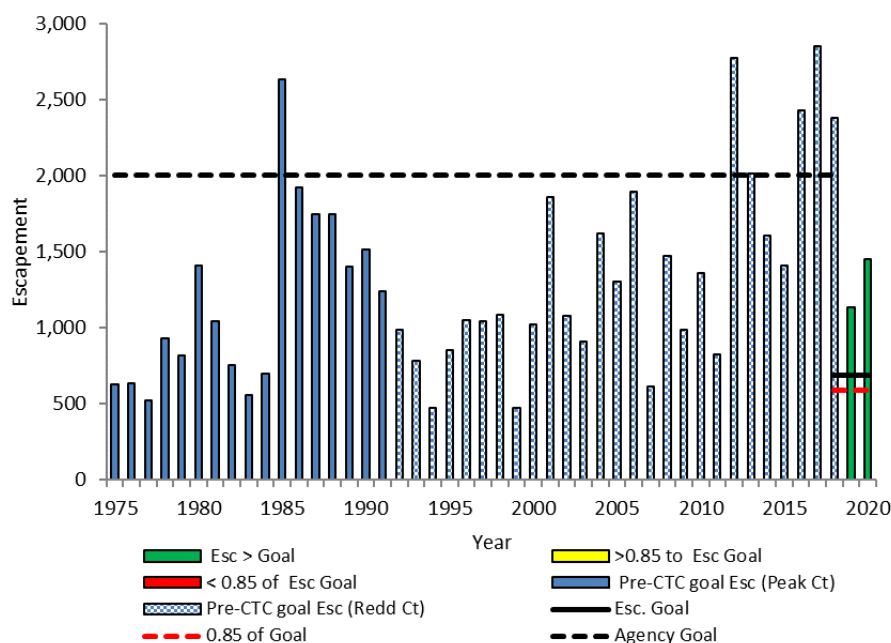
#### 2.3.4.1.2 Skagit River Spring

The Skagit River drains into northern Puget Sound near Mount Vernon and is the largest drainage basin in Puget Sound. The Skagit River spring Chinook salmon stock includes early-timed populations returning to the Upper Sauk, Upper Cascade, and Suiattle rivers.

**Escapement Methodology:** Due to changes in spawning index areas, beginning in 1992 for the Cascade stock and 1994 for the Sauk and Suiattle stocks, escapements are not directly comparable to previous numbers. In the Upper Sauk, cumulative redd counts are conducted from river mile (rm) 31.0 to 39.7 (Cascade below White Chuck River mouth to the confluence of the North and South Fork Sauk), in the North Fork Sauk from the mouth to the falls, and in the South Fork Sauk (rm 0 to 5.0). This method replaced the peak live and dead count approach used in prior years. In the Cascade River, cumulative redds are counted in the mainstem upstream of rm 8.1 to the forks at 18.6 encompassing the lower north fork and south fork, and in Found, Kindy, and Marble creeks. In the Suiattle basin, cumulative redds are counted in mainstem Suiattle, and in Big, Tenas, Straight, Circle, Buck, Lime, Downey, Sulphur, and Milk creeks. Prior to 1994, peak live and dead fish counts in Big, Tenas, Buck, and Sulphur creeks were used. Escapement may include very small numbers of hatchery strays in these natural production areas. Past PSC-funded studies on straying of Marblemount Hatchery spring Chinook salmon focused on the area immediately adjacent to the hatchery, which is outside the survey reach for natural production. The preliminary 2020 escapement estimate is 1,449 natural spawners (Figure 2.36; subject to review and revision by co-managers).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Attachment I of the 2019 PST Agreement lists an escapement goal of 690 for the Skagit Spring Chinook stock. The escapement goal is the median estimate of escapement that would produce the  $S_{MSY}$ . The estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  was calculated using a Bayesian state-space model with two major components: a process model describing the production of age-specific recruits, and observation models to account for errors in the estimates of spawning escapement and age composition. The stock-recruit relationship used to estimate  $S_{MSY}$  was a Ricker curve, which was chosen instead of a Hockey Stick or Beverton-Holt model as these models tended to overestimate recruitment at low abundances for the Skagit Spring population.

**Agency Comments:** State-tribal co-managers and National Oceanic and Atmosphere Administration (NOAA) Fisheries are in the process of establishing new domestic management objectives and escapement goals for the Skagit Spring stock. In 2020, the co-managers implemented a UMT of 2,000 natural-origin spawners and an LAT of 823 natural-origin spawners. These objectives are currently being reviewed and may be updated in the future following additional technical analysis. Since listing in 1999 as threatened under the ESA, annual fishery management for this stock has been operated under a total exploitation rate ceiling rather than for a UMT or LAT escapement.



*Figure 2.36—Skagit River escapement of spring Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020.*

*Note: This includes early-timed populations returning to the Upper Sauk, Upper Cascade, and Suiattle rivers.*

#### 2.3.4.1.3 Skagit River Summer/Fall

The Skagit River summer/fall Chinook salmon stock includes the Upper Skagit River summer, Sauk summer, and Lower Skagit River fall run populations.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement of Skagit River summer/fall Chinook salmon was estimated using expansion of redd counts from helicopter surveys of mainstem areas and foot surveys of smaller tributaries. The counts are expanded by the AUC method (Smith and Castle 1994). This method assumes a 21-day redd life and 2.5 adult spawners per redd. Natural escapement is predominantly offspring from natural-origin spawners; the remainder are hatchery-origin fish from the wild stock tagging program that started in 1994. Natural escapement does not include the brood stock collected for this program. The preliminary 2020 escapement estimate is 10,835 natural spawners (Figure 2.37; subject to review and revision by co-managers).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** Attachment I of the Pacific Salmon Treaty lists an escapement goal of 9,202 for Skagit River Summer/Fall Chinook. The escapement goal is the median estimate of escapement that would produce the  $S_{MSY}$ . The estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  was calculated using a Bayesian state-space model with two major components: a process model describing the production of age-specific recruits, and observation models to account for errors in the estimates of spawning escapement and age composition. The stock-recruit relationship utilized to estimate  $S_{MSY}$  was a Ricker curve, which was chosen instead of a Hockey Stick or Beverton-Holt model as these models tended to overestimate recruitment at low abundances for the Skagit Fall population.

**Agency Comments:** The UMT used by the state–tribal comanagers for the Skagit River summer/fall Chinook salmon management unit is 14,500, based on a recent assessment of freshwater productivity and accounting for variability and biases in management error (CCMP 2010). The LAT is 9,100 spawners. Since its listing as threatened under the ESA in 1999, annual fishery management for this stock has been operated under a total exploitation rate ceiling rather than for a UMT or LAT escapement. In years when the UMT is expected to be exceeded, terminal fisheries can be expanded subject to the overall total ceiling exploitation rate.

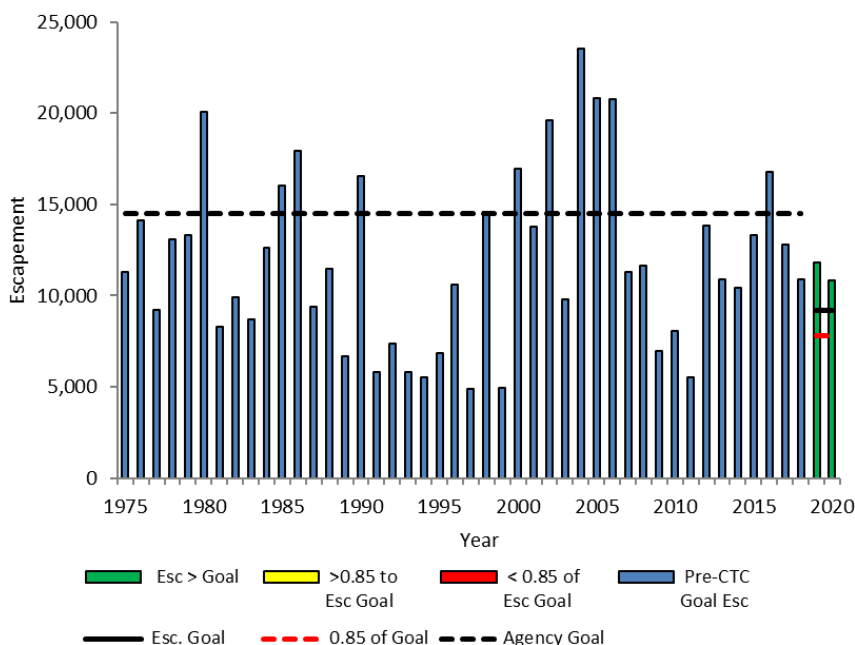


Figure 2.37–Skagit River escapement of summer/fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020.



#### 2.3.4.1.4 Stillaguamish River

The Stillaguamish River drains into northern Puget Sound between Everett and Mount Vernon. The Stillaguamish River has two populations of Chinook salmon distinguished by genetic characteristics—a summer-timed run and a fall-timed run. These two populations overlap in spawn timing and distribution with both populations spawning in both forks of the river. The summer-timed run is a composite of natural- and hatchery-origin supplemental production, with most spawning occurring in the North Fork and its major tributaries, including Boulder River, and Deer, Grant, French, and Squire creeks with some spawning occurring in the South Fork Stillaguamish. The fall-timed run is a natural-origin fall stock with recent increases in supplementation with hatchery-origin production that spawns primarily in the mainstem and South Fork Stillaguamish, in Pilchuck, Jim, and Canyon creeks, and a small portion spawning in the North Fork Stillaguamish River. Escapement is currently estimated as total watershed abundance, including both summer and fall populations of Chinook salmon.

**Escapement Methodology:** Historically, geographic based (North Fork/South Fork) escapement estimates for Stillaguamish Chinook salmon were based on a peak redd count expansion, assuming 2.5 fish per redd.

Spawning escapement estimates are biased low due to incomplete redd counts using visual sampling methods (Figure 2.38). Evidence of this is supported by results of tGMR studies that have occurred in recent years, funded by Treaty-related sources (Small et al. 2020).

Escapement estimates based on these studies were on average 1.26 (0.96-2.14) times higher than those calculated from redd count data (Figure 2.39).

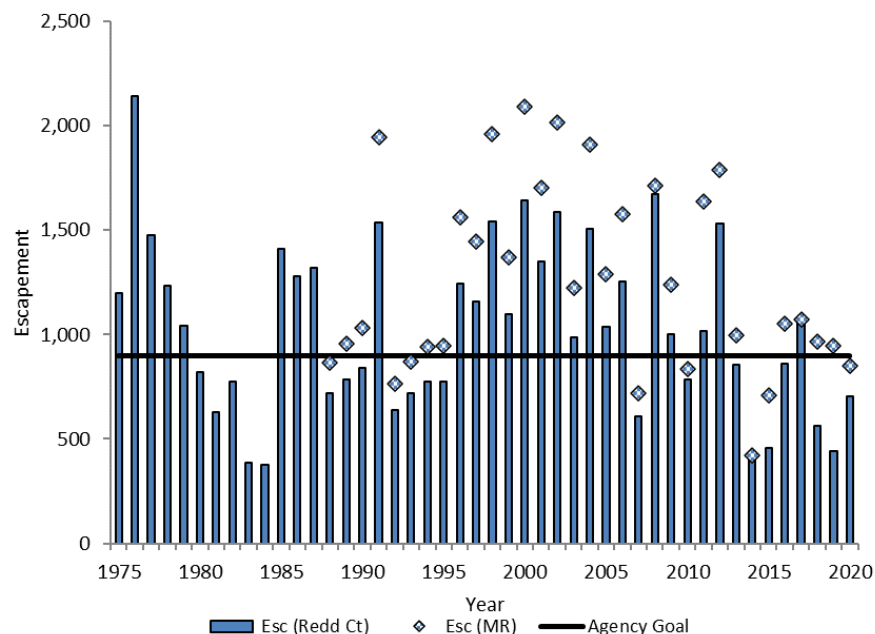
Therefore, the co-managers agreed to revise escapement estimates from 1988 to 2007 to a tGMR equivalent estimate. First, aerial survey-based escapement estimates for total watershed are adjusted to a ground survey-based equivalent using data collected in 2008, 2009, 2016, and 2017 when aerial and ground surveys were conducted concurrently. The adjusted ground count escapements are converted to a tGMR equivalent using a regression relationship derived from ground based and tGMR escapements from the period 2008 to 2016 when both methods were used concurrently. Since 2008, funding has been available to continue the tGMR study, with results of the genetics lab hypergeometric estimate adopted as final agreed to escapement estimates.

Lab results are not available for 2020 pre-season planning at this publication, a provisional escapement converting the ground count escapement to a tGMR equivalent is derived, estimating a naturally spawning escapement estimate of 850 total spawners. An additional 137 fish were collected for broodstock from the spawning grounds. Of the total 987 spawners, 61% were estimated to be of hatchery origin.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock group.

**Agency Comments:** State-tribal co-managers and NOAA Fisheries are in the process of finalizing a plan for new domestic management actions and escapement objective for the Stillaguamish stock. In 2018, the co-managers implemented a UMT of 1,500 total (hatchery-plus natural-origin) spawners. The summer Chinook salmon supplementation program, which collects brood stock from the North Fork of the Stillaguamish River return, was initiated in 1986 as a PST indicator stock program, and its current objective is to release 220,000 coded wire

tagged and adipose clipped fingerling smolts per year from Whitehorse Ponds Hatchery facility in the upper North Fork Stillaguamish. Since 2000, an average of 140 adults have been collected annually from the spawning population for this program. In 2009, a captive brood fall timed hatchery program which collects broodstock from juvenile outmigrants, was implemented at Brenner Creek Hatchery facility in the upper South Fork Stillaguamish, and the first release was in 2013. The current objective is 200,000 coded-wire tagged and adipose clipped fingerling smolts per year, with recent releases slightly above 100,000 and increasing. Since listing as threatened under the ESA in 1999, annual fishery management for this stock has been operated under a ceiling exploitation rate determined by the forecast abundance tier.



*Figure 2.38—Stillaguamish River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020.*

*The points labeled Esc (MR) represent new estimates based on recent surveys applying transgenerational genetic mark-recapture (tGMR) estimates.*

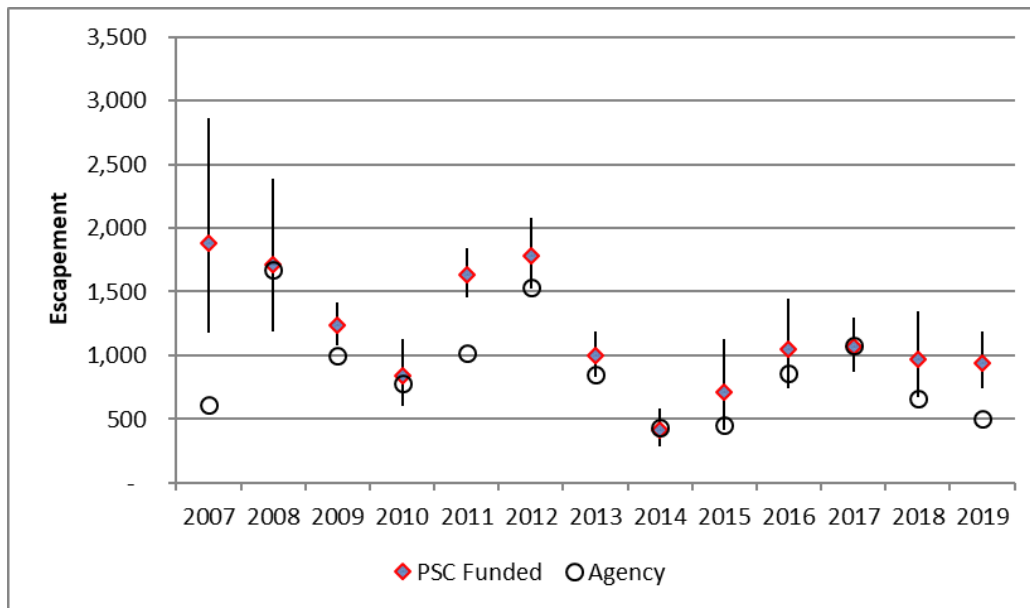


Figure 2.39—Stillaguamish River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark-recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds).

#### 2.3.4.1.5 Snohomish River

The Snohomish River is in northern Puget Sound near Everett. The Snohomish Chinook salmon stock includes the Skykomish and Snoqualmie summer/fall run populations. Skykomish Chinook salmon spawn in the mainstem of the Skykomish River and its tributaries—including the Wallace and Sultan rivers, Bridal Veil Creek, the south fork of the Skykomish River between river mile 49.6 and river mile 51.1, above Sunset Falls (fish have been transported around the falls since 1958), and the North Fork of the Skykomish River up to Bear Creek Falls (rm 13.1). Snoqualmie Chinook salmon spawn in the Snoqualmie River and its tributaries, including the Tolt River, Raging River, and Tokul Creek.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement was estimated using expanded redd counts obtained by a combination of helicopter, float, and foot surveys, and from fish counts at the Sunset Falls fishway. The natural spawning escapement estimate includes a significant contribution of hatchery strays from the Wallace and Bernie Kai-Kai Gobin (Tulalip Tribes) facilities. Annual tGMR studies funded under the SSP were conducted from 2011–2015 (Figure 2.40 and Figure 2.41). The 2020 escapement is estimated at 3,932 natural spawners.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** The state–tribal co-managers have a UMT for this stock of 4,900 natural-origin spawners. The LAT for Snohomish River summer/fall Chinook salmon is 3,250. Since listed as threatened under the ESA in 1999, annual fishery management for this stock has been for a ceiling exploitation rate determined by abundance tier. In 2014, WDFW and the Tulalip Tribes reviewed, reconciled, and updated the historic escapement time series for the Snohomish Basin; this resulted in minor changes to the data series.

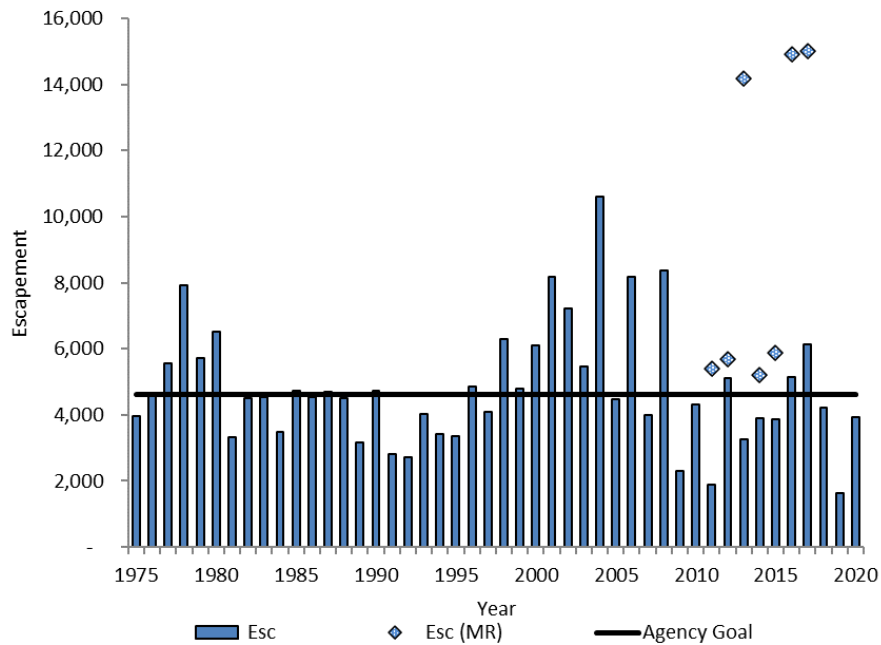


Figure 2.40—Snohomish River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020.

The transgenerational genetic mark-recapture estimates are represented by the points with legend label: Esc (MR).

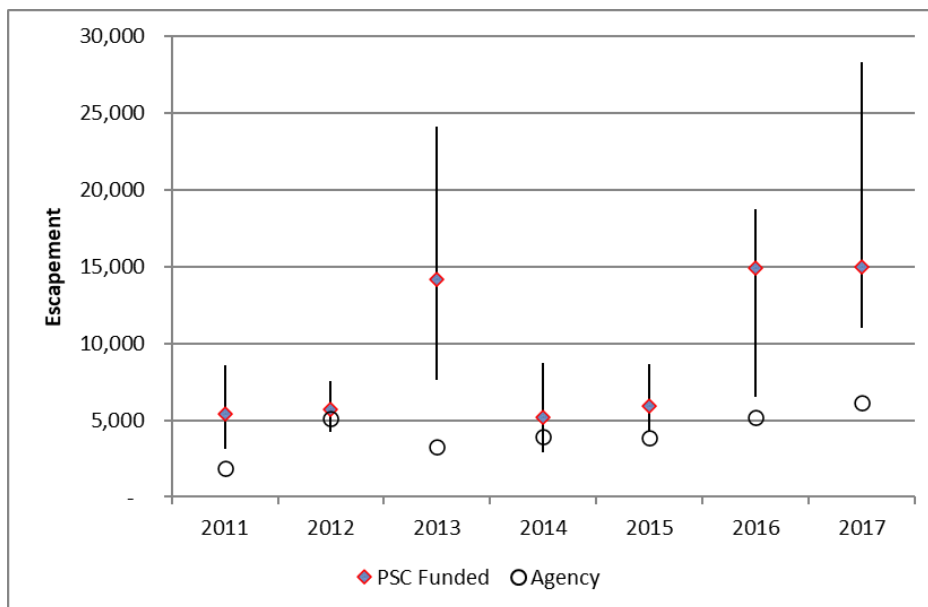


Figure 2.41—Snohomish River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when transgenerational genetic mark-recapture estimates were conducted with Treaty-related funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs).

#### **2.3.4.1.6 Lake Washington**

The Lake Washington Chinook salmon stock includes the fall run populations in the Cedar River and in the Sammamish River tributaries of Bear, Cottage, and Issaquah creeks. A hatchery is located on Issaquah Creek, and Chinook salmon at the hatchery rack are not included in the natural escapement for Lake Washington.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement in the mainstem Cedar River is estimated using expansion of total redd counts. Prior to 1999, live counts and AUC methods were used to estimate spawning abundance in the Cedar River. Past AUC estimates have been converted to redd-based estimates using simple linear regression. Escapement estimates are considered a complete census because redd surveys encompass the entire Chinook production area of the Cedar River. It should be noted that although there are no hatchery fish released into the Cedar River, an average of 24% of the spawners from 2003 to 2020 were hatchery origin, originating primarily from Issaquah Hatchery.). Escapement to the Sammamish River tributaries is estimated using live counts and AUC methods in Bear and Cottage Lake creeks. Index surveys in Bear Creek began in 1981; index surveys in lower Cottage Lake Creek began in 1983 and were expanded in 1997 to include upper Cottage Lake Creek (considered a non-index area). Spawning escapement based on AUC methods in Issaquah Creek below the Issaquah Creek Hatchery rack and East Fork Issaquah Creek were initiated in 1999. Past AUC estimates of index areas have been converted to AUC estimates of both index and non-index areas using simple linear regression. The majority (90%) of natural spawners in the Sammamish River tributaries are hatchery-origin, likely strays from the Issaquah hatchery. The 2020 naturally spawning escapement estimate for Lake Washington is 2,219 of which 513 were attributed to the Cedar River and 1,706 (of which 59 were natural-origin fish) to the Sammamish River tributaries (Figure 2.42).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** State–tribal co-managers and NOAA Fisheries are in the process of establishing new domestic management objectives and escapement goals for the Lake Washington stock. In 2018, the co-managers developed an MSY based escapement goal (282) for the Cedar River population and but are managing for 500 natural spawners with an LAT of 200 natural spawners. Since listed in 1999 as threatened under the ESA and through 2017, annual fishery management for the Cedar River stock has operated under a ceiling exploitation rate rather than for a spawning escapement goal.

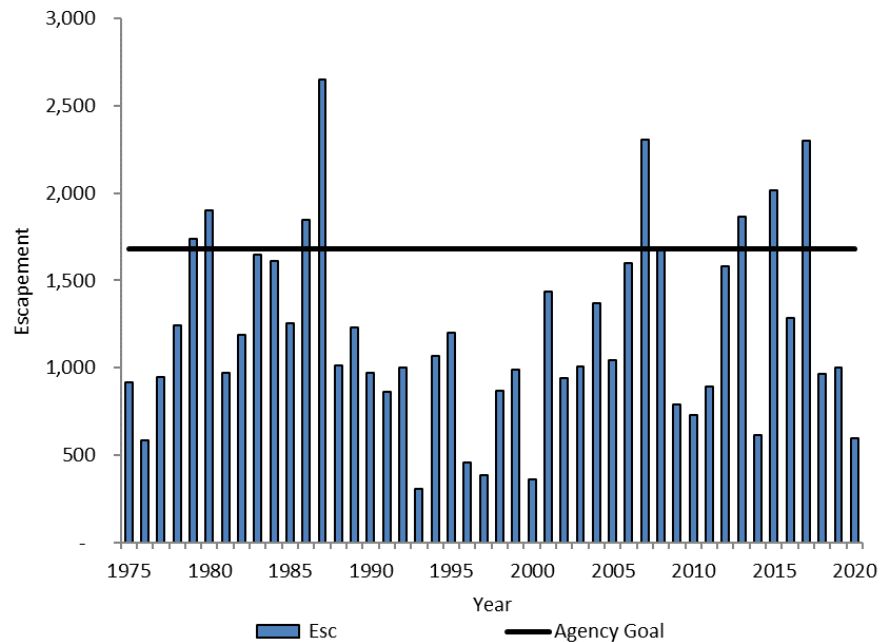


Figure 2.42—Escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in the tributaries of Lake Washington (Cedar River and Bear and Cottage Lake Creeks), 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.1.7 Green River

The Green River fall Chinook salmon stock consists of a single population spawning in the mainstem Green River and two of its major tributaries, Newaukum and Soos creeks.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from a redd count expansion method that has varied over the time series by the extent of spawning survey coverage. The method used until about 1996 involved an index area redd count multiplied by 2.6 to estimate total redds, then multiplied by 2.5 fish per redd to produce estimated escapement. The 2.6 index to total redd expansion factor was based on a 1976 to 1977 US Fish and Wildlife Service MR study (Ames and Phinney 1977). Since 1996, the survey areas have been broadened and the associated expansion factor of 2.6 has been reduced to the point where redd count surveys in 2009 have complete spawning reach coverage. The method used in recent years provides natural escapement estimates for the mainstem Green River and Newaukum Creek. Newaukum Creek redds are counted during foot surveys. The mainstem Green River is surveyed by boat and by air. Some parts of the river (i.e., the gorge) are only surveyed by air. Boat surveys are generally conducted once a week. One aerial survey is made during the peak of spawning, with more surveys if budgets permit. Certain index reaches of the river are surveyed every week by boat to develop a cumulative redd count total for those reaches. These index reaches are distributed throughout the river. Visible redds are counted for the entire floatable part of the river by boat each week and for the entire river by helicopter during the peak. The ratio of visible redds seen by boat to those seen by air (boat surveys assumed to be best) is used to estimate how many redds would be seen by boat in the reaches not surveyed. This provides an estimate of how many visible redds exist during the peak of spawning. To get from peak redds to cumulative total redds, the visible redds in the index reaches during the peak are compared

to the season total for those index reaches. Different areas of the river have different ratios of peak visible redds to season totals. Expansion of visible redds outside index areas to season total redds uses the ratio from nearby index reaches of the same general character. The CTC considers these estimates from redd counts as index values rather than estimates of total escapement. Estimates of total escapement from MR studies in 2000, 2001, and 2002 funded through the U.S. Letter of Agreement were about 2.5 times higher than the escapement estimate from redd count expansion. In 2010, 2011 and 2012, tGMR-based escapements from studies funded under the SSP were once again more than twice as high as the redd count expansion estimates (Figure 2.43 and Figure 2.44). There is a large hatchery program in this basin and these fish comprise a large portion of the return. Hatchery contribution to the natural escapement in the Green River averaged 58% from 2004-2019 and ranged from 27% to 75%. The 2020 redd-based estimate of naturally spawning escapement is 4,300 mixed hatchery- and natural-origin Chinook salmon.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** State-tribal co-managers and NOAA Fisheries are in the process of establishing new domestic management objectives and escapement goals for the Green River stock. In 2018, the co-managers developed an MSY-based escapement goal of 2,003 and implemented a multi-tiered natural spawning escapement threshold of 3,800 (UMT1) and 6,000 (UMT2) natural spawners and a LAT of 802 natural spawners that regulated exploitation rates for this stock. Since listed as threatened under the ESA in 1999, annual fishery management for this stock has used a ceiling exploitation rate in the southern U.S. preterminal fisheries, and a UMT in the terminal fisheries.

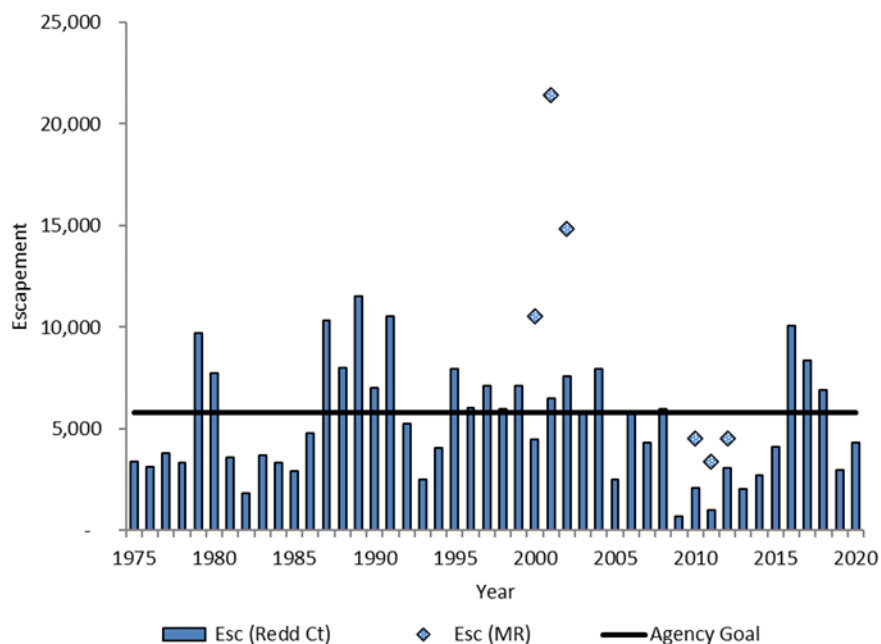


Figure 2.43—Green River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020. The transgenerational genetic mark-recapture (tGMR) estimates are represented by the points with legend label: Esc (MR).

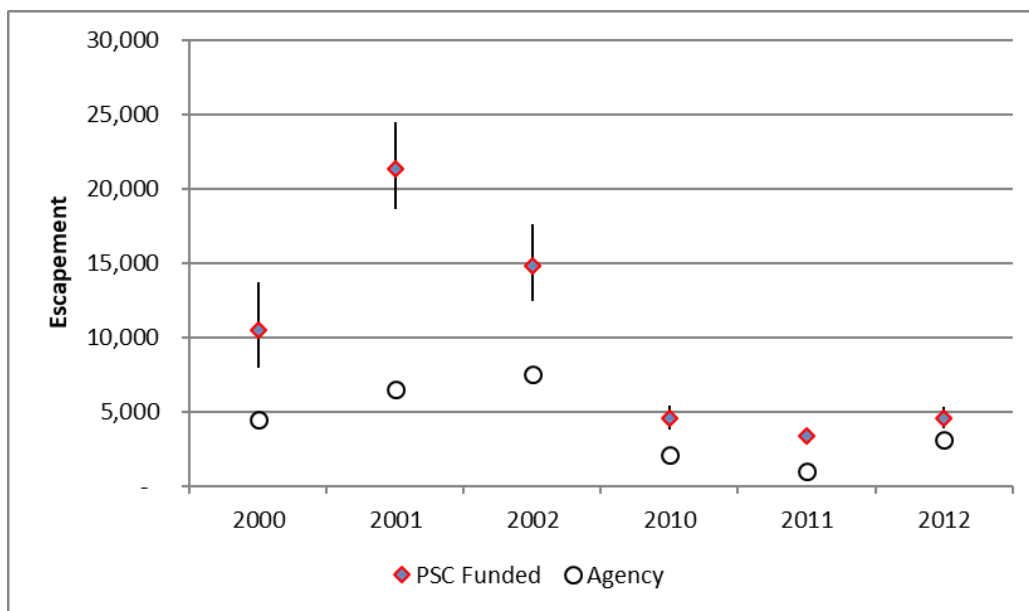


Figure 2.44—Green River escapements of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds in years when both agency expanded redd counts were used (circles) and when conventional (2000–2002) and genetic (2010–2012) mark–recapture estimates were conducted with Letter of Agreement or SSP funding (diamonds are point estimates and the bars are 95% CIs).

#### 2.3.4.2 Coastal Washington

Coastal Washington stocks include spring, summer, and fall Chinook salmon from the Hoko, Quillayute, Hoh, and Queets Rivers, and from Grays Harbor including the Chehalis and Humptulips rivers. Coastal Washington stocks have a northerly distribution and are primarily caught in SEAK and NBC AABM fisheries. They are also caught in southern U.S. terminal net fisheries, primarily as mature fish during their spawning migrations.

##### 2.3.4.2.1 Hoko River

The Hoko River is located at the extreme western end of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and is not listed as part of the Puget Sound Chinook Salmon Endangered Species Unit under the ESA. Hoko River Chinook salmon spawn primarily in the mainstem of the Hoko River, with limited spawning in larger tributaries.

**Escapement Methodology:** The Makah Tribe and WDFW conduct ground surveys using cumulative redd counts for the Hoko River mainstem and tributaries found between rm 1.5 and 21.7, which represents the entire range of spawning habitat utilized by Chinook salmon. Redd counts are multiplied by 2.5 adults per redd. There are 10 mainstem reaches plus 13 tributary reaches, including Little Hoko, Browne’s, Herman, North Fork Herman, Ellis, Bear, and Cub rivers, which are all upper mainstem tributaries. The tribe also surveys the mainstem Sekiu River, and Carpenter, South Fork Carpenter, Sunnybrook, and three unnamed creeks (numbered 19.0215, 19.0216, and 19.0218). Escapement excludes fish used as broodstock to



support the supplementation program, which started in 1988 and targets 200 fish each year. In 2020, there was a total natural spawning escapement estimate of 1,060 mixed natural-and hatchery-origin returns from the supplementation program (Figure 2.45).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** The UMT escapement goal established by state and tribal co-managers is 850 naturally spawning adults. Instead of a stock–recruitment analysis, the escapement goal was derived using a habitat-based approach where estimates of available spawning habitat were expanded by assumed optimal redds per mile and fish per redd values (Ames and Phinney 1977).

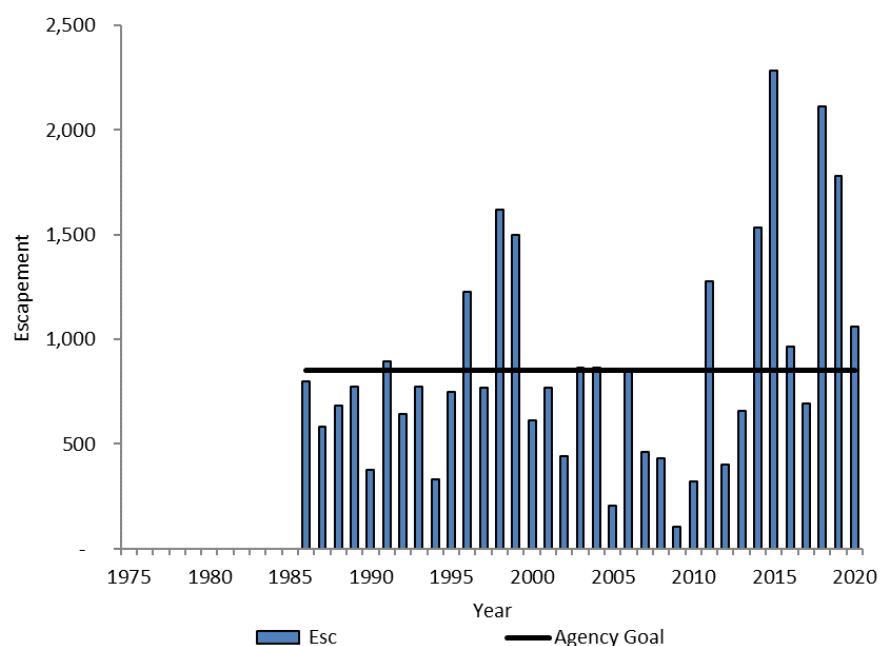


Figure 2.45–Hoko River escapement of Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1986–2020.

#### 2.3.4.2.2 Quillayute River Summer

The Quillayute River drains from the northwest side of the Olympic Mountains into the Pacific Ocean, south of Cape Alava on the north Washington coast.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement estimates are based on redd counts in index areas and from supplemental surveys on the Bogachiel, mainstem Calawah, North Fork Calawah, and Sitkum rivers. This has been used consistently in the Quillayute River system since the 1970s. Surveys are conducted by foot, raft, drift boat, and helicopter. Index areas are surveyed either weekly or biweekly as conditions allow. Supplemental surveys are done once a season during the peak spawning period. Redd counts from these supplemental surveys are then expanded by the index surveys to estimate redds within the supplemental survey areas for the entire season. Using an appropriate redds-per-mile assignment, the information from index and supplemental surveys is then applied to other unsurveyed streams and segments with historical fish presence. These areas comprise the Quillayute River system stream mileage base that is consistently

calculated by multiplying the number of redds by 2.5 to estimate escapement. The 2020 escapement estimate was 635 summer Chinook (Figure 2.46).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** The state–tribal management goal for this stock is 1,200 adults and jacks combined (PFMC 2016).

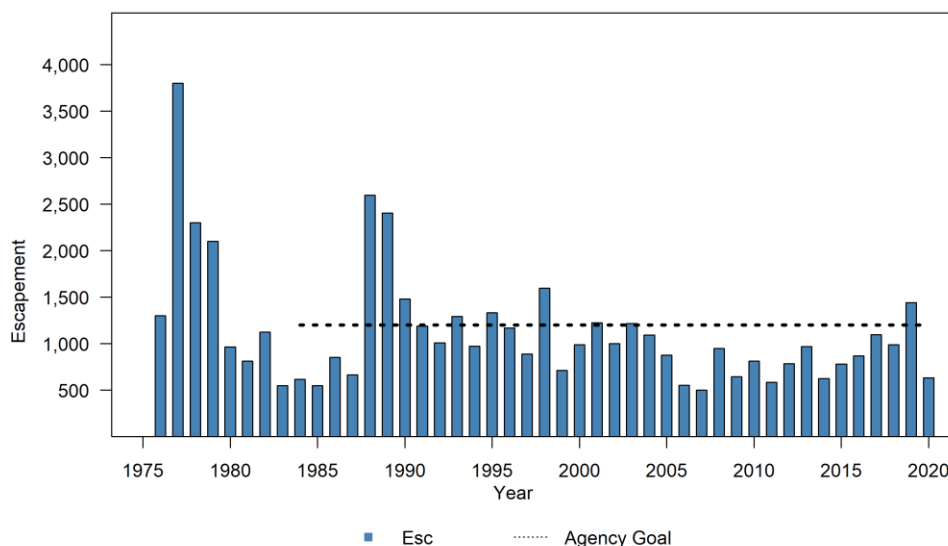


Figure 2.46–Quillayute River escapement of summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.

#### 2.3.4.2.3 Quillayute River Fall

The Quillayute River is one of four Washington coast river systems that contain fall Chinook salmon with PSC-agreed escapement goals.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement estimates are based on redd counts in index areas and from supplemental surveys on the Bogachiel, Sol Duc, Dickey, and Calawah rivers and several other smaller tributaries in the basin. Methods have been consistent in the Quillayute River system since the 1970s. Surveys are conducted by foot, raft, drift boat, and helicopter. Index areas are surveyed either weekly or biweekly as conditions allow. Supplemental surveys are done once a season during the peak spawning period. Redd counts from these supplemental surveys are then expanded by the index surveys to estimate redds within the supplemental survey areas for the entire season. Using an appropriate redds-per mile, the information from index and supplemental surveys is then applied to other streams and segments that historically had fish presence, but were not surveyed. These areas comprise the Quillayute River system stream mileage base that is consistently calculated by multiplying the number of redds by 2.5 to estimate escapement. The 2020 escapement estimate was 8,202 fall Chinook (Figure 2.45).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2004, the PSC agreed upon an escapement goal of 3,000 natural spawners for Quillayute fall Chinook salmon based on a spawner–recruit analysis developed by Quinault Department of Natural Resources (QDNR 1982) and Cooney (1984).

**Agency Comments:** Terminal fisheries are managed for a harvest rate of 40%, with an escapement floor of 3,000 fish. This objective was designed to allow a wide range of escapements from which to eventually develop an MSY objective or proxy while protecting the long-term productivity of the stock.

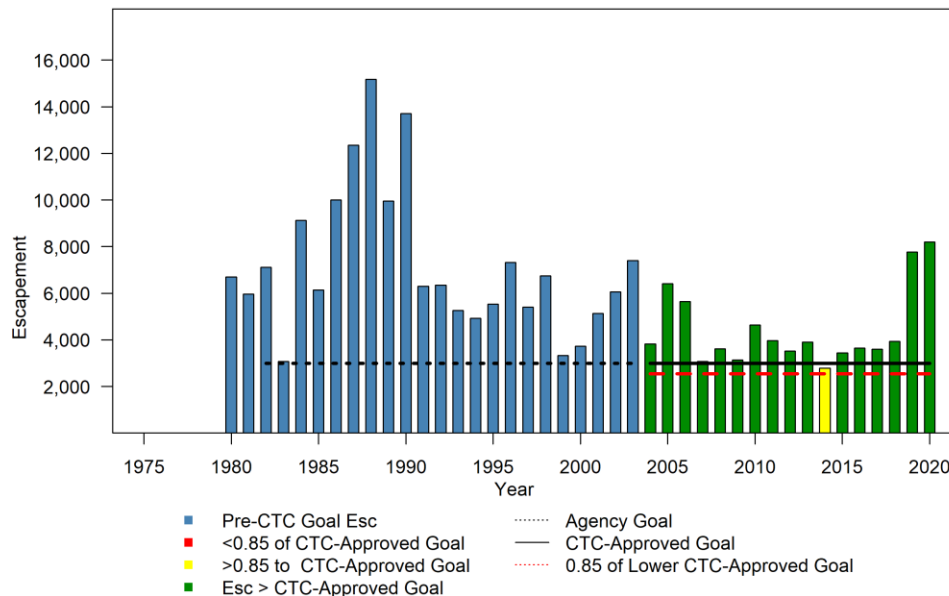


Figure 2.47—Quillayute River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1980–2020.

#### 2.3.4.2.4 Hoh River Spring/Summer

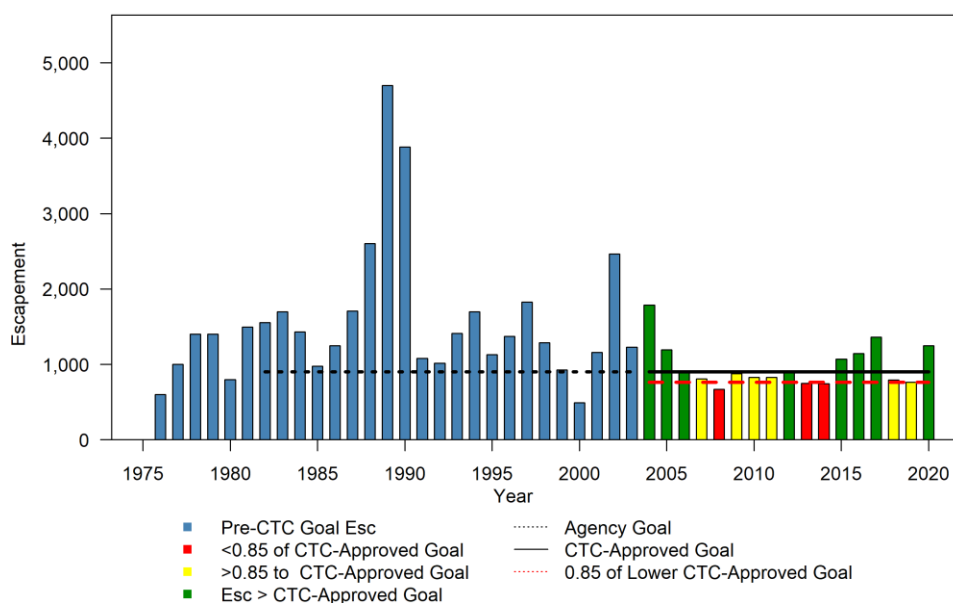
The Hoh River drains from the western side of the Olympic Mountains on the north Washington coast between the Quillayute River to the north and the Queets River to the south.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts in index areas, supplemental surveys in the mainstem and south fork of the Hoh River, and in tributaries with spawning habitat. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record new and visible redds. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate spawning timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Surveys are also conducted in reaches too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season. These surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity, and spawner abundance estimates are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement for these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming

2.5 fish per redd. There is no hatchery program in this system. The 2020 natural escapement estimate was 1,248 fish (Figure 2.48).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2004, the CTC accepted an escapement floor goal of 900 for the Hoh spring/summer Chinook salmon, that was developed by QDNR (1982) and Cooney (1984) based on spawner–recruit analyses for brood years 1969 to 1976.

**Agency Comments:** Like many of the other Washington coastal stocks, Hoh River spring/summer escapements have been relatively stable except for much larger returns in 1988, 1989, and 1990. The terminal return for this stock declined from 1997 to 2000 and rebounded in 2001 before declining again from 2006 to 2014. Terminal fisheries are managed to catch 31% of the river run, with an escapement floor of 900 fish. This objective was designed to allow a wide range of spawner escapements from which to eventually develop an MSY objective or proxy while protecting the long-term productivity of the stock.



*Figure 2.48–Hoh River escapement of spring/summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.*

#### 2.3.4.2.5 Hoh River Fall

The Hoh River is one of four Washington coast river systems that contain fall Chinook salmon with PSC-agreed escapement goals.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts in index areas, supplemental surveys in the mainstem and south fork Hoh River, and in tributaries with spawning habitat. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record total new and visible redds observed each week. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate

timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Extensive but infrequent surveys are also conducted in additional monitored Chinook spawning areas. These reaches encompass areas too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season. Surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity. Spawner abundance estimates from the extensive surveys are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement for these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming 2.5 fish per redd. The natural escapement estimates for Hoh River fall Chinook include a small number of fish taken for an experimental hatchery program from 1983 to 1986, but otherwise should be considered natural-origin fish. The 2020 escapement estimate is 2,273 fish (Figure 2.49).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2004, the CTC accepted an escapement floor goal of 1,200 for Hoh fall Chinook salmon, developed by QDNR (1982) and Cooney (1984) based on spawner–recruit analyses of data from 1968 to 1982.

**Agency Comments:** The state–tribal management plan for this stock includes a harvest rate of 40% on the terminal run, with an escapement floor of 1,200 spawners. This objective was designed to allow a wide range of spawner escapements from which to eventually develop an MSY objective or proxy while protecting the long-term productivity of the stock.

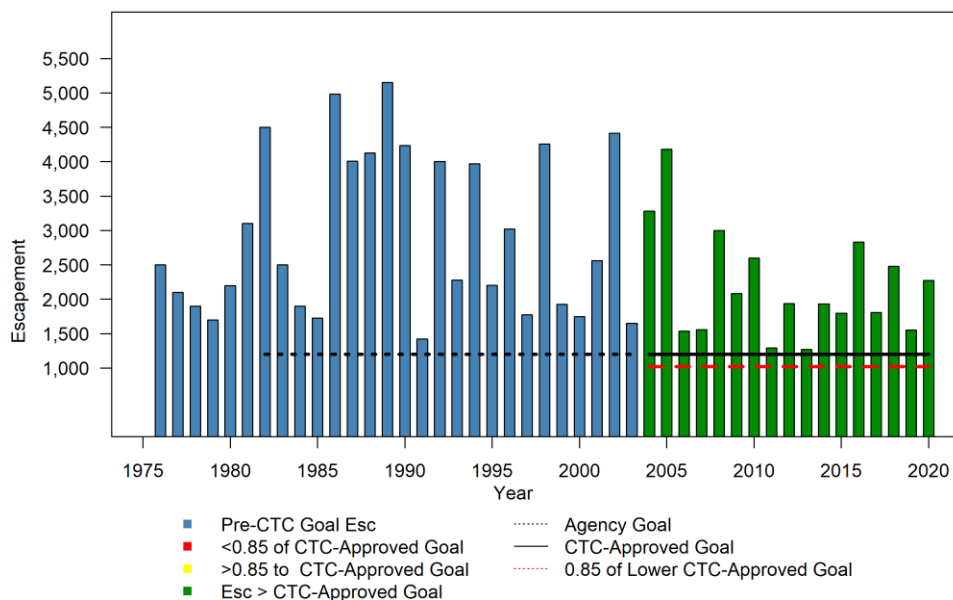


Figure 2.49–Hoh River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.

#### 2.3.4.2.6 Queets River Spring/Summer

The Queets River drains from the western side of the Olympic Mountains on the north Washington coast and is south of the Hoh River.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts from August 15 to October 15 for spring/summer Chinook salmon. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record total new and visible redds observed each week. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Extensive but infrequent surveys are also conducted in additional spawning areas. These reaches encompass areas too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season and the surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity. Spawner abundance estimates from the extensive surveys are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement into these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming 2.5 fish per redd. The 2020 estimate of natural escapement was 342 fish (Figure 2.50).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2004, the CTC accepted an escapement floor goal of 700 for Queets spring/summer Chinook salmon, developed by QDNR (1982) and Cooney (1984) based on spawner–recruit analyses for brood years 1969 to 1976.

**Agency Comments:** Terminal fisheries are managed by the state and tribes to catch 30% of the terminal run, with an escapement floor of 700 fish. This objective was designed to allow a wide range of spawner escapements from which to eventually develop an MSY objective or proxy while protecting the long-term productivity of the stock. Since 1990, terminal fisheries on this stock have been limited, as returns to the river have rarely exceeded the escapement floor. Since 2000, sport anglers have been required to release all Chinook salmon during the summer, and tribal fisheries have been limited to one tribal netting day for ceremonial and subsistence purposes.

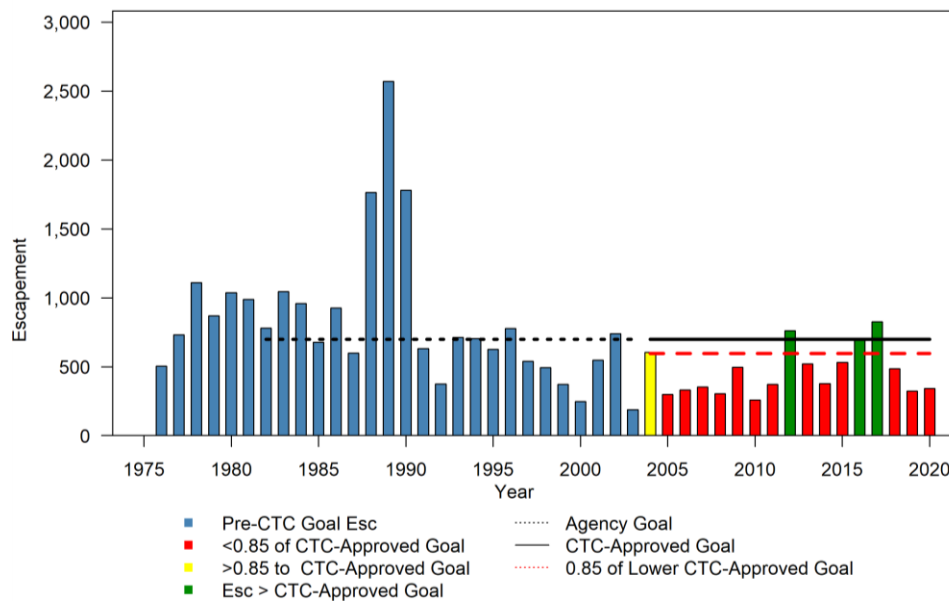


Figure 2.50—Queets River escapement of spring/summer Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.

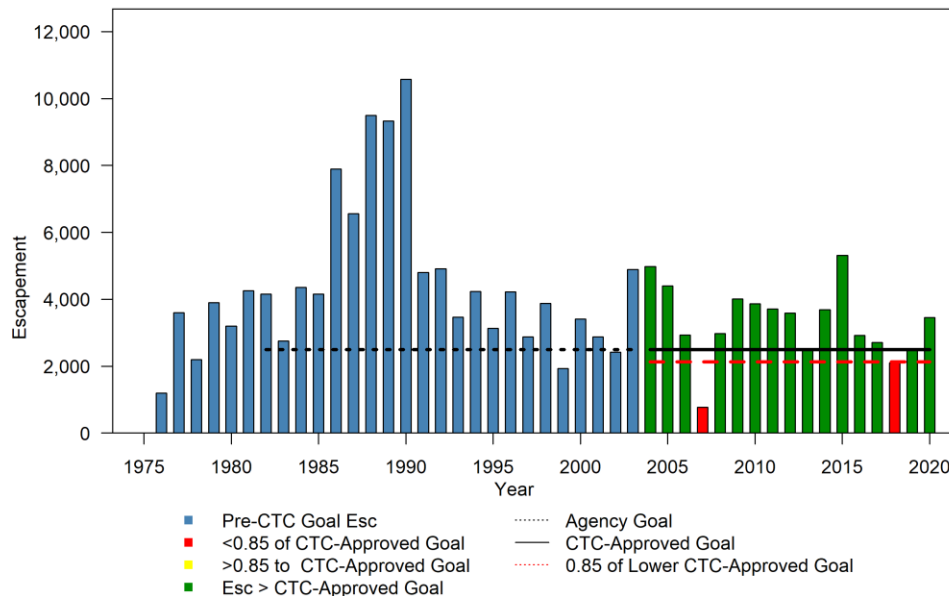
#### 2.3.4.2.7 Queets River Fall

The Queets River drains from the western side of the Olympic Mountains on the north Washington coast and is south of the Hoh River. It is one of four Washington coast river systems that contain fall Chinook salmon with PSC-agreed escapement goals.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts from October 15 to December 1 for fall Chinook salmon. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record total new and visible redds observed. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Extensive but infrequent surveys are also conducted in additional monitored spawning areas that are too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season. These surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity. Spawner abundance estimates from these larger areas are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement into these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming 2.5 fish per redd. The 2020 estimate of Queets River fall Chinook salmon natural escapement was 3,459 fish (Figure 2.51).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2004, the CTC accepted an escapement floor goal of 2,500 for the Queets fall Chinook salmon, developed by QDNR (1982) and Cooney (1984) based on spawner–recruit analyses of data from 1967 to 1982.

**Agency Comments:** Terminal fisheries are managed by the state and tribes to catch 40% of the terminal run, with an escapement floor of 2,500 spawners. This objective was designed to allow a wide range of spawner escapements from which to eventually develop an MSY objective or proxy while protecting the long-term productivity of the stock.



*Figure 2.51—Queets River escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.*

#### 2.3.4.2.8 Grays Harbor Spring

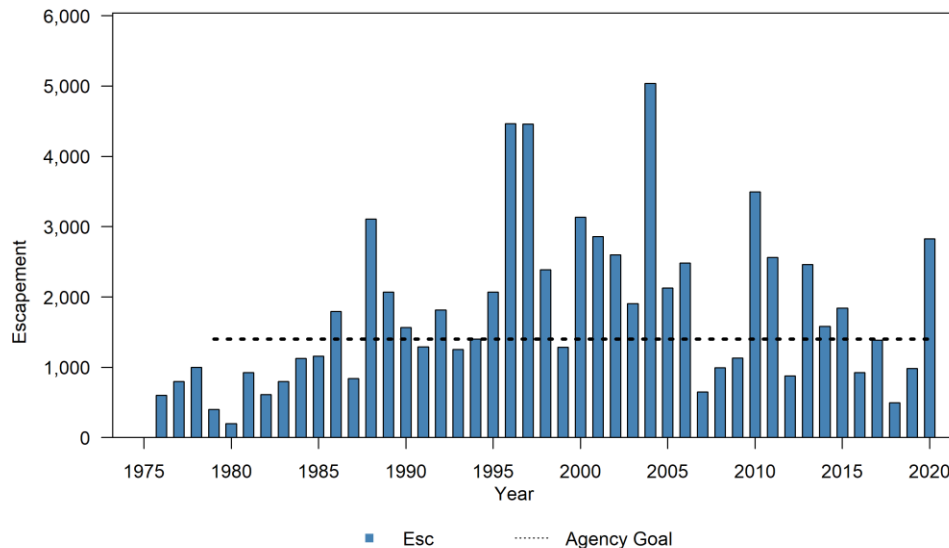
Grays Harbor spring Chinook salmon spawn primarily in the upper reaches of the mainstem Chehalis River and its tributaries.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts from August 15 to October 15 for spring/summer Chinook salmon. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record total new and visible redds observed. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Infrequent surveys are also conducted in additional spawning areas that are outside of the index reaches and are too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season. These surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity. Spawner abundance estimates from these larger areas are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement into these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming 2.5 fish per redd. The 2020 escapement was 2,828 Chinook salmon (Figure 2.52).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** There is currently no PSC-agreed escapement goal for this stock group.



**Agency Comments:** The natural spawning escapement goal established by the state–tribal co-managers for Grays Harbor spring Chinook salmon is 1,400 adult fish (PFMC 2016). This goal was developed as an MSY proxy, derived from actual spawning data from the mid- to late 1970s, and expanded to include additional habitat not covered by spawner surveys.



*Figure 2.52—Grays Harbor escapement of spring Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1976–2020.*

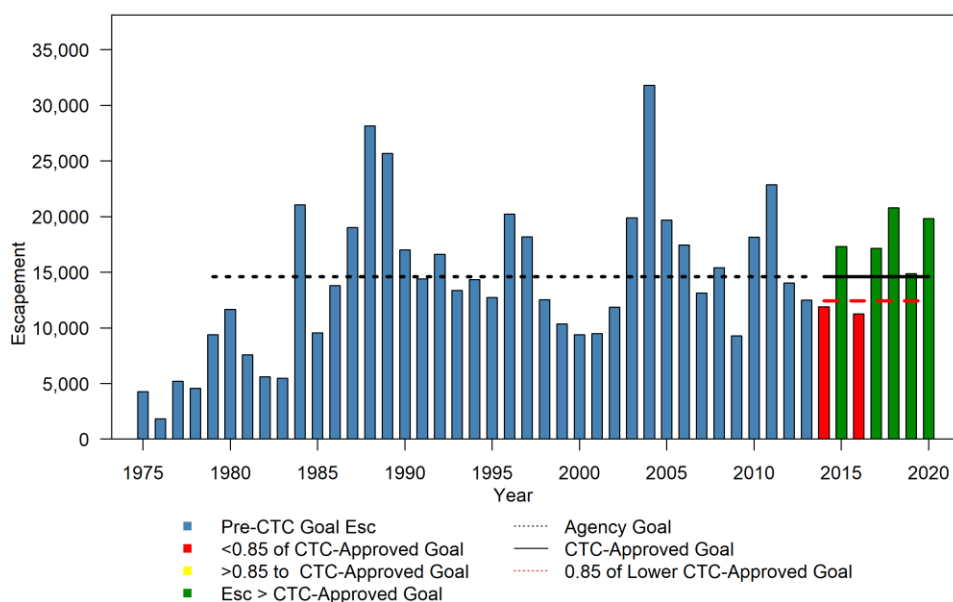
#### 2.3.4.2.9 Grays Harbor Fall

Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon spawn primarily in the mainstem Chehalis River, in the Humptulips and Satsop rivers where fall Chinook salmon hatchery facilities are located, and in smaller tributaries such as the Wishkah and Hoquiam rivers that flow directly into the harbor. The Grays Harbor fall Chinook stock is one of four Coastal Washington fall Chinook stocks that have PSC-agreed escapement goals.

**Escapement Methodology:** Escapement is estimated from redd counts from October 15 to December 1 for fall Chinook salmon. Surveys are conducted by foot, boat, and helicopter. Intensively monitored index reaches are surveyed weekly to record total new and visible redds observed. Cumulative redd counts for each index reach represent the total spawner abundance for that particular spawning area. Weekly visible redd counts in index reaches are used to estimate timing curves by calculating the proportion of season cumulative redds that are visible on each weekly survey date. Extensive but infrequent surveys are also conducted in additional spawning areas that are too large or remote to intensively monitor throughout the season. These surveys are timed as close as possible to peak spawning activity. Spawner abundance estimates from these larger areas are derived using index timing curves. For areas with suitable habitat but not regularly surveyed, redd densities (cumulative redds per river mile) from surveyed reaches with similar habitat type are used to estimate escapement into these reaches of known stream length. The total natural spawning escapement is calculated assuming 2.5 fish per redd. The 2020 escapement was 19,800 spawners (Figure 2.53).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** In 2014, the CTC accepted an escapement goal for Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon of 13,326 natural spawners based on a spawner-recruit analysis developed by QDNR and WDFW (2014).

**Agency Comments:** The Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon escapement goal will be applied in CTC stock-performance evaluations on a stock aggregate basis. This goal, however, is the sum of tributary-specific goals that were derived separately for the Chehalis and Humptulips rivers.



**Figure 2.53—Grays Harbor escapement of fall Chinook salmon to the spawning grounds, 1975–2020.**

*Note: The displayed agency goal line (14,600) relates to the agency goal in effect through 2013; the recently PSC-agreed escapement goal (13,326) will be used in assessments from 2014 onward.*

### 2.3.4.3 Columbia River

Columbia River fisheries are managed under the 2018–2027 *U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement*, using six harvest indicators, and eleven abundance indicators.

Harvest indicators are used to directly manage fisheries during three fishing periods, based on the number of adults returning to the river mouth:

Run (Fishing Period)	Harvest Indicator
Spring 1 January – 15 June	Upriver spring and Snake River spring/summer Chinook
	Natural-origin Snake River spring/summer Chinook
	Natural-origin Upper Columbia spring Chinook
Summer 16 June – 31 July	Upper Columbia Summer Chinook
Fall 1 August – 31 December	Upriver Bright fall Chinook
	Snow River natural-origin fall Chinook

Columbia Upriver Spring Chinook are comprised of all spring Chinook above Bonneville Dam and summer Chinook from the Snake River and are predominantly hatchery fish from the Snake River. These fish have stream-type life histories, migrate quickly offshore, and have fishery impacts that are predominantly terminal. Since they are not listed in Attachment I, they are not addressed in this report.

Upper Columbia Summer Chinook have a northern coastal distribution, demonstrate both ocean- and stream-type life histories, are defined as all summer Chinook above Bonneville Dam during the summer period, and are represented by the Mid-Columbia Summer Chinook PSC indicator stock.

Columbia River Fall Chinook have ocean-type life histories and coastal distributions, but there are two distinctive races. Lower Columbia River “tule” Chinook return below Bonneville Dam, mature quickly, are caught mainly in the WCVI AABM and U.S. ISBM fisheries, and are represented by the Coweeman Tule Fall Chinook PSC escapement indicator. In addition, the PSC monitors Lewis River Wild fall Chinook production below Bonneville Dam. Upriver Bright Fall Chinook, which have more prolonged maturation, are comprised of production above McNary Dam, and in the Deschutes and Snake rivers. Upriver Bright Fall Chinook above McNary Dam have a northerly distribution, and comprise substantial proportions of catch in SEAK, WCVI, and U.S. ISBM fisheries, while Snake and Deschutes river production is predominantly impacted in WCVI and U.S. ISBM fisheries.

Abundance indicator stocks are defined by the *U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement* to further monitor status of natural-origin populations that may limit Columbia River fisheries:

<b>Abundance Indicator Stocks</b>	
<b>Stock</b>	<b>Performance Measure</b>
Upriver spring/summer Chinook	
Snake R natural-origin spring/summer Chinook	Snake R natural-origin spring/ summer Chinook
Upper Columbia R natural-origin spring Chinook	Upper Columbia R natural-origin spring Chinook
Upriver Columbia R natural-origin spring Chinook (Wenatchee, Entiat, Methow)	Upriver Columbia R natural-origin spring Chinook (Wenatchee, Entiat, Methow)
Snake R spring/summer Chinook index stocks (Bear Valley, Marsh, Sulphur, Minam, Catherine Cr., Imnaha, Poverty Flats, Johnson)	Snake R spring/summer Chinook index stocks (Bear Valley, Marsh, Sulphur, Minam, Catherine Cr., Imnaha, Poverty Flats, Johnson)
John Day natural-origin spring Chinook	John Day natural-origin spring Chinook
Warm Springs natural-origin spring Chinook	Warm Springs natural-origin spring Chinook
Upper Columbia Summer Chinook	
Upper Columbia R summer Chinook	Upper Columbia R summer Chinook
Fall Chinook	
Hanford natural-origin adult fall Chinook	Hanford natural-origin adult fall Chinook
Snake River adult fall Chinook	Snake River adult fall Chinook
Snake River adult fall Chinook	Snake River adult fall Chinook
Deschutes River natural-origin adult fall Chinook	Deschutes River natural-origin adult fall Chinook

### 2.3.4.3.1 Mid-Columbia Summer

**Escapement Methodology:** Figure 2.54 displays adult Chinook salmon passing Rock Island Dam between June 18 and August 17; these counts include hatchery fish and recent sport catches above the dam, but are more consistent with the PSC Chinook Model data (hatchery and natural-origin combined) used to develop the interim escapement goal.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The CTC (1999) developed an interim escapement goal of 12,143 adult summer Chinook salmon past Rock Island Dam, using PSC Chinook model predictions of escapement and recruitment. A 2008 analysis of actual escapement data resulted in a higher estimate, but the CTC requested additional years of data, so the interim goal remains. The *2018–2027 U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement* calls for reviewing goals.

**Agency Comments:** Upper Columbia Summer Chinook are managed for 29,000 adults at the river mouth, based on the co-managers' spawning escapement goal of 20,000 adults at Priest Rapids Dam. Although management is not constrained by individual components, sub-basin objectives are 13,500 Wenatchee/Entiat/Chelan naturally spawning fish, 3,500 Methow/Okanogan natural fish and 3,000 hatchery brood stock. Catches are based on an abundance-based harvest rate schedule (*2018–2027 U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement*, Table A2). Harvest rates are near 5% for run sizes up to 16,000, and 15% to 17% for run sizes up to 36,250 (125% of 29,000). Between 36,250 and 50,000, harvestable surplus is run size less 29,000, and above 50,000, 75% of the additional run becomes harvestable surplus, while the other 25% is foregone to escapement. Rock Island Dam counts showed a steep decline from 2015-2018, but rebounded in 2020. Escapements are well above goal.

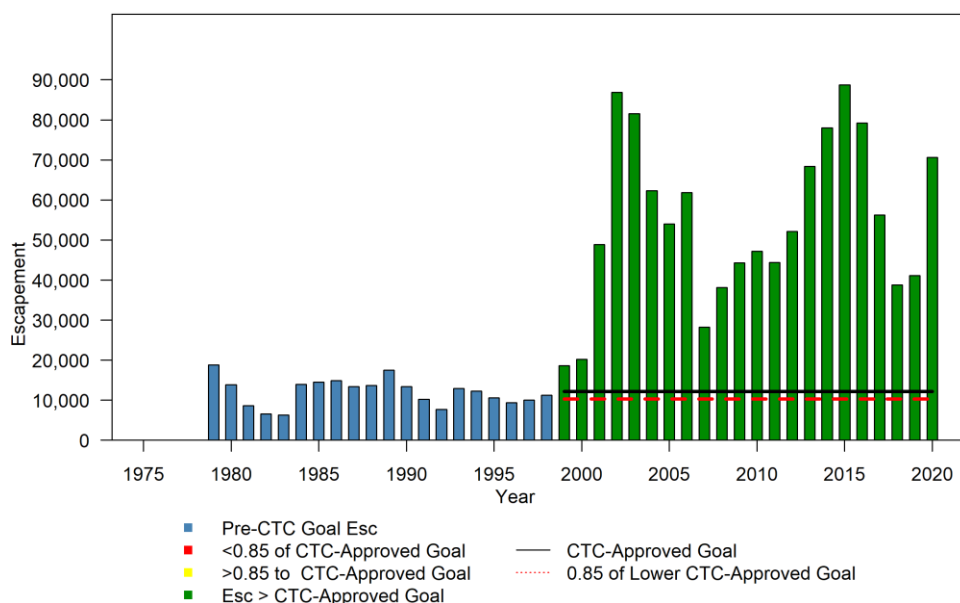


Figure 2.54—Adult passage of Mid-Columbia Summer Chinook salmon at Rock Island Dam, 1979–2020.

### 2.3.4.3.2 Columbia Upriver Brights

**Escapement Methodology:** Figure 2.55 displays the McNary Dam count minus adult Hanford Reach sport catch, Wanapum tribal catches, and broodstock taken at Priest Rapids, Ringold and Snake River hatcheries.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The PSC-agreed escapement goal for Columbia Upriver Brights is 40,000 naturally spawning fish past McNary Dam based on stock–recruitment analyses.

**Agency Comments:** Upriver Brights are managed according to an abundance-based harvest rate schedule (2018–2027 *U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement*, Table A3), and a minimum management goal of 60,000 adult fall Chinook salmon at McNary Dam, which includes Snake River production. The *U.S. v. Oregon* Parties also agreed to a minimum goal of 43,500 Upriver Bright escapement to provide spawning in the Hanford Reach, Lower Yakima River, and mainstem Columbia River above Priest Rapids Dam, as well as Priest Rapids Hatchery production. Fall Chinook salmon fisheries are managed according to a harvest rate schedule ranging from 21.5% to 45%, depending on either (1) the expected river mouth run size of the aggregate fall Chinook salmon run, or (2) the Snake River natural-origin Chinook salmon run—if that run size is associated with a lower harvest rate. Constraints on Upriver Bright fisheries include the 15% harvest rate limit on commingled ESA-listed B-run summer steelhead (>78 cm) for forecast runs of less than 20,000, ESA-listed Snake River wild fall Chinook salmon impacts, and the need for 7,000 tule fall Chinook salmon for brood stock at Spring Creek Hatchery. Like Mid-Columbia Summer Chinook, Upriver Bright escapement showed a steep decline 2015-2018, and has increased since.

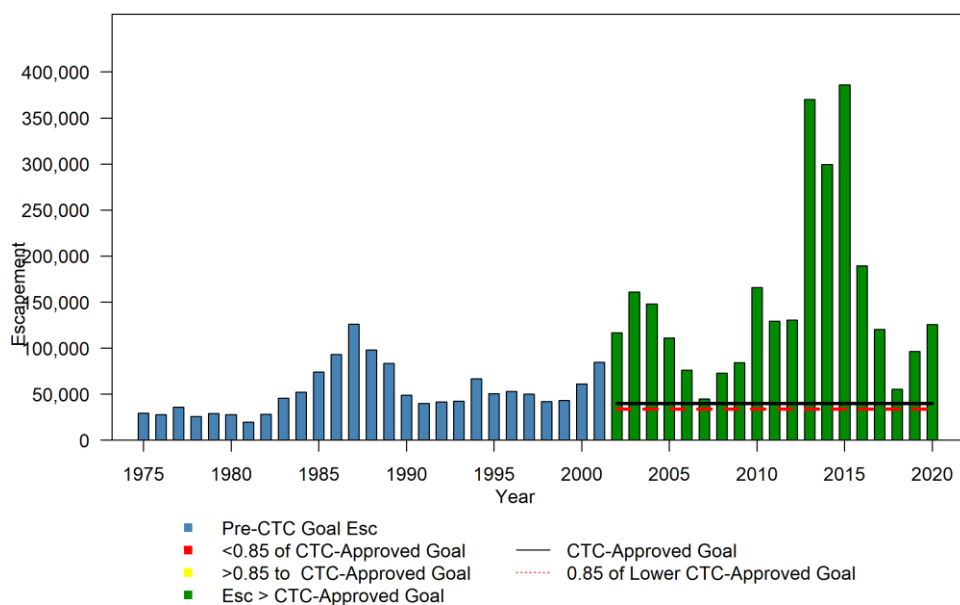


Figure 2.55—Upriver Bright Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.3.3 Coweeman River Tules

The Coweeman River is a 3<sup>rd</sup> order tributary to the Cowlitz River located in Cowlitz County, Washington and drains approximately 329 km<sup>2</sup>. This watershed supports a small population of mostly natural-origin 3 and 4-year-old tule fall Chinook salmon. The Coweeman escapement indicator stock represents ESA-listed natural tule fall Chinook salmon production from the Lower Columbia River.

**Escapement Methodology:** From 2002 to 2011, PSC funding was used to conduct intensive studies to estimate Chinook escapement (fish > 59 cm) for the entire basin using a variety of methods. These estimates were on average 23% higher than the traditional estimates based on expanding peak fish counts, but study estimates for 2005 and 2007 were nearly double the traditional estimates. Escapement was estimated using MR methodologies from 2002 to 2004, and in 2011; live-count AUC methodologies in 2005 and 2006; redd-based methodologies in 2007 and 2008; and genetic mark-recapture (GMR) methodologies in 2009 and 2010. Since 2011, a combination of physical MR of fish above the weir and redd count expansion for fish spawning below the weir have been used. A time series of expanded escapement estimates and further details for each year is now available on WDFW's Salmon Stock Inventory (SaSI) system (<https://data.wa.gov/Natural-Resources-Environment/WDFW-Salmonid-Stock-Inventory-Population-Escapemen/fgyz-n3uk/data>). The data graphed are total naturally spawning fish expanded from redd counts from the mouth of Mulholland Creek (RM 18.4) downstream to the Jeep Club Bridge (RM13.1). Escapements since 2014 have been less than the agency minimum natural escapement goal of 1000 (Figure 2.56).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The Coweeman stock has no CTC-agreed goal. It is managed according to an abundance-based exploitation rate ceiling schedule for Lower Columbia River Tule Chinook salmon under ESA fishery consultation standards. The agency recovery goal is 3,600 with a maximum recovery exploitation rate determined by NOAA, and an interim minimum natural escapement goal of 1,000.

**Agency Comments:** Coweeman Tule stock is listed as threatened under the U.S. ESA.

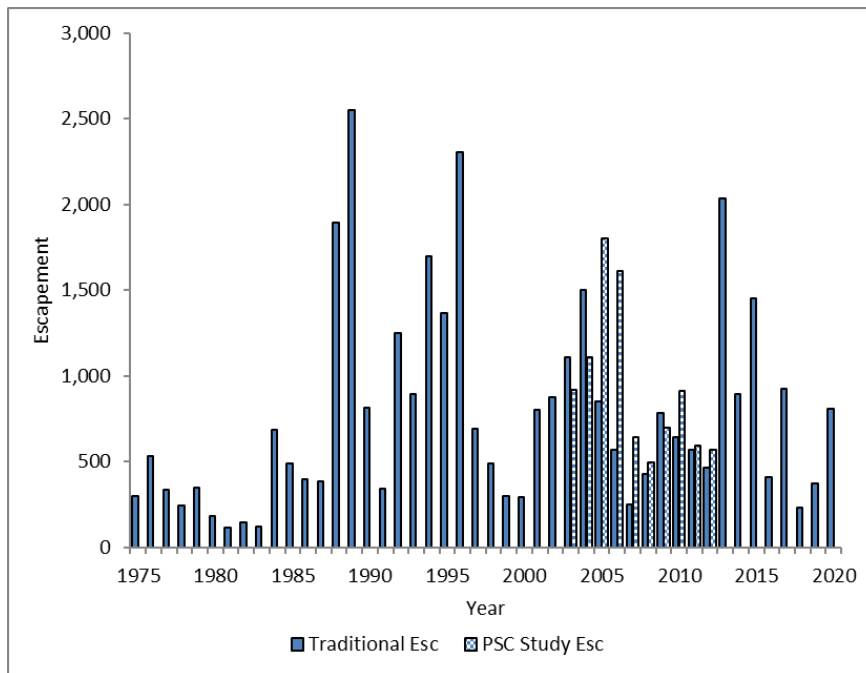


Figure 2.56—Coweeman River tule fall Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.3.4 Lewis River Fall

**Escapement Methodology:** Most natural bright fall Chinook salmon production below Bonneville Dam occurs in the North Fork Lewis River. The Lewis River Wild stock is the main component of the Lower River Wild management unit for fall Chinook salmon, which also includes small amounts of wild production from the Cowlitz and Sandy river basins. In this report, the escapements and goal are for the Lewis River component. Peak weekly counts of live and dead fish in the 6.4 km area below Merwin Dam (river km 31.4) are expanded by a factor of 5.29 to estimate total spawning escapement (hatchery and wild). This expansion factor was derived from a carcass tagging and recapture study in 1976 (McIsaac 1990) and was verified by studies from 1999 to 2001. Wild smolts have been coded-wire tagged since 1977.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The escapement goal of 5,700 fall Chinook in the Lewis River was developed by McIsaac (1990) based on spawner–recruit analysis of the 1964 to 1982 broods and CWT recoveries from the 1977 to 1979 broods. This analysis was updated by the CTC (1999) using brood years 1964 to 1991 and 5,700 was accepted as a biologically based goal.

**Agency Comments:** Lewis River escapements have been above the escapement goal since 1979, except for 1999, 2007–2009, and 2018. Since 2018, escapements have shown an impressive increase to over 25,000 (Figure 2.57).

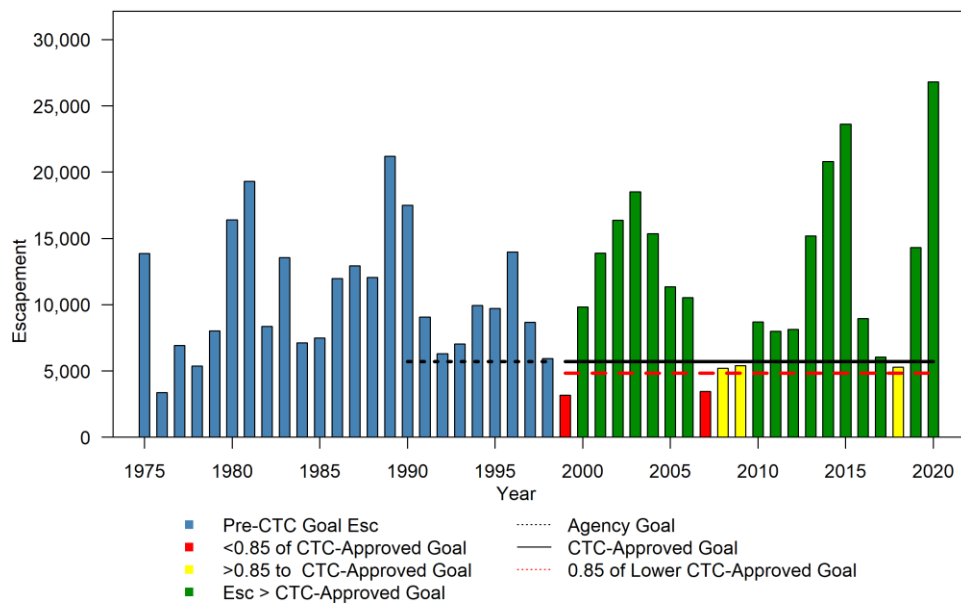


Figure 2.57–Lewis River fall Chinook salmon escapements, 1975–2020.

### 2.3.4.4 Coastal Oregon

The North Oregon Coast (NOC) and Mid-Oregon Coast (MOC) Chinook salmon are aggregates with stocks migrating to SEAK and NBC AABM fisheries. With the adoption of the new PSC Chinook Model containing updated base period information, both NOC and MOC aggregates are now accounted for in PSC management.

#### 2.3.4.4.1 North Oregon Coast

The NOC Chinook salmon production consists predominantly of naturally spawned, fall-returning fish, with an ocean-type life history. Adult spawning escapement is dominated by 4- and 5-year-old fish with smaller proportions of 3- and 6-year-old fish. These Chinook salmon from the NOC aggregate are caught primarily in SEAK, NBC and in terminal fisheries.

Forecasts for the NOC aggregate are based on forecast models developed for each discrete stock, both indicator and non-indicator stocks. The aggregate forecast for NOC is the sum of the forecasts for the individual basins within the geographic range. Forecasting methods were developed in 2008 and are continually refined with each year's additional information. Prior to 2008, the aggregate forecast (and each of the indicator stock forecasts) was based on a running 3-year average.

Stocks in the NOC aggregate are those salmon spawning from the Necanicum River in the north through the Siuslaw Basin in the south. Three escapement indicator stocks represent the production of NOC Chinook salmon: the Nehalem, Siletz, and Siuslaw stocks. Other stocks in the NOC aggregate include the Nestucca, Yaquina, Alsea, and Tillamook stocks. The Tillamook stock includes several substocks from the Kilchis, Miami, Trask, Tillamook and Wilson rivers.



All escapement indicators for the NOC aggregate have met their escapement goal this past year (Nehalem, Siletz and Siuslaw). Other basins within the aggregate (Tillamook, Yaquina and Alsea,) have exhibited upturns in escapement from the lower escapements seen throughout the aggregate over the past two years. It is likely that the Siuslaw basin would not have met escapement goal had it not been for 2020 terminal fishery reductions. The Siuslaw basin did meet its goal for the first time since 2016.

#### **2.3.4.4.1.1 Nehalem River**

**Escapement Methodology:** Both historically conducted surveys and MR based calibrations, are expanded to represent available habitat (the historic agency methods), were used to estimate escapement in the Nehalem during the 2020 return year. Standard estimates were generated from peak abundance observed during surveys of historically walked standard index areas of known spawning habitat within the basin. These observations were then adjusted by estimates of the total available habitat, estimated observer bias, the total run encountered during the peak count, and the bias observed between these predefined surveys and other survey areas that were randomly selected. Figure 2.58 represents escapement estimates generated using historical agency methodologies which are directly comparable to the established escapement goal. Since the adoption of the Phase II base period PSC Chinook Model in 2019, escapement estimates based on calibration factors derived and directly tied to M/R studies in this basin have been employed to provide for relatively accurate and precise assessments of this basin's adult Chinook escapement.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The current point goal of 6,989 spawners was derived by Zhou and Williams (1999) and was based on assessments of escapement made through historical survey methodology.

**Agency Comments:** Methods of escapement estimation comparable to those used to generate the agreed-to escapement goal for the Nehalem indicate a 2020 escapement of 20,046 adult spawners. This is 287% of the current escapement goal. Based on multiple forecasting models, the Nehalem stock is forecasted to meet the escapement goal in 2021. ODFW is currently engaged in analysis from recent MR experiments to reconstruct historic estimates from peak survey counts, and to apply those estimates towards an updated escapement goal.

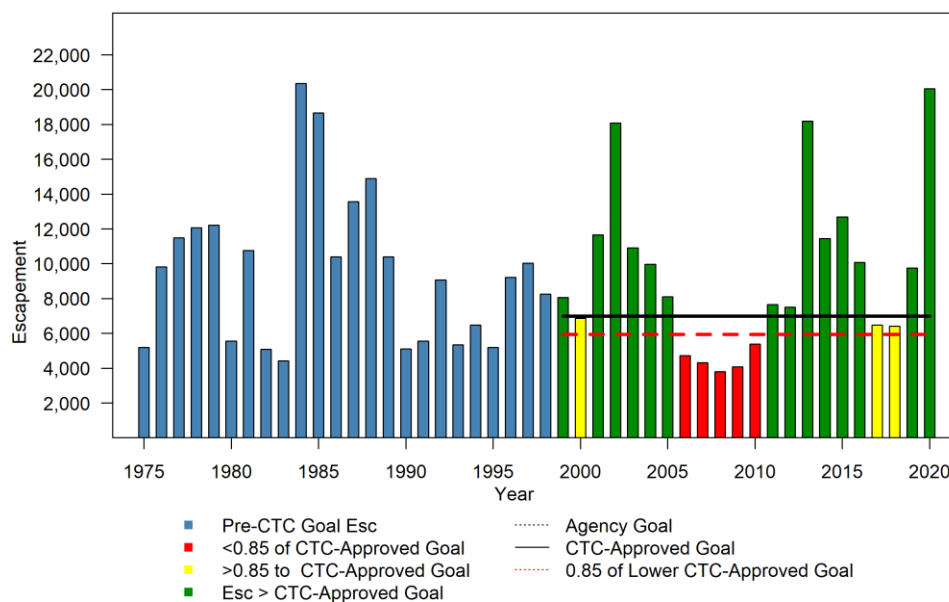


Figure 2.58—Nehalem River escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.4.1.2 Siletz River Fall

**Escapement Methodology:** Standard estimates were generated from peak abundance observed in historically walked predefined areas of known spawning habitat within the basin. These observations were then adjusted by estimates of the total available habitat, estimated observer bias, the total run encountered during the peak, and the bias observed between these predefined surveys and other survey areas that are randomly selected. Escapement estimates generated using historical agency methodologies were used to develop the current escapement goal and are presented for comparison with that goal (Figure 2.59).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The current point goal of 2,944 spawners is from Zhou and Williams (2000) and was based on assessments of escapement made through standard survey methodology.

**Agency Comments:** This stock has been studied with funds from the SSP to improve escapement estimation using MR methods. However, traditional methods of escapement estimation remain in place until MR -based estimates and a goal based on MR calibrated surveys is complete. The estimate derived from standard methods was 6,543 fall Chinook salmon (222% of goal) in 2020. Following a period of failing to meet escapement goals between 2007 through 2009, this stock has met its escapement goal each year since 2010. Terminal fisheries restrictions deployed in both 2019 and 2020 in response to sluggish escapement recoveries are not anticipated in the coming fishing year. This stock is forecasted to meet or exceed its escapement goal in 2021.

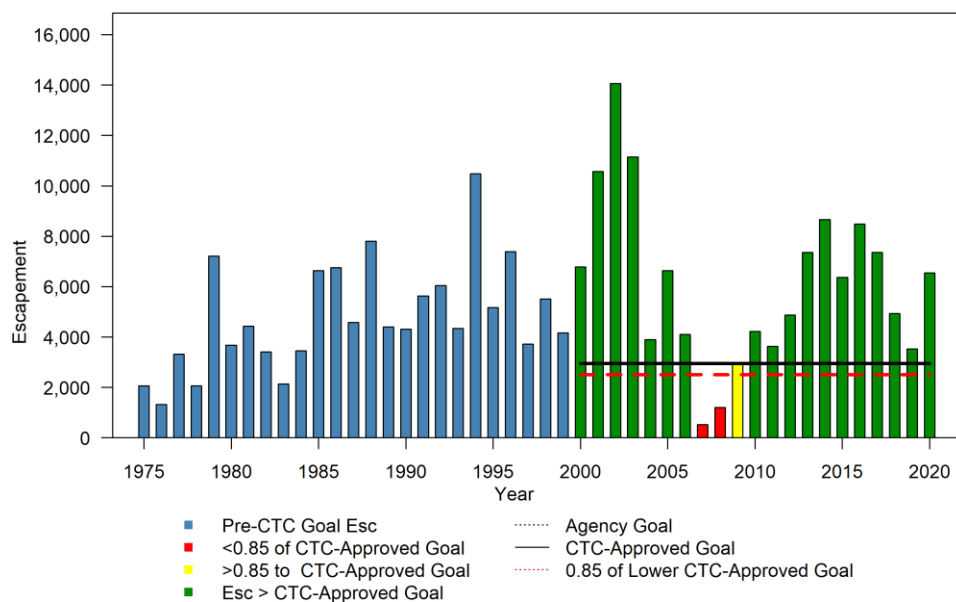


Figure 2.59—Siletz River fall escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.4.1.3 Siuslaw River Fall

**Escapement Methodology:** Historically, standard surveys and updated estimates based on MR calibration factors were used to measure escapement in the Siuslaw basin during 2020. Standard estimates were generated from observation of peak abundance in historically walked, predefined areas of known spawning habitat within the basin. These observations were then adjusted by estimates of the total available habitat, estimated observer bias, the total run encountered during the peak, and the bias observed between these predefined surveys and those that are randomly selected. These standard estimates are used to derive the current escapement goal and are used for comparison with that goal (Figure 2.60).

**Escapement Goal Basis:** The current point goal of 12,925 spawners was derived in 2000 by Zhou and Williams (2000) and was based on assessments of escapement made through standard survey methodology.

**Agency Comments:** Escapement in 2020 for the Siuslaw stock, estimated based on standard habitat expansion methods, was 14,384 adult spawners (111% of the escapement goal). The MR-calibrated estimate was 4,430 adult spawners. The performance to goal was likely in large part due to terminal fisheries restrictions within the basin this past escapement year. The current escapement goal estimate was based on the standard escapement estimates, like other basins on the Oregon coast. Ultimately, a new goal should be developed from a calibrated historical data series. This stock is forecast to meet the current escapement goal in 2021 and consequently those terminal fisheries restrictions in place during the 2020 return year are not anticipated for the 2021 return year.

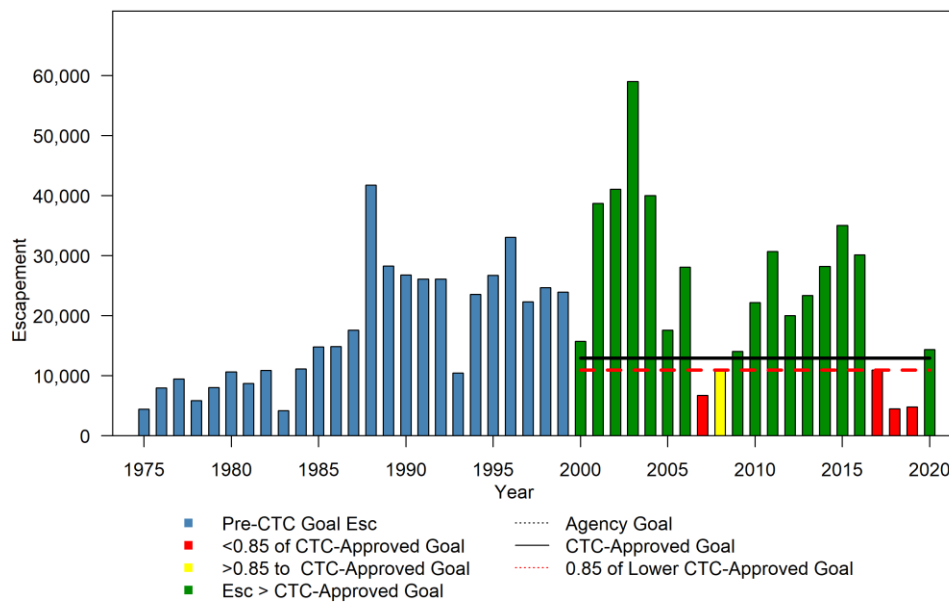


Figure 2.60—Siuslaw River fall escapements of Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

#### 2.3.4.4.2 Mid-Oregon Coast

The South Umpqua and the Coquille stocks are the two escapement indicator stocks for the MOC aggregate. This area is bounded by the Umpqua River on the north and the Elk River Basin on the south, and includes two additional major basins, the Coos and Coquille, and two small basins, Floras Creek and the Sixes River.

The MOC consists of a mixture of natural and hatchery-produced salmon, both of which return in the fall and follow an ocean-type life history. The largest age class proportions which normally contribute to spawning escapement are 3- and 4-year-old fish with smaller proportions of 5- and a very rare 6-year-old fish. These Chinook salmon are caught primarily in SEAK, NBC, Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) fisheries and in terminal fisheries. Basins within this aggregate had suffered from an escapement downturn in the previous two years, with both S. Umpqua and Coquille basins exhibiting historically low abundance. Since 2018 these stocks have been rebuilding.

Forecasts for MOC stocks, except for the Elk River stock, are based on multiple forecasting models which are updated and re-assessed annually. Forecasts for the Elk River stock are based on projected survival rates of hatchery releases and recent proportions of wild adults in the aggregate return.

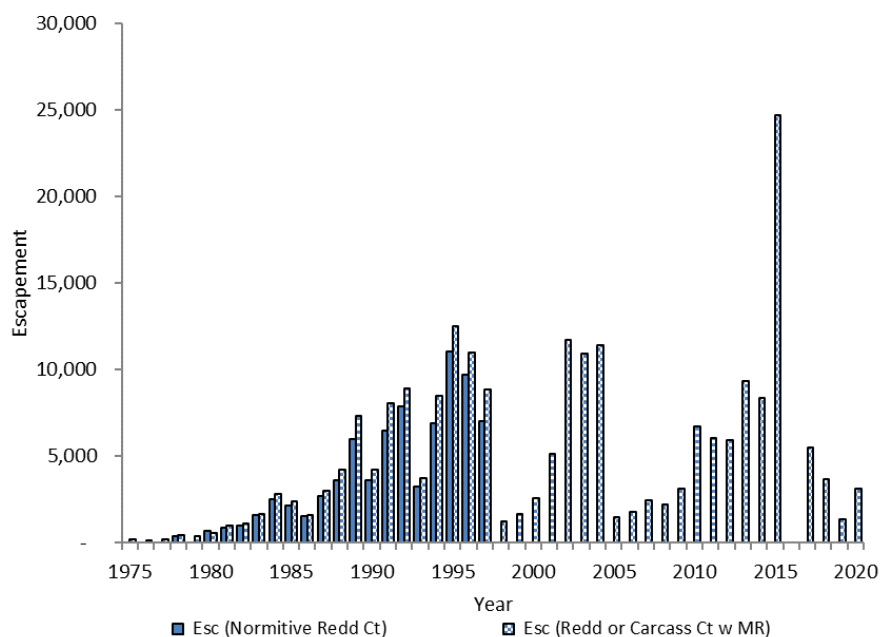
##### 2.3.4.4.2.1 South Umpqua River Fall

**Escapement Methodology:** Until 2013, aerial spawning surveys for fall Chinook salmon had been conducted by the ODFW on both the South Umpqua River and Cow Creek since 1978; the surveys were started as part of Douglas County’s mitigation plan for the construction and operation of Galesville Dam on upper Cow Creek.

However, following a 2013 crash that injured two ODFW employees and the pilot, ODFW aerial surveys were discontinued and methods changed. The new method involves a visual index of abundance that serves as an alternative to aerial survey counts. The visual index includes a sum of dead count from two spawning ground surveys within the South Umpqua drainage. Results from a calibration assessment of dead Chinook salmon to MR estimates indicated a strong correlation from two reaches in the basin. This strong relationship to the MR estimates allows for both the long-term redd count data and more contemporary sum of dead counts to correlate to known fish abundance. Figure 2.61 shows South Umpqua River escapement of fall Chinook salmon, 1978–2020.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** ODFW is currently engaged in analysis which will produce an escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** Recoveries of CWTs from fall run Chinook salmon from the Umpqua River indicate that they are caught in PST fisheries. Budget constraints precluded the field work required for 2016 estimates. Funding for sampling in 2020 was secured, and the agency was able to generate an estimate for the 2020 return year. The 2020 escapement estimate is 2,443 adult Chinook salmon, which is about three times the escapement observed in the previous return year and similar to the reduced escapement observed in 2018. The South Umpqua return is forecast to continue to rebuild in the coming return year 2021.



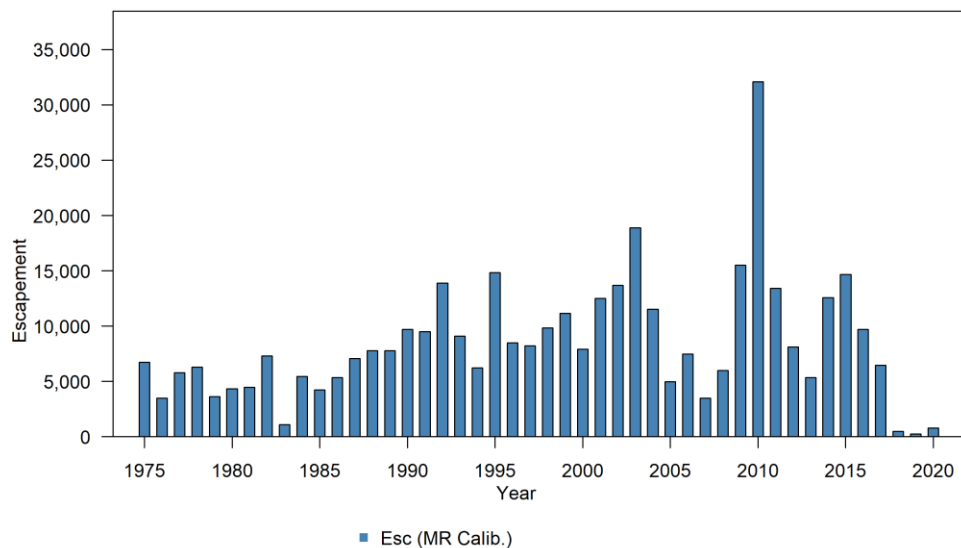
*Figure 2.61—South Umpqua River escapement of fall Chinook salmon, 1975–2020*

#### 2.3.4.4.2.2 Coquille River Fall

**Escapement Methodology:** MR-calibrated conducted surveys were used to measure escapement in 2020. Values presented in Figure 2.62 are based on values calibrated to MR estimates and may also be found in Appendix B12.

**Escapement Goal Basis:** ODFW is currently engaged in analysis which will produce an escapement goal for this stock.

**Agency Comments:** Methods based on MR-calibrated analysis yield continued recently low-bound trending adult escapement estimate of 794 Coquille Basin spawners in 2020.



*Figure 2.62—Coquille River escapement of fall Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.*



### 3. STOCK STATUS

#### 3.1 SYNOPTIC EVALUATION OF STOCK STATUS

The following sections include graphics to display stock status information with spawning escapement on one axis and exploitation rate on the other. These synoptic plots display summary information for individual escapement indicator stocks. The figures present both the current status of stocks and the history of the stocks relative to PST management objectives. Information used in these figures includes (1) escapement data; (2) PSC-agreed MSY management objectives (or, in some cases, habitat model or agency escapement objectives that have yet to be agreed upon by the CTC); and (3) exploitation rates from related CWT indicator stocks to clearly summarize the performance of the stocks and fisheries management relative to established or potential goals.

The plots resemble those presented for groundfish in Garcia and De Leiva Moreno (2005). A general depiction of the plots with three reference lines is provided in Figure 3.1. The plots show the exploitation rate (x-axis) and escapement abundance (y-axis) of each stock for available years of data. There are three reference lines, a vertical one for exploitation rate ( $U_{MSY}$ ) and two horizontal ones for escapement abundance. The definition of reference points for PST Chinook salmon stocks is based on the management objectives (escapement and exploitation rate) identified in the 2019 Agreement. For stocks with point escapement goals, the upper reference line is  $S_{MSY}$ , and the lower reference line is  $0.85 * S_{MSY}$ . For stocks with escapement objectives defined as ranges (SEAK, TBR, and the Harrison River), the upper reference line is the lower bound of the escapement range and the lower reference line is 85% of the lower bound. The exploitation rate reference line ( $U_{MSY}$ ) is the exploitation rate at  $S_{MSY}$  for stocks with escapement objectives.

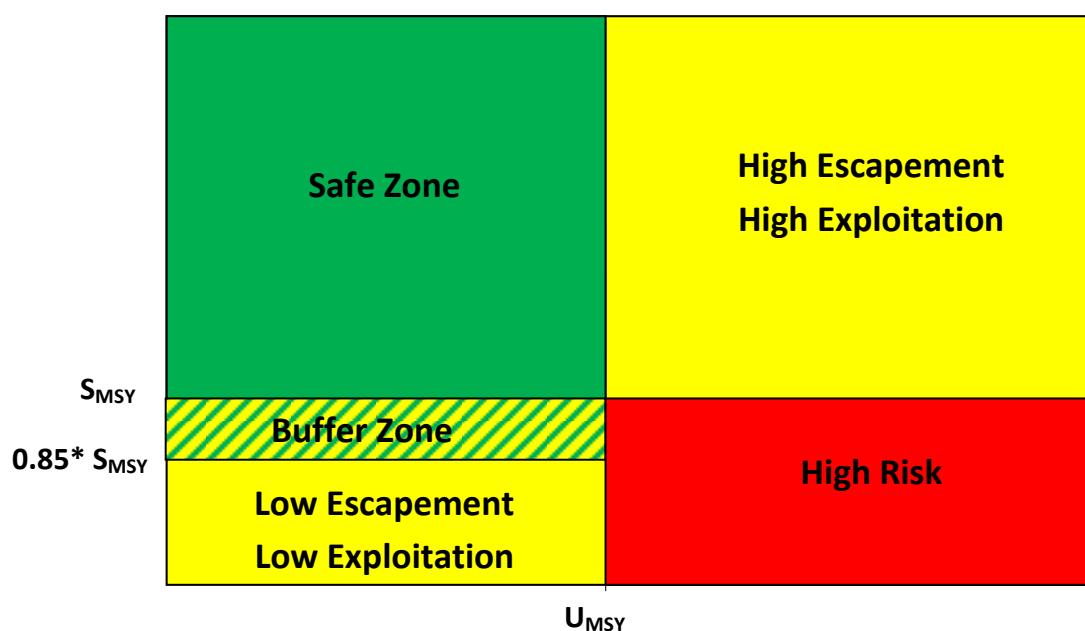


Figure 3.1—Precautionary plot for synoptic evaluations of PST Chinook salmon stocks.



The three reference lines produce five zones in the synoptic plots. The green area (Safe Zone) in Figure 3.1 represents a healthy stock status where fishing is below  $U_{MSY}$  and the concurrent stock spawning abundance is above the escapement goal. The red area (High Risk) represents a stock in which exploitation is above  $U_{MSY}$  and escapement abundance is below the escapement goal. The two yellow zones (High Escapement High Exploitation, Low Escapement Low Exploitation) represent situations in which the stock could be in danger of falling into an area of conservation concern; in the upper right (High Escapement High Exploitation), escapement is at a healthy level, but fishing mortality is above the  $U_{MSY}$  limit, and in the lower left (Low Escapement Low Exploitation), fishing is occurring below the  $U_{MSY}$  limit but the population failed to attain a desired minimum escapement. The cross-hatched region is the escapement buffer zone, where fishing mortality is below  $U_{MSY}$  but escapement is also slightly low.

Exploitation rates used in the synoptic plots are one of the following: calendar year exploitation rates, preterminal cumulative mature-run equivalent (MRE) exploitation rates, or total (preterminal and terminal) cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rates. Total cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rates are not used when there is a terminal fishery targeting a hatchery indicator stock because the terminal exploitation will differ from that on the wild stock being represented. The ages used in the escapement and exploitation rate calculations are not the same for each stock and typically exclude age 2 for ocean-type stocks and age 3 for stream-type stocks. See Table 3.1 for parameter definitions.

Calendar year exploitation rates,  $CYER_{CY}$ , are computed as

$$CYER_{CY} = \frac{OceanMorts_{CY} + TermMorts_{CY}}{(OceanMorts_{CY} + TermMorts_{CY} + OESC_{CY})}$$

Cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rates,  $CMREER_{CY}$ , are computed as

$$CMREER_{CY} = 1 - \left( \frac{OESC_{CY}}{PESC_{CY}} \right)$$

where

$$OESC_{CY} = \sum_{a=startage}^{maxage} OESC_{CY,a},$$

and

$$PESC_{CY} = \sum_{a=startage}^{maxage} PESC_{CY,a},$$

where

$$PESC_{CY,a} = \frac{OESC_{CY,a}}{CumSurvRte_{CY-a,a}}.$$

When computing total (preterminal and terminal) mature-run equivalent exploitation rates, the cumulative survival rate is computed for each age in a brood year as

$$CumSurvRte_{BY,a} = TermSurvRte_{BY,a} * \prod_{i=startage}^a PreTermSurvRte_{BY,i}.$$

When computing preterminal mature-run equivalent exploitation rates, the cumulative survival rate is computed for each age in a brood year as

$$CumSurvRte_{BY,a} = \prod_{i=startage}^a PreTermSurvRte_{BY,i}.$$

The preterminal harvest rates for each age in a brood year are computed as

$$PreTermHR_{BY,a} = \frac{OceanMorts_{BY,a}}{CohortSizeANM_{BY,a}}.$$

The preterminal survival rates for each age in a brood year are computed as

$$PreTermSurvRte_{BY,a} = 1 - PreTermHR_{BY,a}.$$

*Table 3.1—Parameter definitions for all equations used to estimate CY exploitation rates and cumulative mature-run exploitation rates.*

Parameter	Description
$a$	Age
$BY$	Brood year
$CY$	Calendar year
$CMREER_{CY}$	Cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate for calendar year $CY$
$CohortSizeANM_{BY,a}$	Cohort size after natural mortality for brood year $BY$ and age $a$
$CumSurvRte_{BY,a}$	Cumulative survival rate for brood year $BY$ and age $a$
$CYER_{CY}$	Calendar year exploitation rate for calendar year $CY$
$OceanMorts_{BY,a}$	Ocean mortalities for brood year $BY$ and age $a$
$OESC_{CY}$	Observed escapement for calendar year $CY$
$OESC_{CY,a}$	Observed escapement for calendar year $CY$ and age $a$
$PESC_{CY}$	Potential escapement for calendar year $CY$
$PESC_{CY,a}$	Potential escapement for calendar year $CY$ and age $a$
$PreTermHR_{BY,a}$	Pre-terminal harvest rate for brood year $BY$ and age $a$
$PreTermSurvRte_{BY,a}$	Pre-terminal survival rate for brood year $BY$ and age $a$
$TermMorts_{CY}$	Terminal mortalities for calendar year $CY$
$TermSurvRte_{BY,a}$	Terminal survival rate for brood year $BY$ and age $a$

Data necessary to plot the stock trajectories are available for most escapement indicator stocks (Table 3.2). Most escapement indicator stocks have companion exploitation rate indicator stocks that are assumed to reflect the exploitation rates in pre-terminal areas. Exploitation rate data may not be available for some stocks in the period 1975 to 1984, so plots may show a different start year. Similarly, there are some stocks for which data are unavailable in the most recent year, particularly in the Southern U.S., because sport fishery catches that are needed for CWT expansions are generally lagged by one year. With suitable assumptions about terminal area fisheries, the total exploitation rates on stocks can be estimated. Most areas along the coast have escapement indicator stocks. Notable exceptions are the Upper Strait of Georgia (UGS) area the WCVI area and the Fraser River early stocks (spring and summer). Region-specific synoptic evaluations of Chinook salmon stocks are presented in Section 3.2. The stock-

specific synoptic plots presented in this section are grouped by relevant Treaty periods: pre-Treaty, 1985–2008, 1999–2008, 2009–2018, and 2019–2028.

*Table 3.2–Summary of information available for synoptic stock evaluations.*

*Note: Shaded rows indicate stocks that cannot be evaluated because of data gaps.*

Stock Region <sup>1</sup>	Escapement Indicator	Management Objective <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>MSY</sub> <sup>3</sup>	85% of S <sub>MSY</sub> <sup>3</sup>	U <sub>MSY</sub> <sup>3</sup>	Exploitation Rate Indicator <sup>3</sup>	Exp. Rate Type <sup>4</sup>
SEAK	Situk	500-1,000	600	425 <sup>5</sup>	0.81	TBD	CY
SEAK	Chilkat	1,750-3,500	2,200	1,488 <sup>5</sup>	0.40	CHK	CY
SEAK	Unuk	1,800-3,800	2,764	1,530 <sup>5</sup>	0.60	UNU	CY
TBR	Alsek	3,500-5,300	4,677	2,975 <sup>5</sup>	0.58	TBD	CY
TBR	Taku	19,000-36,000	25,500	16,150 <sup>5</sup>	0.59	TAK	CY
TBR	Stikine	14,000-28,000	17,400	11,900 <sup>5</sup>	0.42	STI	CY
NBC	Kitsumkalum <sup>6</sup>	TBD	5,235	4,450	0.63	KLM	CMRE
BC	Skeena	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	KLM	CMRE
BC	Atnarko	5,009 <sup>7,8</sup>	5,009	4,258	0.77	ATN	CMRE
BC	NWVI Natural Aggregate	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	RBT adjusted (TBD) <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
BC	SWVI Natural Aggregate	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	RBT adjusted (TBD) <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
BC	East Coast Vancouver Island North	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	QUI adjusted (TBD) <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
BC	Phillips	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	PHI	CMRE
BC	Cowichan	6,500	6,514	5,537	0.69	COW	CMRE
BC	Nicola	TBD	6,600 <sup>10</sup>	5,600 <sup>10</sup>	0.60 <sup>10</sup>	NIC	CMRE
BC	Chilcotin	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	CMRE
BC	Chilko	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	CKO(TBD) <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
BC	Lower Shuswap	12,300 <sup>7</sup>	12,339	10,488	0.73	SHU	CMRE
BC	Harrison	75,100	75,072	63,811	0.57	HAR	CMRE
WA/OR	Nooksack Spring	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	NSF	CMRE
WA/OR	Skagit Spring	690 <sup>7</sup>	TBD	TBD	TBD	SKF	CMRE
WA/OR	Skagit Summer/Fall	9,202 <sup>7</sup>	TBD	TBD	TBD	SSF	CMRE
WA/OR	Stillaguamish	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	STL	CMRE
WA/OR	Snohomish	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	SKY	CMRE
WA/OR	Hoko	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	HOK	CMRE
WA/OR	Grays Harbor Fall	13,326	13,326	11,327	0.67	QUE adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	Queets Fall	2,500	2,500	2,125	0.87	QUE	CMRE
WA/OR	Quillayute Fall	3,000	3,000	2,550	0.87	QUE adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	Hoh Fall	1,200	1,200	1,020	0.90	QUE adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
Columbia	Upriver Brights	40,000	40,000	34,000	0.56	URB	CMRE
Columbia	Lewis River Fall	5,700	5,791	4,922	0.79	LRW	CMRE
Columbia	Coweeman	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	CWF	CMRE
Columbia	Mid-Columbia Summers	12,143	12,143	10,322	0.75	SUM	CMRE
WA/OR	Nehalem	6,989	6,989	5,941	0.69	SRH adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	Siletz	2,944	2,944	2,502	0.81	SRH adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	Siuslaw	12,925	12,925	10,986	0.61	SRH adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	South Umpqua	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	ELK adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE
WA/OR	Coquille	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	ELK adjusted <sup>9</sup>	CMRE

<sup>1</sup> See List of Acronyms for region definitions.

<sup>2</sup> TBD = to be determined after review specified in paragraph 2(b)(iv) of Chapter 3 of 2019 PST Agreement.

<sup>3</sup> TBD = to be determined because the requisite data are not available.

<sup>4</sup> Two types of exploitation rates were used: cumulative mature-run equivalents (CMRE) which are based on CWT recovery data and calendar year (CY) which are based on actual stock assessment data gathered annually.

<sup>5</sup> Stocks with an escapement goal range use 85% of the lower bound.

<sup>6</sup> Kitsumkalum is not an attachment I stock.

<sup>7</sup> Agency escapement goal has the same status as CTC-accepted escapement goal for implementation of Chapter 3.

<sup>8</sup> Natural origin spawners.

<sup>9</sup> CWT indicator stocks and fishery adjustments described in CTC (2016), CTC (2019; ISBM Subgroup Technical Note) and CTC (2021).

<sup>10</sup> Revised habitat-based values that also include an adjustment for the lower than average fecundity of this stock.

A synoptic summary plot for 22 stocks with 2019 data shows that most stocks were in the safe zone (exploitation below  $U_{MSY}$  and escapement above  $S_{MSY}$ ; Figure 3.2). One stock, the Siuslaw, was in the high-risk zone. Two stocks, Atnarko and Stikine, were in the buffer zone. Three stocks were in the low escapement and low exploitation zone: Taku, Nicola, and Harrison. No stocks experienced exploitation above  $U_{MSY}$  with escapements exceeding  $S_{MSY}$ .

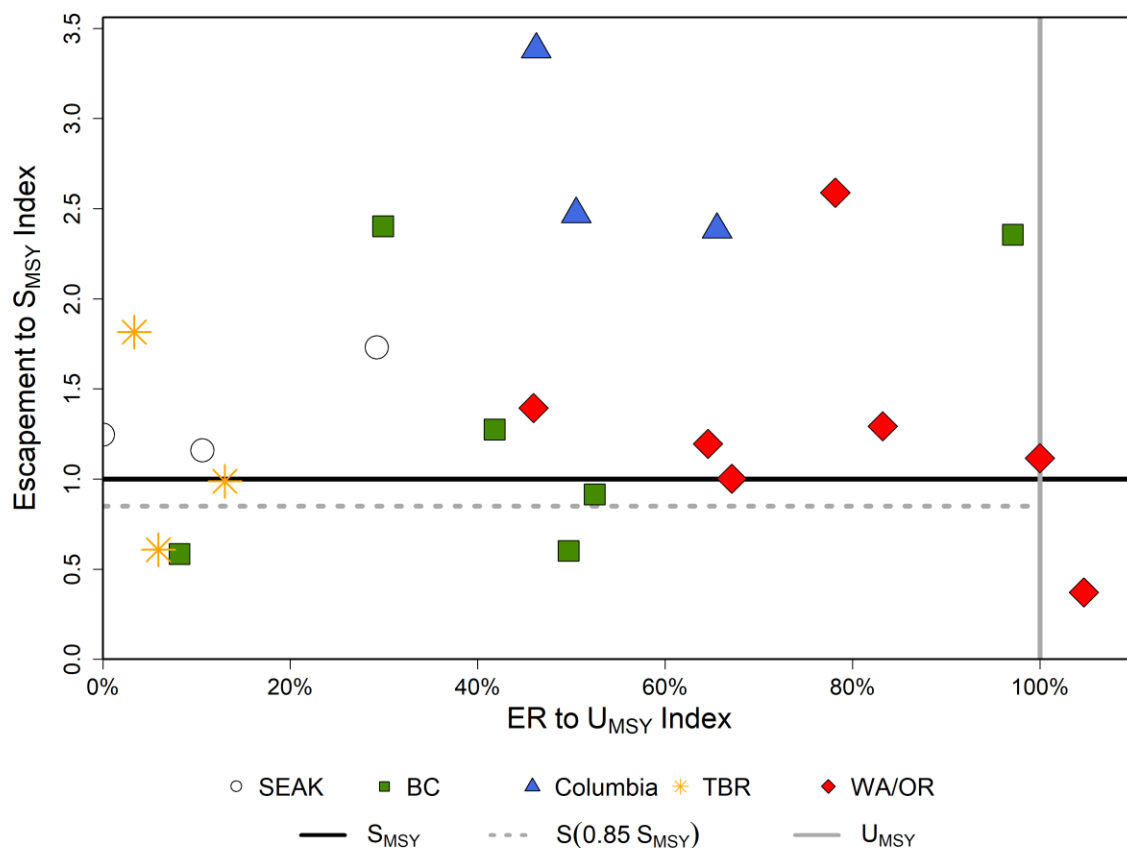


Figure 3.2—A synoptic summary by region of stock status for stocks with escapement and exploitation rate data in 2019.

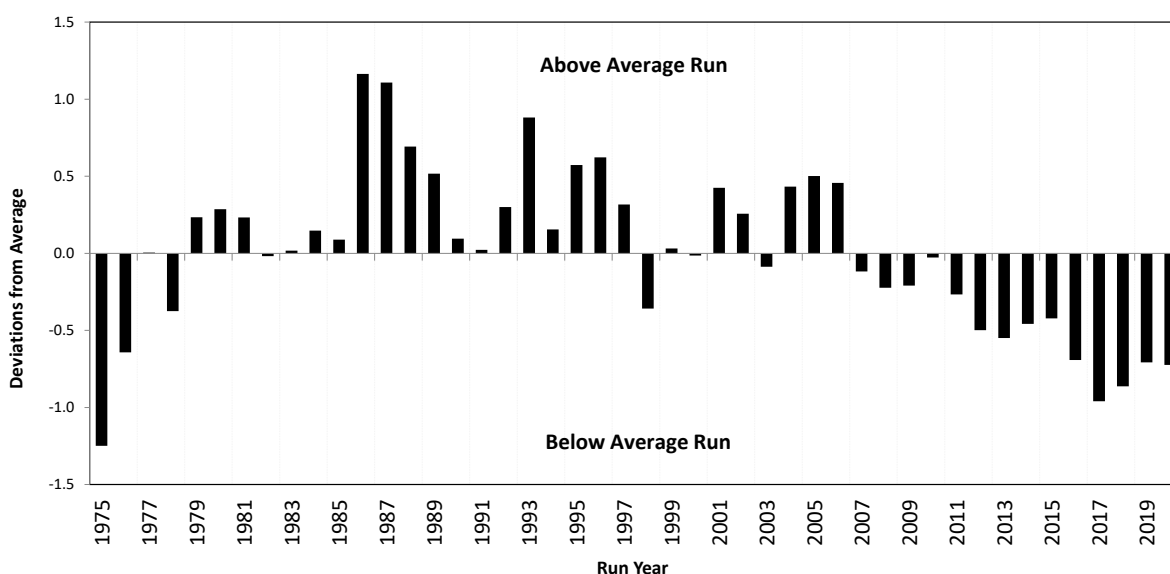
Note: Escapement and exploitation rate data were standardized to the stock-specific escapement goal and  $U_{MSY}$  reference points.

## 3.2 REGIONAL TRENDS AND PROFILES

### 3.2.1 Southeast Alaska: Situk, Chilkat, and Unuk Rivers

Recent declines in Chinook salmon productivity and abundance are widespread and persistent throughout Alaska. Available run abundance data indicate significant declines were first fully detected in 2007 from a persistent decline in productivity that began with returns from brood year 2001. Run abundance data available from 11 stocks in Southeast Alaska show substantial variability and moderate to no coherence among stocks prior to 2004 (Figure 3.3). This is consistent with downward trends in productivity and similar declines of SEAK Chinook salmon stocks.

The SEAK stocks exhibit two consistent rearing behaviors. Outside-rearing behavior includes rearing in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea after leaving the freshwater environment. Inside-rearing behavior involves rearing in the nearshore environment of SEAK for a significant amount of time. The Situk stock is an outside-rearing stock and the Chilkat and Unuk stocks are inside-rearing. However, CWT recovery data suggest at least a small proportion of the inside-rearing fish exhibit some outside-rearing behavior. The decline in productivity is far reaching, extends beyond SEAK, and has affected most Alaska Chinook stocks.

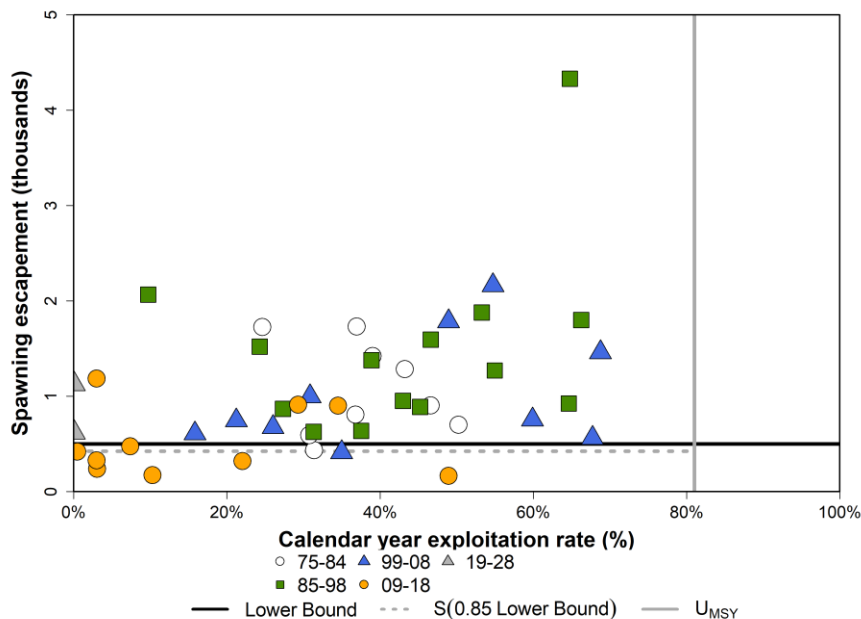


*Figure 3.3—Average of standardized deviations from average run abundance for 11 stocks of Chinook salmon in Southeast Alaska*

*Includes: the Situk, Alsek, Chilkat, Taku, King Salmon, Andrews, Stikine, Unuk, Chickamin, Blossom and Keta in Southeastern Alaska.*

The Situk stock has failed to meet the escapement goal six times since 2009 (Figure 3.4). Over the recent decade, this stock has demonstrated poor performance like the other SEAK escapement indicator stocks. This failure cannot be explained by fishery impacts; they have been extremely low, with a recent 10-year average calendar year exploitation rate of 8%. Harvests mostly occur in-river or in the estuary and detailed catch accounting programs enumerate most harvest, yielding CY estimates of exploitation. This stock is outside-rearing and

is not exposed to SEAK harvest before maturation. Calendar year exploitation rates for the Situk stock have never exceeded the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold of 81% (Figure 3.4). Generally, poor runs and escapement result primarily from decreased productivity, and mirror the very low productivity of other Alaskan stocks. Conservation measures have been in place to reduce harvests in the effort to pass as much of the run to escapement as possible and these efforts will continue in 2021.



*Figure 3.4—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Situk River Chinook salmon, 1976–2020.*

Chilkat River Chinook salmon return to northern SEAK and are mostly inside-rearing. The Chilkat River stock failed to achieve its escapement goal six times since 2009. The Chilkat River is located at the northern end of Lynn Canal; gillnet and sport fisheries in the region are managed to conserve this stock.

A CWT program has been in place since the 1999 brood year to estimate the harvest of Chilkat Chinook salmon. Recoveries of CWTs indicate some age-4 Chilkat fish are harvested while rearing in SEAK, primarily in the net fisheries. Most of the harvest is mature fish from sport and commercial troll and drift gillnet fisheries in SEAK. In general, exploitation rates on the Chilkat stock are some of the lowest observed in the region, with a recent 10-year average CY exploitation rate of 13%, well below the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold reference value of 40% (Figure 3.5).

Smolt abundance and survival have been estimated for the Chilkat stock since the 1999 brood year. Since the 2008 brood year, there has been no apparent trend in freshwater survival; however, marine survival has generally been below average for recent broods (Figure 3.6). Below average marine survival has negatively affected abundance; continued low exploitation rates are needed to achieve the escapement goal until productivity improves.

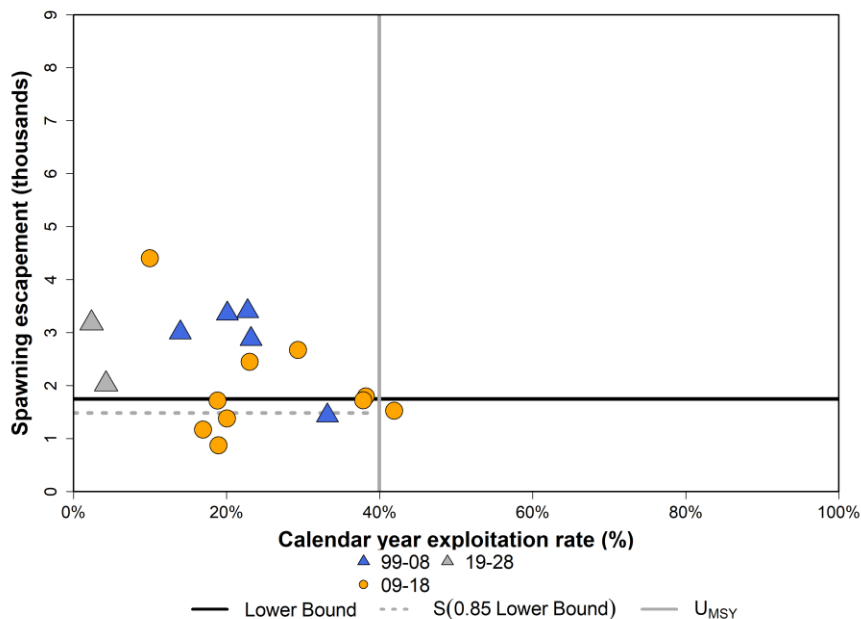


Figure 3.5—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for ocean age-3 Chilkat River Chinook salmon, 2004–2020.

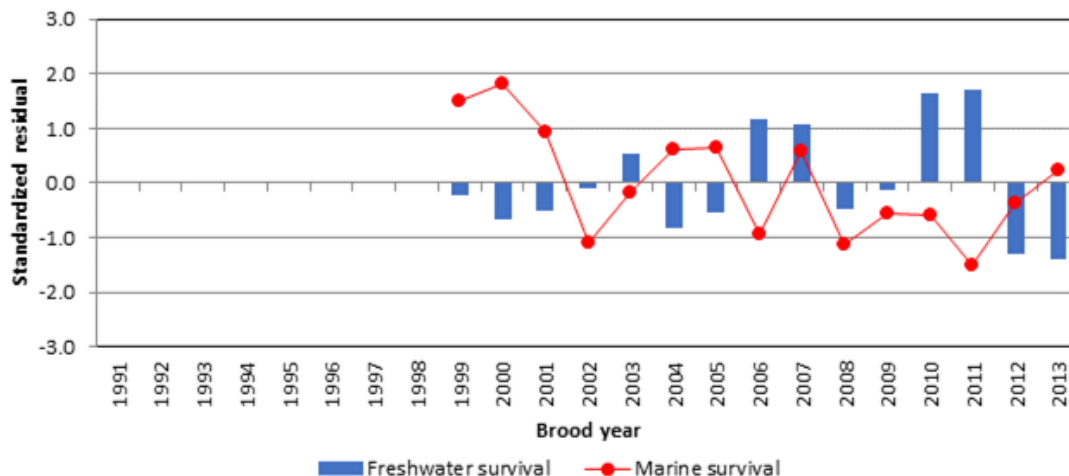
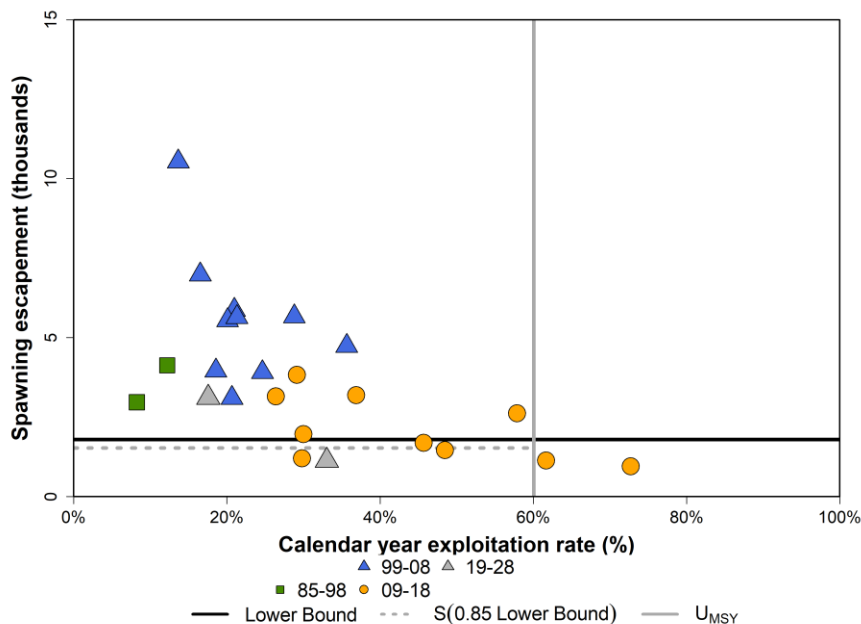


Figure 3.6—Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Chilkat River stock of Chinook salmon, 1999–2013 brood years.

The Unuk River flows into Behm Canal in southern SEAK and Chinook salmon from the Unuk River are mostly inside-rearing. Similar to other SEAK indicator stocks, escapements to the Unuk River were below the escapement goal six times since 2009. There are no Chinook salmon fisheries in freshwater or in most marine waters of the adjacent Behm Canal. Most southern SEAK stocks are harvested at below threshold rates while rearing and maturing, and they are not harvested in terminal areas due to management closures.

A CWT program was implemented beginning with the 1992 brood year to estimate harvest in mixed-stock fisheries. In sharp contrast to other SEAK stocks, exploitation rates for the Unuk stock have been high in recent years, with a recent 10-year average CY exploitation. Some Unuk Chinook salmon are caught while rearing in SEAK, but most of the harvest is mature fish. Exploitation rates on this stock have historically averaged about one-half of the threshold reference value. However, during the recent period of poor production, rates have been the highest on record, including an over the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold exploitation rate of 72% in 2012 (Figure 3.7). As a result, additional domestic management measures have been imposed to reduce exploitation rates and pass more fish to escapement.



*Figure 3.7—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement of large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Unuk River Chinook salmon, 1997–2020.*

Estimates of smolt abundance and survival are available beginning with the 1992 brood year. Freshwater survival has, for the most part, shown no apparent pattern. The 2003 and 2005 brood year freshwater survival estimates were some of the lowest on record. However, high freshwater survival occurred in 2006 and in 2012. Unfortunately, freshwater, and marine survival have shown an inverse relationship in the time series. The highest freshwater survival for the 2012 brood year coincided with the lowest marine survival, while the highest marine survival for the 2005 brood year coincided with the lowest freshwater survival. Marine survival was near-average and showed high inter-annual variability over the 1991 to 2005 brood years. However, the 2006 to 2013 brood years exhibited some of the lowest marine survivals over the range of data (Figure 3.8).



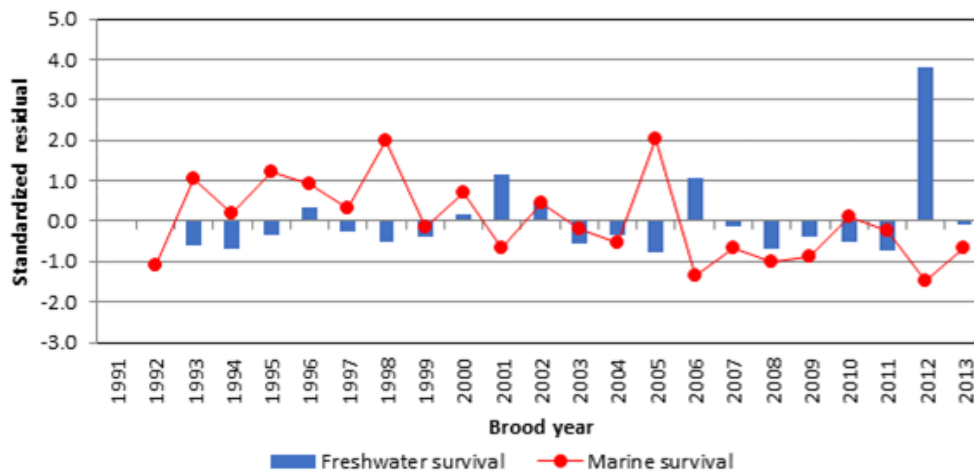
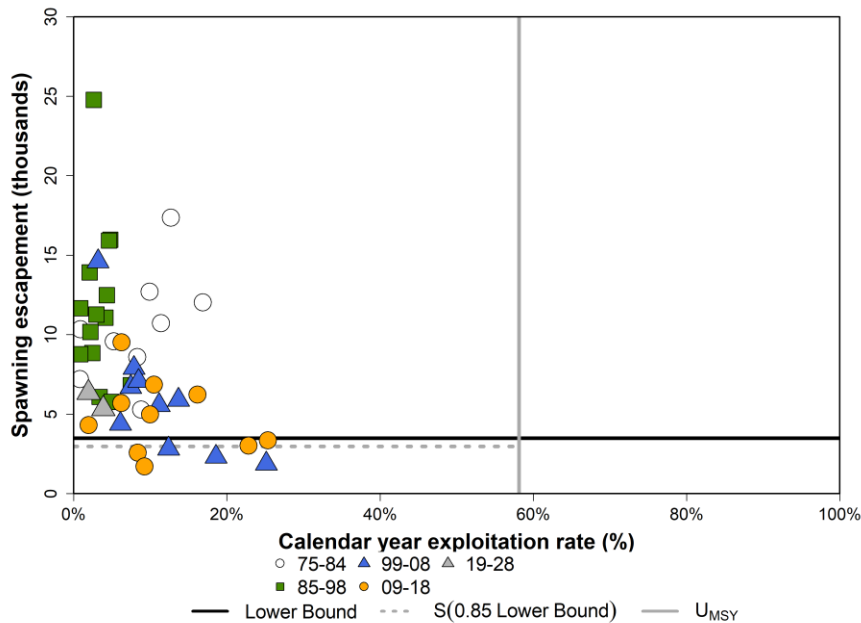


Figure 3.8—Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Unuk River stock of Chinook salmon, 1992–2013 brood years.

### 3.2.2 Transboundary Rivers: Alsek, Taku, and Stikine Rivers

Transboundary stocks include Chinook salmon originating from the Alsek, Taku, and Stikine rivers. The Alsek River stock has failed to achieve the lower bound of the escapement goal four times over the most recent 10-year period, and the Taku and Stikine river stocks have failed to achieve the lower bound of the goal six and five times, respectively, in the same time period, including the most recent five years.

The recent failure of the Alsek stock cannot be solely explained by over-harvest, as the Alsek River stock has one of the lowest exploitation rates for a Chinook salmon stock on the Pacific Coast, averaging 10% over the most recent 10-year period. All known harvests occur inriver in the U.S. and Canada and detailed catch accounting and age, sex, length, and genetic sampling programs are in place for U.S. harvests and for sport and Aboriginal harvests in Canada. Most samples are taken at a weir across the Klukshu River, an index tributary of the Alsek River. Similar to Situk River Chinook salmon, the Alsek stock is not exposed to SEAK fisheries while rearing. Exploitation rates have never approached the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold of 58% (Figure 3.9). Poor runs and escapement are likely the result of decreased productivity and mirror other Alaskan stocks that rear in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea. During this period of poor production, management measures have been in place to reduce harvests in both countries in the effort to pass as much of the run to escapement as possible.

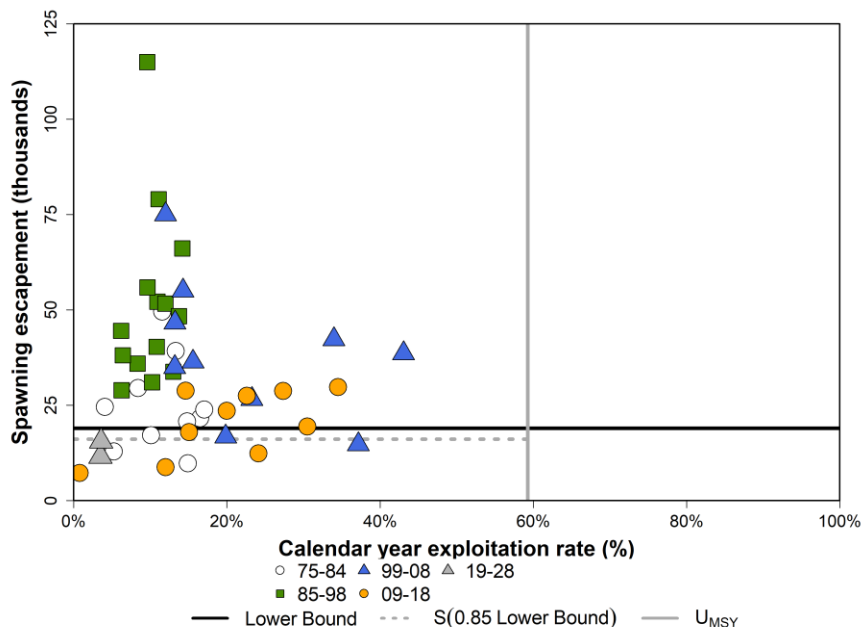


*Figure 3.9—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement  $\geq$  ocean age-2 Alek River Chinook salmon, 1976–2020.*

The Taku and Stikine river stocks have also experienced reduced productivity and changing age composition in recent years, which has affected forecasting accuracy. Preseason forecasts are developed for each of these stocks by December 1 per obligations specified in Chapter 1 of Annex IV. During years of surplus production, the preseason forecasts trigger directed Chinook salmon fisheries in the U.S. and Canada and in-season estimates are used to refine fishery management. In recent years, forecasts have overestimated the run size. To account for this, forecasts have been adjusted by the five-year average percentage error; this method has better estimated run size. Since 2009, the escapement goals for these two stocks have been missed six (Taku) and five (Stikine) times, including all years since 2016.

Taku and Stikine River stocks rear in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea and have minimal exposure to SEAK fisheries as immature fish; almost all harvest consists of mature fish. Both stocks are harvested in terminal marine sport fisheries and incidentally in U.S. marine and Canadian inriver traditional sockeye salmon gillnet fisheries that take place near the end of the Chinook salmon runs. Both stocks are also caught outside of the terminal districts in commercial spring troll and net fisheries and in outside sport fisheries. Most harvest takes place inriver and in terminal areas, and detailed genetic stock identification programs are in place to identify Taku and Stikine Chinook salmon in mixed stock marine fisheries. These programs, when coupled with the assessment methods described in McPherson et al. (2010) for CYs 1977 to 2007 for the Taku River stock and in Bernard et al. (2000) for CYs 1981 to 1997 for the Stikine River stock, have been used to provide CY harvest estimates since 2005.

Exploitation rates for the Taku River have never exceeded the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold of 59% (Figure 3.10). Calendar year exploitation rates averaged 15% over the most recent 10-year period; escapements failed to meet the escapement goal in six of those years (2013, 2016-2020). Between 1975 and 2010, the average exploitation rate was 15%, and escapements were below the goal for five years.



*Figure 3.10—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Taku River Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.*

Stikine River Chinook salmon CY exploitation rates averaged 22% over the most recent 10-year period, and escapements failed to meet the escapement goal consecutively from 2016 through 2020 (Figure 3.11). Substantial directed fishing occurred from 2005 to 2008 with exploitation rates averaging 47%, which was over the  $U_{MSY}$  threshold value of 42%; however, the escapement goal was achieved in each of those years. Prior to 2005, the average exploitation rate was 20%, and escapements were above the goal in all but seven years.

Exploitation rates on Alsek, Taku, and Stikine river stocks will need to remain low until production improves.

Chinook salmon smolt abundance and survival have been monitored for the Taku River stock since the 1991 brood year. Freshwater survival has been above the long-term average six out of the recent ten brood years. However, marine survival has undergone cycles throughout this period and the most recent ten brood years have all been below average (Figure 3.12).

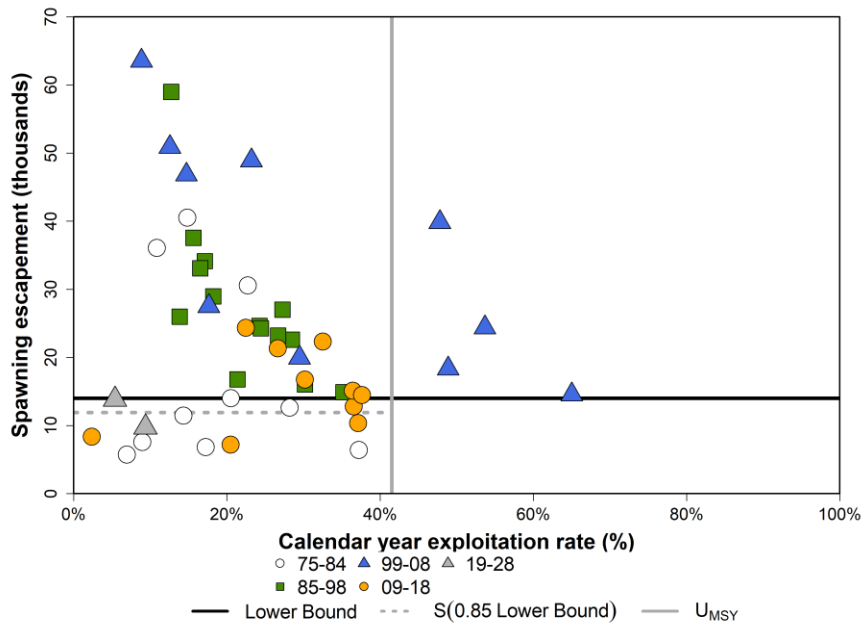


Figure 3.11—Calendar year exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement for large (greater than 659 mm MEF in length) Stikine River Chinook salmon, 1975–2020.

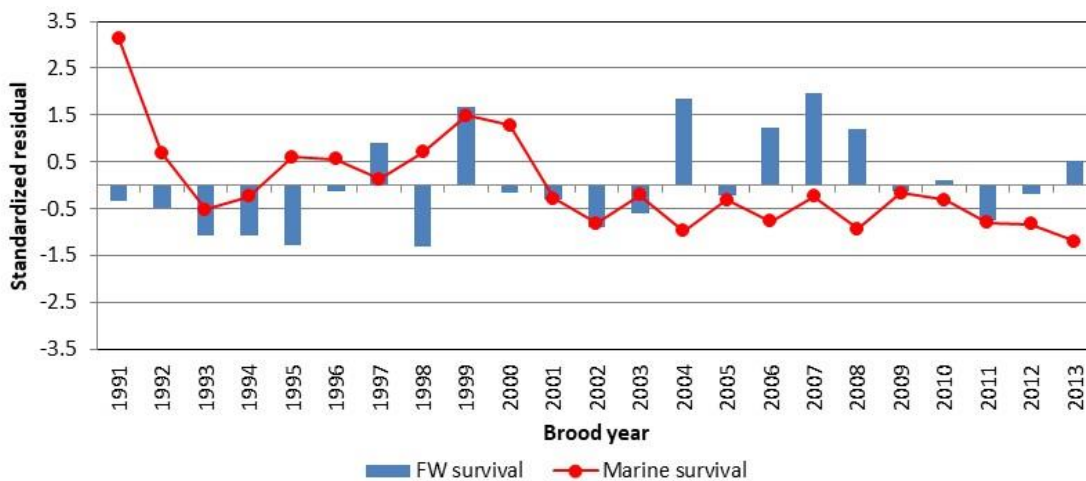


Figure 3.12—Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Taku River stock of Chinook salmon, 1991–2013 brood years.

Smolt abundance and survival have been monitored for Stikine River Chinook salmon since the 1998 brood year. Freshwater survival over this time period has been declining and marine survival has also been below the long-term average six out of the recent ten brood years (Figure 3.13).

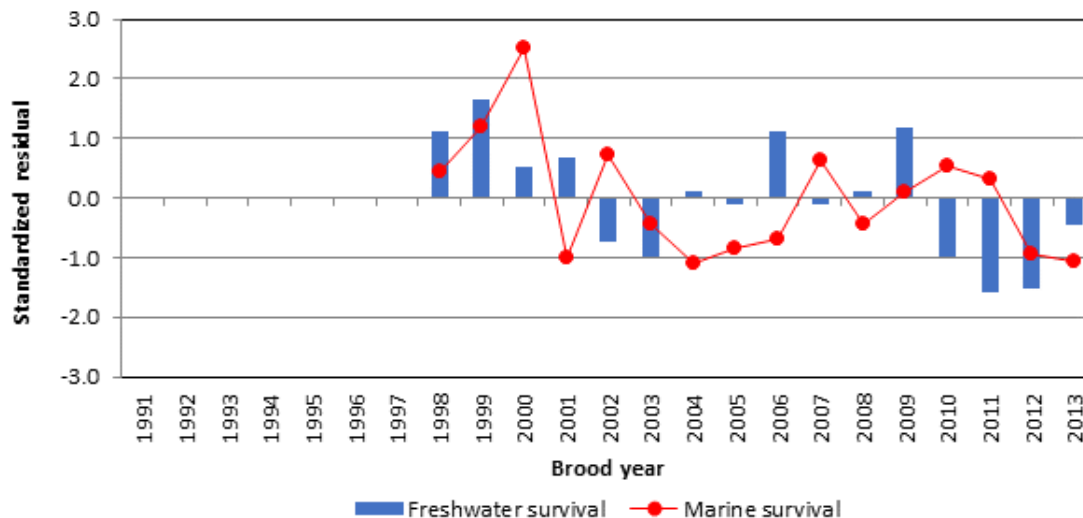


Figure 3.13—Freshwater and marine survival indices (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Stikine River stock of Chinook salmon, 1998–2013 brood years.

### 3.2.3 Canadian Stocks

#### 3.2.3.1 Northern British Columbia: Kitsumkalum River

The Skeena River is an escapement indicator stock in NBC and it does not have a PSC-agreed escapement goal. The Kitsumkalum River is a tributary of the Skeena River and is the CWT indicator stock for the Skeena River. High quality MR escapement data have been collected for Kitsumkalum River Chinook salmon annually since 1984. The method for determining escapement estimates was revised in 2019 to use open population models (Winther et al. *In prep.*). Revised escapement estimates from the open population models were lower in most years than previous estimates, as were the stock-recruit parameters (e.g. preliminary  $S_{MSY} = 5,235$ ). Prior to 2019 the MR escapement estimates were produced using the Petersen method. Under the closed population models, McNicol (1999) estimated the stock–recruit relationship ( $S_{MSY} = 8,876$ ), that was updated by Parken et al. (2006) ( $S_{MSY} = 8,621$ ). Spawning escapements have exceeded  $S_{MSY}$  reference line in all years but two. In 1997 the stock was in the buffer zone and in 2017 the stock was in the low escapement and low exploitation zone.

This stock has had very low levels of enhancement relative to the CWT indicator stock targets. The mean proportion of hatchery fish in the returns was 5.0% and ranged from 0.5% in 1988 to 15.4% in 2018.

Early marine survival of Kitsumkalum Chinook has ranged from 0.14% to 1.95% and averaged 0.79% (Figure 3.14). Survival for the last complete brood (2014) was 0.20%. The mature-run equivalent exploitation rates have been below the threshold reference line ( $U_{MSY} = 0.626$ ) in all years (Figure 3.15).

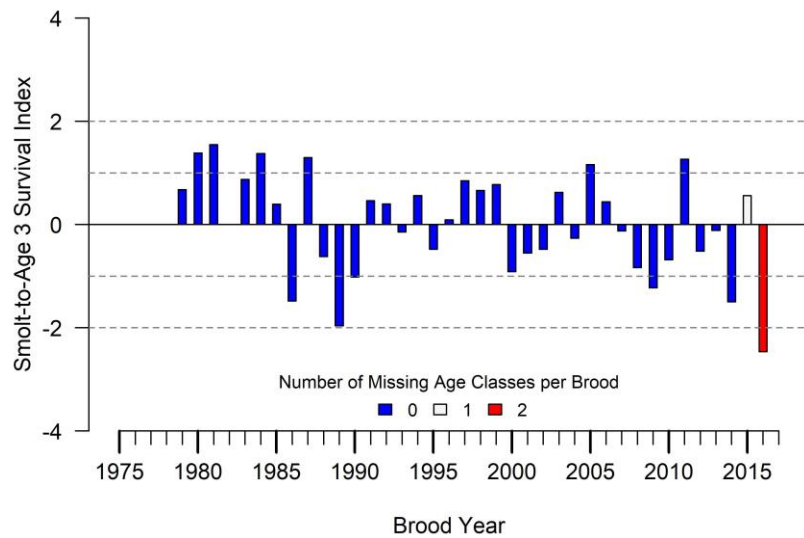


Figure 3.14—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Kitsumkalum River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2016 brood years.

Note: Brood year 1982 was not represented by CWTs; thus no datum is available.

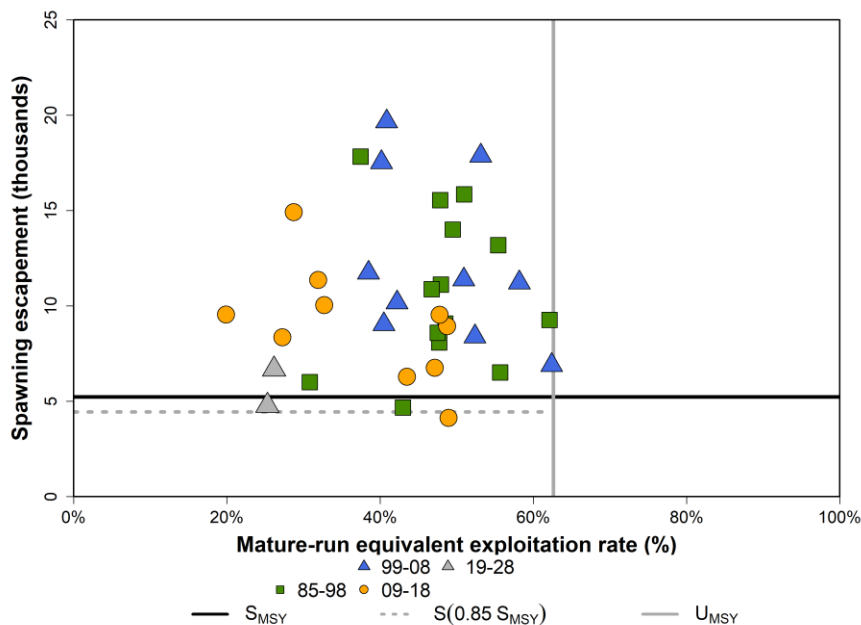


Figure 3.15—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Kitsumkalum River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2020.

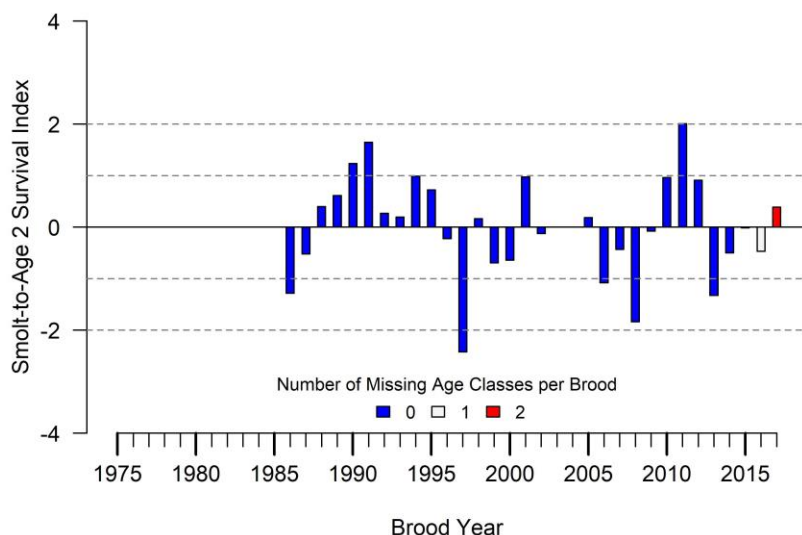
### 3.2.3.2 Central British Columbia: Atnarko River

The Central BC model stock group includes the Wannock, Chuckwalla-Kilbella and Atnarko escapement indicators. Currently, only the Atnarko has an escapement goal recognized in the new Agreement. The Atnarko River was added as an exploitation rate indicator stock in Area 8

in 2012 (Vélez-Espino et al. 2011) with MR escapement estimates produced annually (Vélez-Espino et al. 2010). These estimates were used to calibrate the time series of existing carcass count based escapement estimates and broodstock CPUE back to 1990 based on a generalized linear model approach (Vélez-Espino et al. 2014).

This stock has had a moderate level of enhancement relative to the CWT indicator stock targets (mean enhanced contribution = 39%, range: 13–69%, run years 1990–2020). The largest hatchery contributions occurred in 1996 and 2015 with 67% and 69%, respectively, whereas the lowest (13%) took place in 2008. Increases in hatchery contribution during the early 2010s were partly due to the implementation of a yearling-release strategy in addition to the customary subyearling releases. Adjustments are made to escapement estimates to remove hatchery fish in order to make inferences for non-enhanced stocks in Central B.C. (Vélez-Espino et al. 2014). A stock–recruitment relationship has not yet been generated; however, a habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  (Parken et al. 2006) of 5,009 large wild adults has been developed for Atnarko Chinook salmon (Vélez-Espino et al. 2014).

The average early marine survival (i.e., age-2 cohort survival) of Atnarko Chinook salmon is 2.26% (for complete brood years 1986–2015), with an increasing survival index from brood year 1986 to brood year 1991, and remaining below average for most years from brood year 1992 up to brood year 2008 (Figure 3.16). For brood years 2009–2012, marine survival increased to a level comparable to that achieved for brood year 1990 and reached the highest recorded level (6.1%) for brood year 2011. Survival rates were below average for the 2013 and 2014 broods, and close to the time series average for the 2015 brood.



*Figure 3.16—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for subyearling releases of the Atnarko River stock of Chinook salmon, 1986–2017 brood years. There were no CWT releases for brood years 2003 and 2004.*

Estimates of total large adults (wild and hatchery, excluding jacks) have exceeded 10,000 fish in most years except in 1997 and 2007–2012 period when adult escapement reached its lowest point (4,622; Figure 3.17). However, escapement estimates for large wild adults have been below the  $S_{MSY}$  goal of 5,009 fish in 1997, 2012, and 2019 and below the 0.85  $S_{MSY}$  threshold of 4,258, in 1997 and 2012 (Figure 3.18). Since mature-run equivalent (MRE) exploitation rates

have been below the threshold reference line in all years, this stock has been in the safe zone for most years.

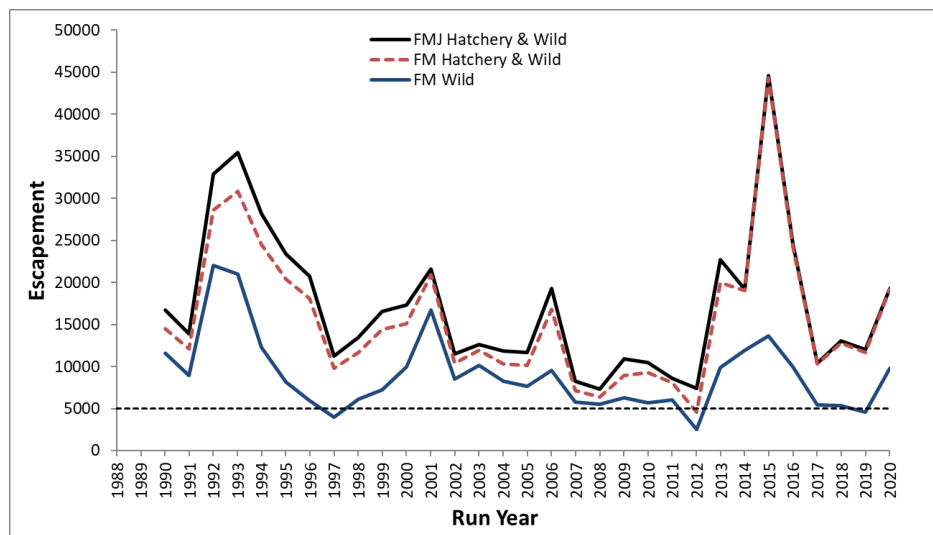


Figure 3.17–Time series of Atnarko Chinook escapement integrating the calibrated values from the best Generalized Linear Model and best Maximum Likelihood estimates for years with mark–recapture studies (2001–2003 and 2009–2019).

Note: The horizontal dashed line shows the habitat-based escapement goal of 5,009 large adults.

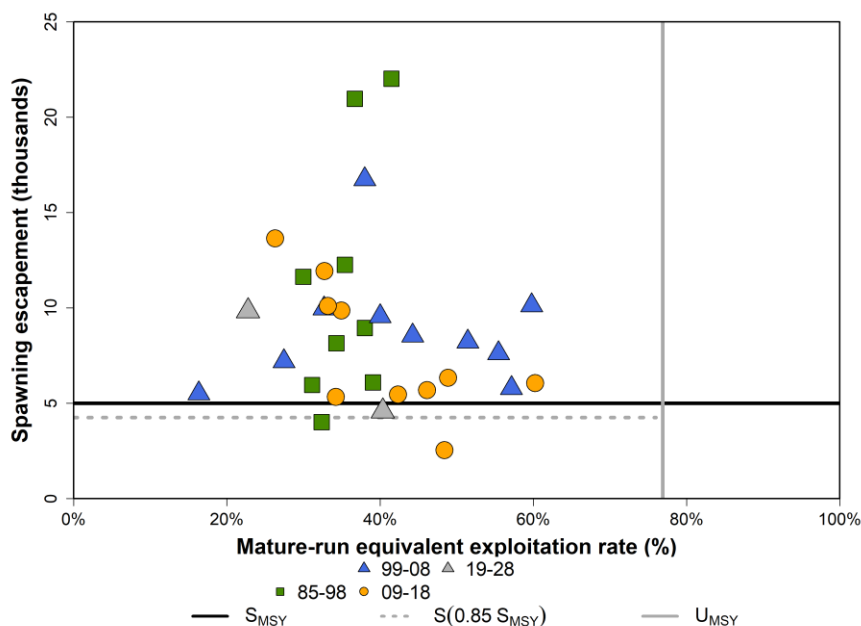


Figure 3.18–Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Atnarko River stock of Chinook salmon, 1990–2020.

Note: Spawning escapement excludes jacks to be consistent with the units represented by the  $S_{MSY}$ -based escapement goal.



### 3.2.3.3 Lower Strait of Georgia: Cowichan River

The Lower Strait of Georgia natural stock group includes the Cowichan River and Nanaimo River escapement indicators. Currently, only the Cowichan has a PSC-agreed escapement goal, and an estimated stock-recruitment relationship (Tomkins et al. 2005). The Cowichan River is an exploitation rate indicator stock with a high level of enhancement (mean enhanced contribution = 22%) for years 1982–2020 (Figure 3.19), with the largest contribution in 2002 (62%). Escapement estimates are produced by counting fence (weir) and MR methods. A habitat-based estimate of  $S_{MSY}$  is available for the Nanaimo River; however, the exploitation rate indicator monitoring program was discontinued after brood year 2004.

Marine survival was generally above the mean for twelve brood years 1985, 1987 to 1994, and 2009 to 2011. Fourteen brood years were below the mean from 1995 to 1997, 1999 to 2003, 2005–2008 and 2012 to 2013. Two brood years were slightly above average in 1998 and 2014, and one brood year was slightly below average in 2015 (Figure 3.20). Similarly, the mature-run equivalent exploitation rates were above the threshold reference line in most years from 1985–1998. Escapements were below  $S_{MSY}$  between 1997 and 2015 and exceeded  $S_{MSY}$  from 2016 to 2020 (Figure 3.21). The stock has rarely been in the safe zone of the synoptic plot, only twice during the last 33 years, with most of the recent years in the high risk zone. However, in 2019 and 2020, the stock appears to be approaching the safe zone with exploitation rates at the upper  $MSY$ . The stock experiences the highest exploitation of the stocks examined in Section 3.

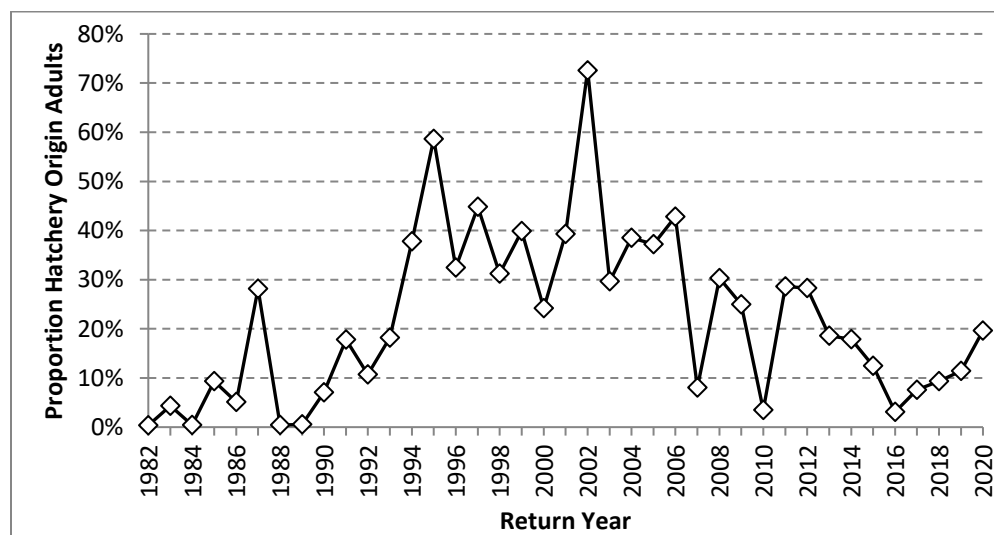


Figure 3.19—The percentage of first generation hatchery-origin Chinook salmon in the Cowichan River adult spawning population, 1982–2020.

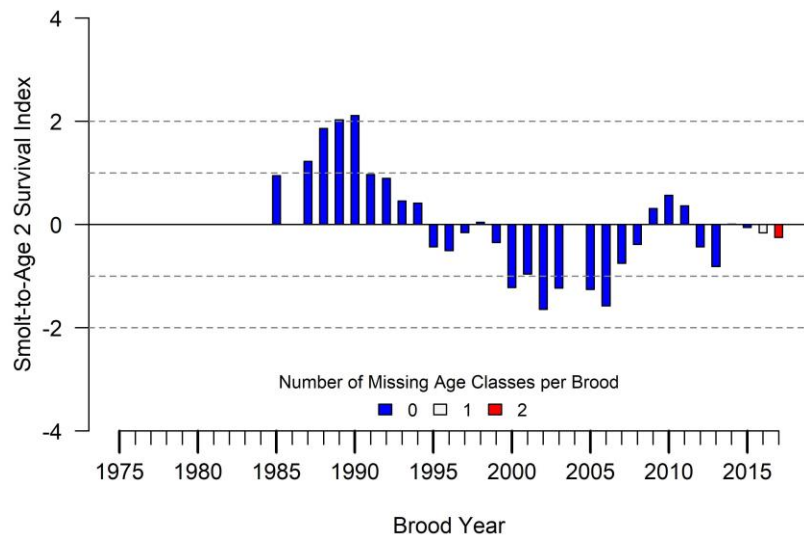


Figure 3.20—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Cowichan River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2017 brood years. Brood years 1986 and 2004 were not represented by CWTs, thus no data are available.

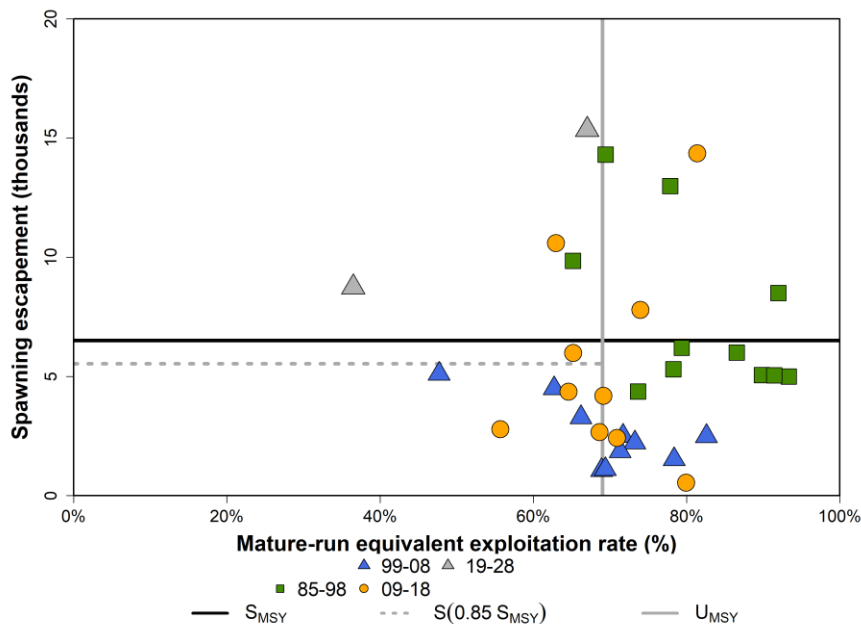


Figure 3.21—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Cowichan River stock of Chinook salmon, 1988–2020.

### 3.2.3.4 Fraser River Stocks

Within the Fraser River, three of five escapement indicator stocks are currently represented by exploitation rate indicator stocks. The Fraser River spring run age 1.2, Fraser River summer run

age 0.3, and Fraser River late run age 0.3 are represented by the exploitation rate indicator stocks at the Nicola, Lower Shuswap, and Harrison rivers, respectively. Fraser River spring run age 1.3 and Fraser River summer run age 1.3 are not currently represented by CWT indicator stocks.

#### 3.2.3.4.1 Fraser River Spring Run Age 1.2: Nicola River

The Fraser River spring run age 1.2 stocks are small-bodied, early-maturing stocks that spawn in tributaries to the Lower Thompson River, and Louis Creek in the North Thompson River. The Nicola River is an exploitation rate indicator stock that has escapement estimates produced using MR methods. Currently, there are no CTC-agreed escapement goals for this group. Harvest occurs almost exclusively during the return migration while passing through Juan de Fuca and Johnstone Straits and Fraser River fisheries. Estimated escapements declined steeply between 2003 and 2009 and have remained low; currently this is a stock group of concern for Canadian fishery planning, and is being assessed by COSEWIC and SARA. This stock has had a moderate level of enhancement (mean enhanced contribution 30%, years 1987–2020, range 4–79%), which influences its representativeness for stocks in the stock group (Figure 3.22).

The threshold reference lines in Figure 3.23 were estimated from habitat-based methods (Parken et al. 2006). The Nicola River stock has been in the low escapement and low exploitation zone of the synoptic plot since 2009, which corresponds to a period of low productivity for many Chinook stocks (Dorner et al. 2018).

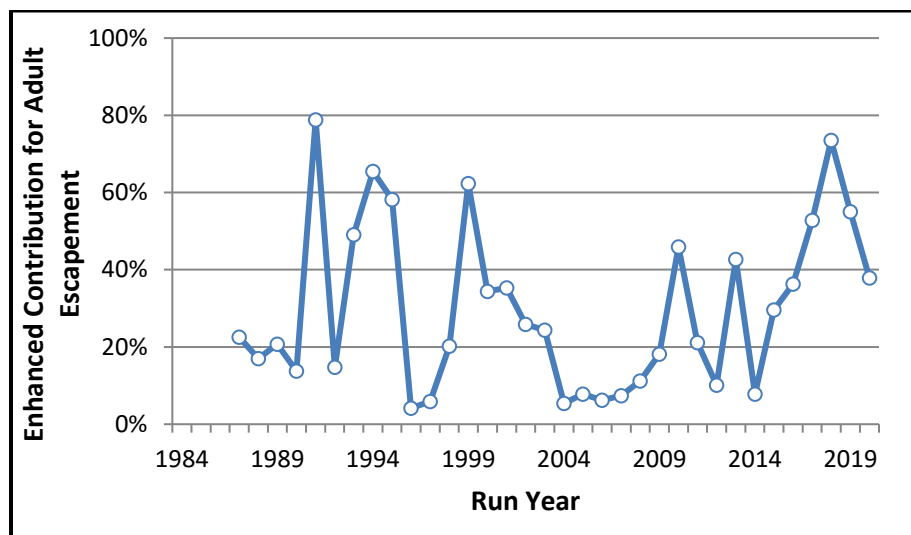


Figure 3.22—The percentage of first generation hatchery-origin Chinook salmon in the Nicola River escapement, 1987–2020.

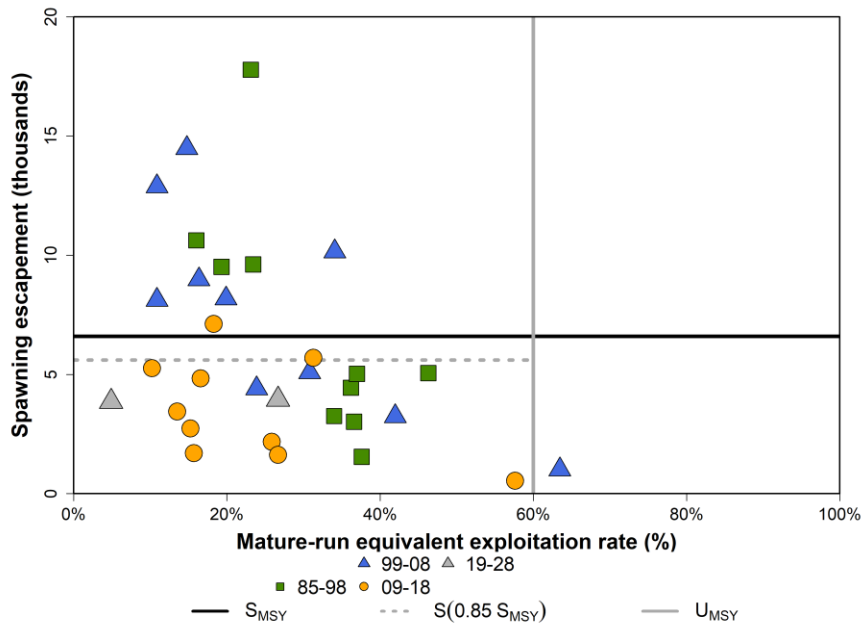


Figure 3.23—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Nicola River stock of Chinook salmon, 1995–2020.

Survival decreased steeply starting with the 2000 brood (2002 ocean entry) and subsequently have remained at or below average, with the modest exception of the 2006 brood (2008 ocean entry; Figure 3.24). The very low survival for the 1992 brood year was caused by a *Myxobacteria* infection at Spius hatchery, and the survival for the 1994 brood year was affected by high pre-spawn mortality in 1998 (not measured).

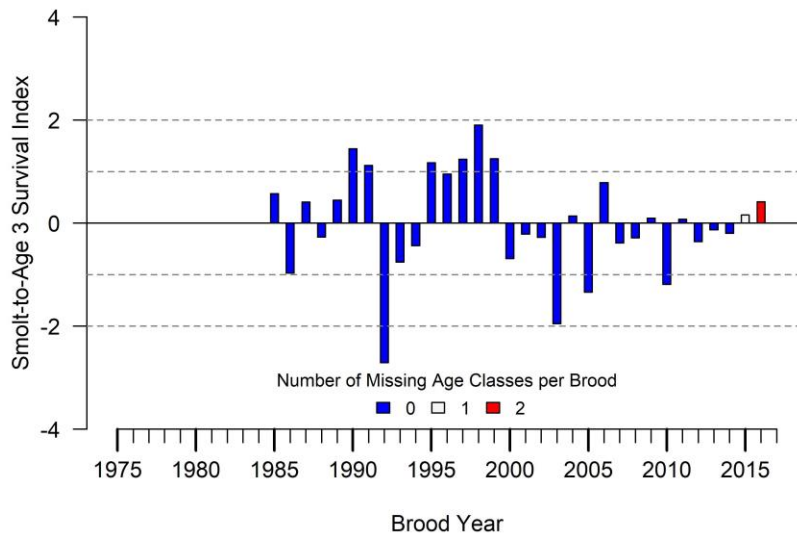


Figure 3.24—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Nicola River stock of Chinook salmon, 1985–2016 brood years.

### 3.2.3.4.2 Fraser River Summer Run Age 0.3: Lower Shuswap River

The Fraser River summer run age 0.3 stocks are far north migrating, ocean-type stocks that spawn in Maria Slough (Lower Fraser River), the Lower Thompson River, and South Thompson River and tributaries. Marine survival has been fluctuating since 1984; however, many of the brood years since 2000 have experienced below average survivals (Figure 3.25). These fish remain on the continental shelf for their entire marine residence and are vulnerable to harvest throughout that period and during return migration, in both marine and Fraser River fisheries. Annual escapements to this stock group increased from about 25,000 through the 1980s to more than 85,000 between 2006 and 2011. Since then, escapements have been mostly near or greater than 85,000, peaking in 2015 at an estimated 180,000 fish, and declining steeply in 2012 to about 48,000 fish and 2018 to about 46,000 fish. Escapements to this stock group have returned to a high level in 2019 and 2020, with approximately 148,000 returning in 2020.

The Lower Shuswap River is an exploitation rate indicator stock that has had escapement estimates produced using MR methods since 2000. The PSC adopted a management objective in the 2019 Agreement, which is the same value as the agency goal, and was estimated from habitat-based methods (Parken et al. 2006). The Lower Shuswap River has had a low to moderate level of enhancement (mean enhanced contribution 11%, years 1987–2020), which influences its representativeness for non-enhanced stocks in the stock group (Figure 3.26). The Lower Shuswap CWT stock has been below the  $U_{MSY}$  reference line in the synoptic plot in all but five years. Since implementation of the 2009 Agreement, ten years were in the safe zone and two years (2012 and 2016) were in the low escapement and low exploitation zone.

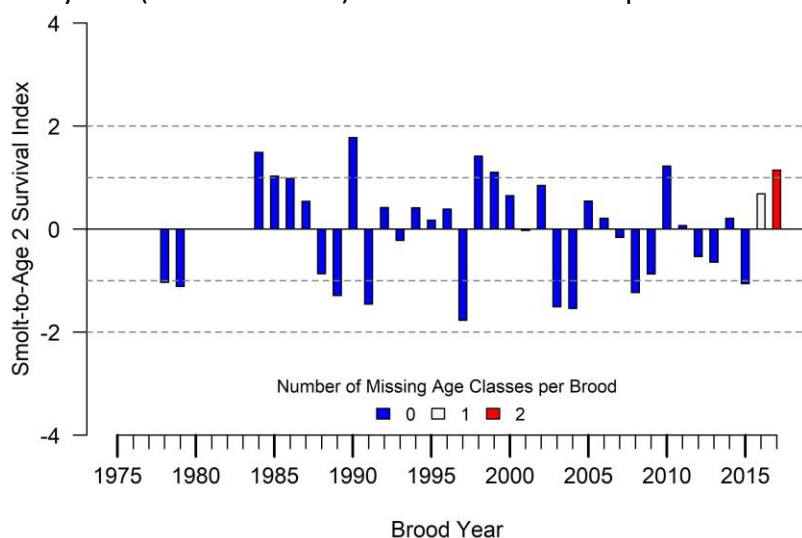


Figure 3.25—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Lower Shuswap River stock of Chinook salmon, 1978–2017 brood years.

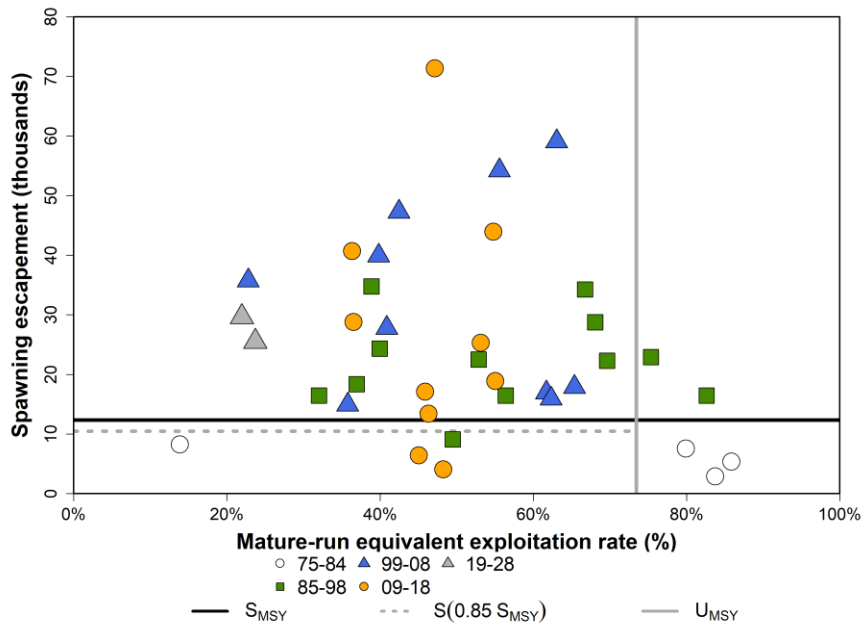


Figure 3.26—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Lower Shuswap River stock of Chinook salmon, 1981–2019.

### 3.2.3.4.3 Fraser Late Run Age 0.3: Harrison River

The Fraser late stocks are white-fleshed fall-run Chinook salmon, originating from the Harrison River downstream of Harrison Lake in the Lower Fraser River. Juveniles migrate to the Fraser estuary immediately after emergence and remain in the estuary area for up to six weeks before moving into the Strait of Georgia. Their ocean distribution is principally in the Salish Sea, WCVI, and Coastal Washington, where they are vulnerable to fisheries throughout their ocean residence. From 1984 to 2020, the enhanced contribution to this stock has averaged 4% (range: 0–17%). Marine survivals have been mostly below average since 1990 (Figure 3.27). Spawning escapements were below the goal range for nine of the past twelve years (Figure 3.28). The synoptic plot shows the stock with exploitation rates higher than the reference line in the majority of years from 1984 to 1998, with two years in the high risk zone and only one year in the safe zone. Cumulative exploitation rates were reduced under the 1999 Agreement, with most years having exploitation rates less than  $U_{MSY}$ . Exploitation rates were further reduced under the 2009 Agreement and exploitation rates have been below the reference line; however, only three years have been in the safe zone since 2009. The recent low escapements and low exploitation rates correspond with a period of low productivity for many Chinook stocks (Dorner et al. 2018). The Harrison River fall-run Chinook stock was assessed as “Threatened” by COSEWIC (2018).

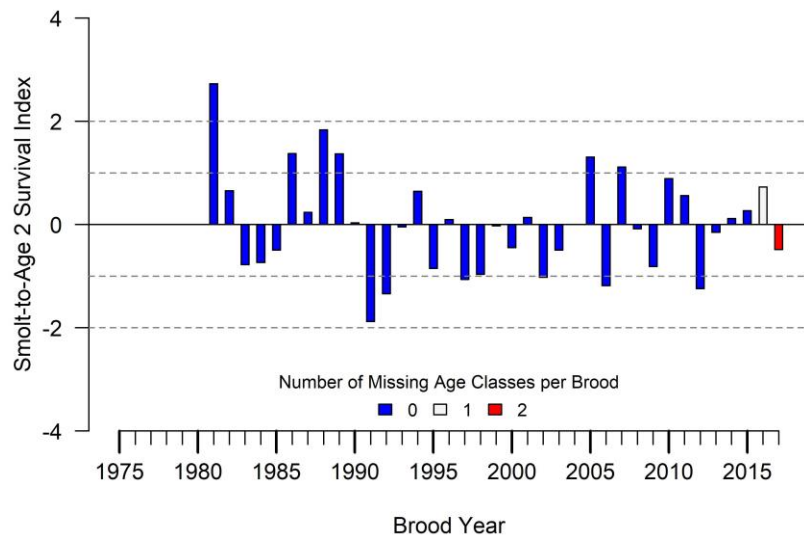


Figure 3.27—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Harrison River stock of Chinook salmon, 1981–2017 brood years. No data are available for brood year 2004.

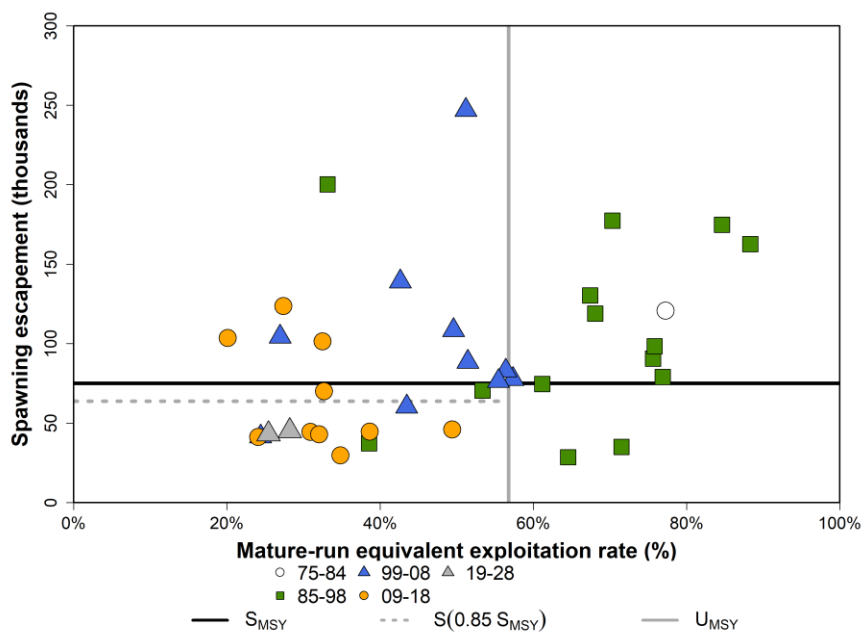


Figure 3.28—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Harrison River stock of Chinook salmon, 1984–2019.

### **3.2.4 Puget Sound, Coastal Washington, Columbia River, and Coastal Oregon Stocks**

#### **3.2.4.1 Puget Sound**

Puget Sound stocks are a mixture of natural- and hatchery-origin production of spring run and summer/fall run fish that influences both the fisheries within Puget Sound, and escapement to the spawning grounds. The hatchery stocks contribute to terminal fisheries and in some cases many hatchery strays escape to the spawning grounds. Consequently, historic patterns of wild Puget Sound Chinook salmon abundance may be obscured because of the interaction of hatchery- and natural-origin production in the fishery and escapement accounting. Hatchery programs in Puget Sound have annually released between about 23 million (1976) to over 56 million (1989) Chinook salmon (Figure 3.29). Since Puget Sound Chinook salmon were listed as threatened under the ESA in 1999, hatchery production has averaged about 33 million releases annually. Although Puget Sound hatchery programs historically emphasized production for fisheries alone, many of today's programs are also associated with endangered species recovery or wild broodstock CWT indicator programs. The harvest rate in terminal fisheries for these stocks has generally declined from between 40% and 60% through the mid-1980s to about 10% at the time of listing under the ESA in 1999. In most years, the majority of the terminal fishery harvest has depended on the status of Green River Chinook salmon and to a lesser extent on Skagit River fish. Directed terminal fisheries do not occur on Snohomish River, Stillaguamish River, and Lake Washington Chinook salmon. Terminal harvest data for 2020 have not been reviewed by co-managers, although indications are that overall Puget Sound terminal catches were lower than those in 2019.

Spring run stocks in Puget Sound exhibit both ocean-type (age-0 fingerling outmigrants) and stream-type (age-1 yearling outmigrants) life histories. Key spring stocks are the CTC escapement indicators in the Nooksack and Skagit rivers, as well as the White River (CWT indicator), with associated hatchery programs in each. Escapement in the Nooksack River is predominately hatchery-origin fish, whereas on the Skagit River, hatchery-origin fish are rarely seen in the spawning areas. The majority of Chinook salmon production from Puget Sound is comprised of summer/fall run ocean-type stocks. Skagit River summer/fall Chinook salmon is the largest stock in Puget Sound, and consists almost exclusively of natural-origin fish. The Skagit and Stillaguamish rivers have CWT exploitation rate indicator stocks but only Stillaguamish has a supplementation program that uses broodstock collected from the spawning grounds. Basins with large hatchery programs include the Snohomish and Green River CTC escapement indicators as well as the Samish, Puyallup, Nisqually and Skokomish rivers. In addition, net-pen programs in Bellingham and Tulalip bays release large number of juvenile Chinook salmon.



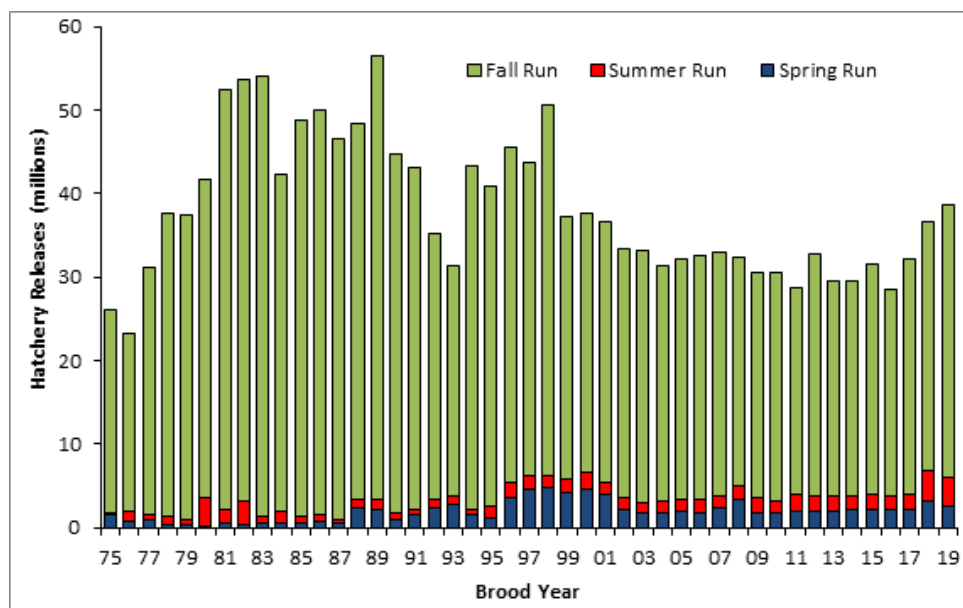


Figure 3.29—Chinook salmon released from Puget Sound hatcheries.

Estimates of total production for the Puget Sound CTC escapement indicator stocks have not been made in part because of the lack of long-term representative tag groups for the natural stocks (except Green River). The trend in the escapement of Puget Sound summer/fall CTC escapement indicator stocks is driven primarily by the status of Skagit River summer/fall stocks. In most years, the abundance of Skagit River fish is higher than the sum of the escapements of other Puget Sound CTC indicator stocks. This is especially true when the escapement of Skagit River summer/fall Chinook salmon averaged 17,900 from 2000 to 2006 and exceeded 20,000 from 2004 to 2006. For the period of 1975 to 2018, the aggregate escapement of Puget Sound summer/fall indicator stocks ranged from a low of about 10,300 in 2011, to a high of 45,000 in 2004 (Figure 3.30). The preliminary aggregate escapement was 20,400 in 2020, which is similar to the long-term average. As part of the 2019 Agreement, escapement goals were included in Attachment I for the Skagit spring and Skagit summer/fall stocks.

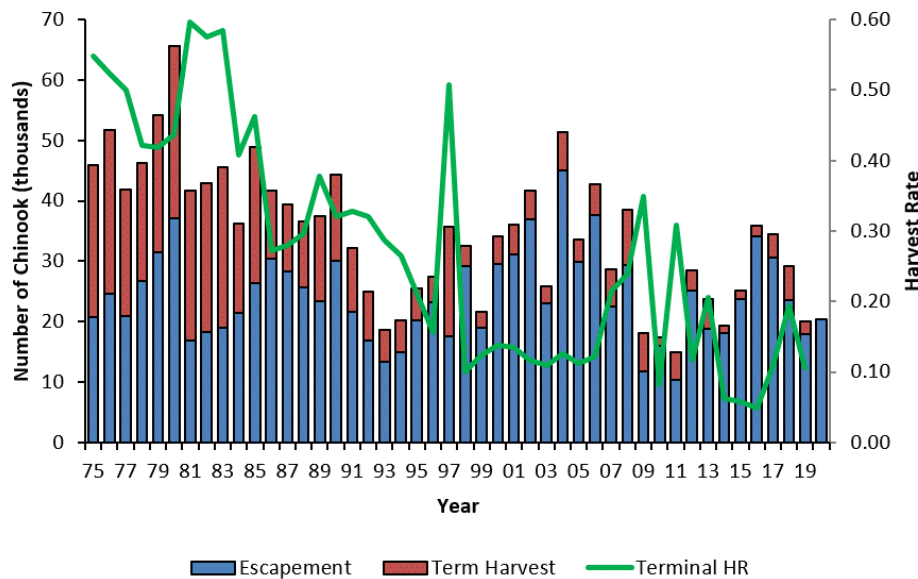


Figure 3.30—Escapement and terminal fishery harvest for the aggregate of Puget Sound summer/fall Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks.

Note: Terminal harvest not available for last year.

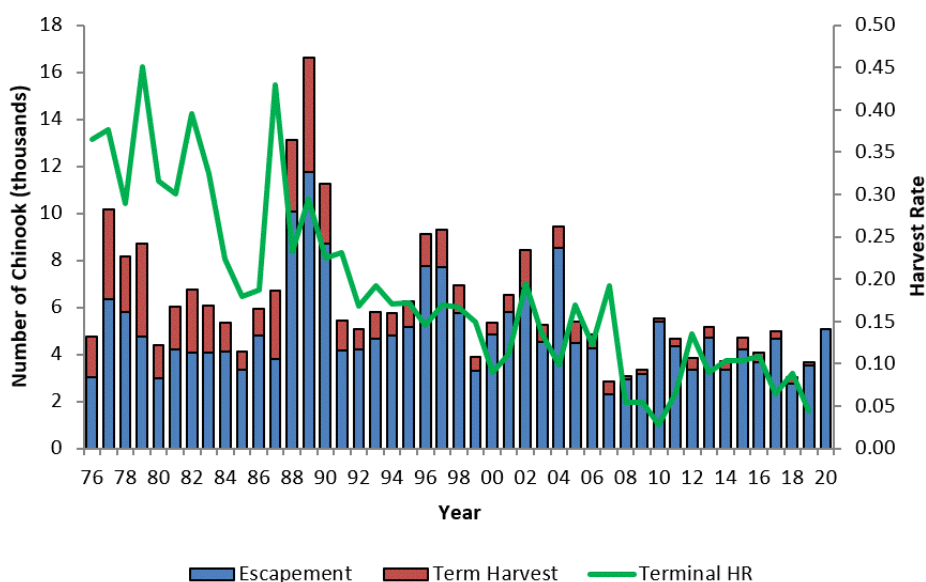
The long-term escapement trends for Puget Sound Chinook salmon stocks cannot be identified with certainty because of the inability to assess total production of natural stocks in Puget Sound, coupled with the changes in fishery patterns and hatchery production over the 1975 to 2019 time period. Data limitations notwithstanding, it is still possible to make some generalizations about the current status of Puget Sound escapement indicators based on the recent past at both the aggregate and individual population levels. Spring Chinook salmon in the Nooksack and Skagit rivers, for example, exhibit annual variability with no apparent escapement trend. Since ESA listing in 1999, aggregated summer/fall escapements have averaged around 25,200 with no apparent trend, however, they have varied considerably, peaking at approximately 45,000 in 2004 then declining to a low of around 10,300 in 2011. Some variation on this general theme emerges at the individual stock level (Section 2.3.4). The average summer/fall escapement in 2009–2020 was about 17% lower than the long-term average during 1999–2020 with exception of Lake Washington, which remained nearly the same (Appendix Table B7). Although it is important to acknowledge the influence of the time period choice on conclusions about recent abundance trends (i.e., near-record escapements were seen for many Puget Sound populations in the early 2000s), the observation of low escapements in recent years for multiple populations suggests this group of stocks remains depressed overall. Future assessments of escapement trends should attempt to separate hatchery strays from natural-origin spawners, where data permit.

### 3.2.4.2 Coastal Washington

Coastal Washington is the only region in Washington accessible to anadromous salmonids where Chinook salmon are not listed under the U.S. Endangered Species Act. Consequently, salmon fishery management of the coastal Chinook salmon stocks in this region has one less regulatory framework to consider, but still has to balance conservation needs with state and

tribal co-management, federal fishery management plans, and international agreement under the PST. Additionally, compared to Puget Sound, the confounding influence of hatchery production on trend assessments is considerably less.

The aggregate escapement of spring and summer Chinook salmon CTC escapement indicator stocks in the Quillayute, Hoh, and Queets rivers and Grays Harbor ranged from a high of 11,700 in 1989 to a low of 2,300 in 2007 (Figure 3.31). The Hoh River spring/summer Chinook population has met its PSC escapement goal in eight out of 17 years since it was accepted by the CTC in 2004. Over the same period, the Queets River spring/summer population has only met its PSC escapement goal three times, although two of those were in recent years (2016, 2017). Terminal harvest rates on these stocks have averaged 10% since the 1999 PST Agreement went into effect and were 4% in 2019. There is no CTC exploitation rate indicator stock that is considered representative of this stock group. However, spring and summer Chinook with CWTs were intermittently released from Sol Duc Salmon Hatchery in the Quillayute Basin through the mid-1990s and discontinued for about 10 years before starting a new summer Chinook tagging program with the 2004 brood. Based on limited information from these tag recoveries that generally showed poor survival, the Quillayute summer stock has a northerly ocean catch distribution. Exploitation rates cannot be determined because recoveries are low and escapement area sampling appears inadequate in some years to appropriately index exploitation rates.

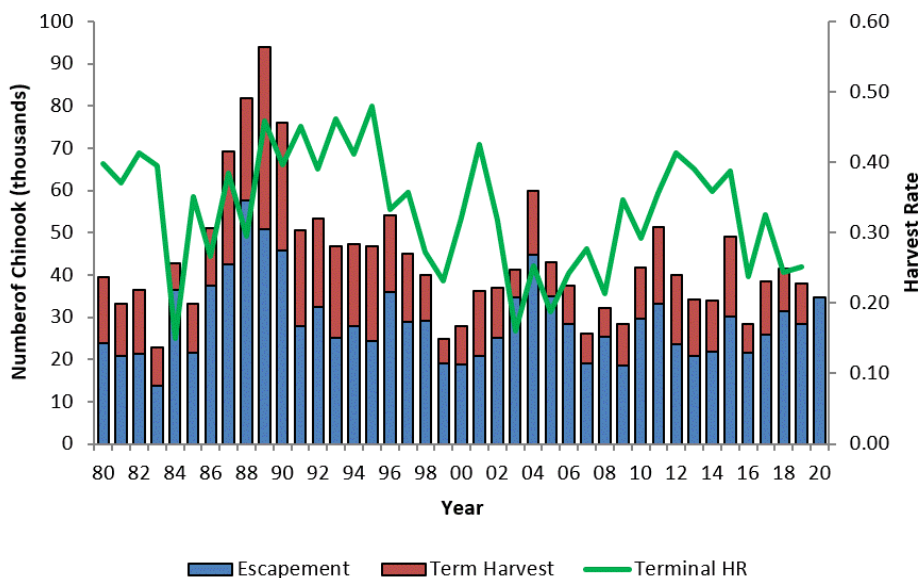


*Figure 3.31—Escapements, terminal harvests, and terminal harvest rates for the aggregate of Washington coastal spring/summer Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks.*

*Note: Terminal harvest not available for last year.*

Coastal Washington fall Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks include Quillayute, Hoh, Queets, and Grays Harbor, which have PSC-accepted escapement goals, along with the Hoko stock that does not have a PSC escapement goal. The coastal fall Chinook salmon aggregate escapement has ranged from a low of 13,800 in 1983 to a high of 57,600 in 1988 (Figure 3.32).

Similar to the Washington Coast spring/summer stocks, Washington coastal fall stocks are characterized by escapement declines since the highs of the late 1980s, and generally stable escapements in recent years (Section 2.3.4.2). Over the entire 1980 to 2019 time period, terminal harvest rates have varied substantially without a definitive trend and have averaged about 30% since 1999. With the exception of the Hoko where there are no terminal fisheries, harvest in terminal fisheries is a mixture of directed catch on Chinook salmon stocks and incidental catch while targeting other species (Figure 3.32).



*Figure 3.32—Escapement, terminal harvest, and terminal harvest rates for the aggregate of Washington coastal fall Chinook salmon PSC escapement indicator stocks.*

*Note: Terminal harvest not available the last year.*

Fall Chinook salmon hatchery production is limited on the Washington Coast compared to Puget Sound, and not extensive in the CTC indicator stock basins. The current fall Chinook salmon hatchery programs include the Hoko Falls Hatchery that releases smolts for natural stock supplementation/CWT indicator stock purposes, Salmon River Fish Culture Hatchery in the Queets Basin, and Humptulips Salmon Hatchery in the Grays Harbor watershed. Other significant programs outside of the CTC escapement indicator stock programs include releases from Makah National Fish Hatchery on Tsoo-Yess River (formerly Sooes River), and Forks Creek Hatchery in Willapa Bay. All of these hatchery programs influence the management of terminal fisheries and the extent of directed harvest on fall run Chinook salmon of Washington Coast origin.

Despite a lack of clear trends in escapement for coastal Chinook salmon stocks (Section 2.3.4.2), conclusions on stock status and population trends are speculative without a full CWT-based run reconstruction that can account for total production. Ocean fishery impacts for these stocks, however, are estimated using the Queets CWT indicator tag releases under the assumption that it is a suitable surrogate for the exploitation and ocean distribution of other fall Chinook stocks on the Washington Coast. From a simple fishery distribution basis, the portion of the Queets

exploitation rate indicator stock impacted in ocean fisheries shows no apparent temporal trend and has averaged about 40% of the total accounting in all fisheries and escapements since the mid-1980s (CTC 2021), while terminal returns have declined over the same period. Further investigation and analysis are needed to confirm whether the Queets indicator stock truly is a suitable surrogate for other Washington Coast fall Chinook salmon stocks; however, the data available to conduct such an analysis are limited.

Queets CWT indicator tag releases were used to produce plots for a synoptic evaluation of the four coastal Washington fall Chinook salmon stocks with PSC escapement goals—Quillayute, Hoh, and Queets rivers, and Grays Harbor. Queets CWT indicator stock releases were assumed to be representative of the exploitation and ocean distribution of Quillayute, Hoh, Queets, and Grays Harbor natural stocks. All four stocks have active terminal fisheries with harvest rates that can vary considerably from year to year.

A simultaneous evaluation of spawning escapements and assumed cumulative MRE exploitation rates shows management of Queets River fall Chinook salmon (Figure 3.33) in the safe zone in all but four years, with exploitation rates below  $U_{MSY}$  and spawning escapement exceeding  $S_{MSY}$ . Escapements in 2002 were in the buffer zone, while those in 1999, 2007, and 2018 were below  $0.85 * S_{MSY}$ , putting them in the “Low Escapement Low Exploitation” zone. Management for escapement and MRE exploitation rate was in the safe zone in all years for Quillayute (Figure 3.34) and Hoh (Figure 3.35) rivers, with the exception of Quillayute in 2014, where escapement was in the buffer zone. As evidenced by the high  $U_{MSY}$  values (0.87 for Queets and Quillayute; 0.90 for Hoh), productivity of these stocks is assumed to be high and suggests less stringent management than is required for stocks with lower  $U_{MSY}$ . This assumption is supported by historical stock-recruit analyses that were conducted in the mid-1980’s; however, given their age, it is a worthwhile exercise to re-examine these relationships. For Grays Harbor Chinook (Figure 3.36), the current escapement goal was accepted by the CTC in 2014. In the years since then with available data, two were in the safe zone, one was in the buffer zone, one was in the “Low Escapement Low Exploitation” zone, and three were in the “High Escapement High Exploitation” zone. No years have fallen into the high risk category since the escapement goal was accepted in 2014. From this synoptic evaluation perspective, these coastal Washington stocks exhibit a track record of sustainable management. Further, this view of the fishery impact and escapement data suggests that much of the variation in escapements for these stocks has been driven by non-fishing factors (e.g., anomalously high or low marine survival).

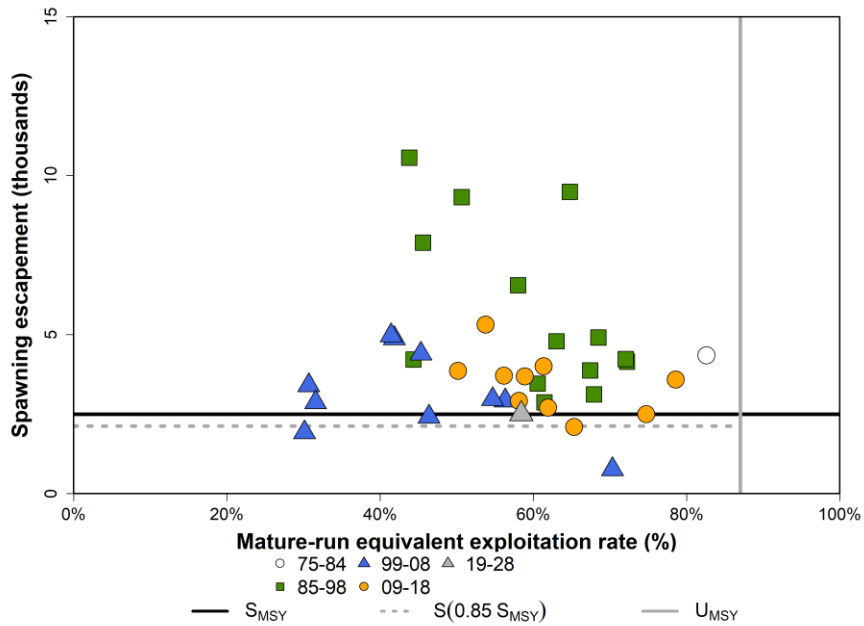


Figure 3.33—Queets River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs.

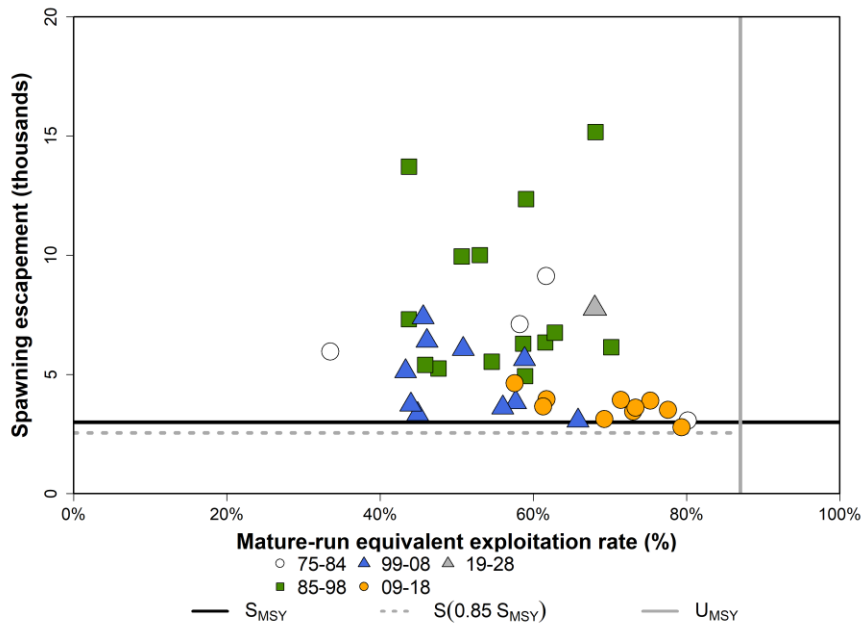


Figure 3.34—Quillayute River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs.

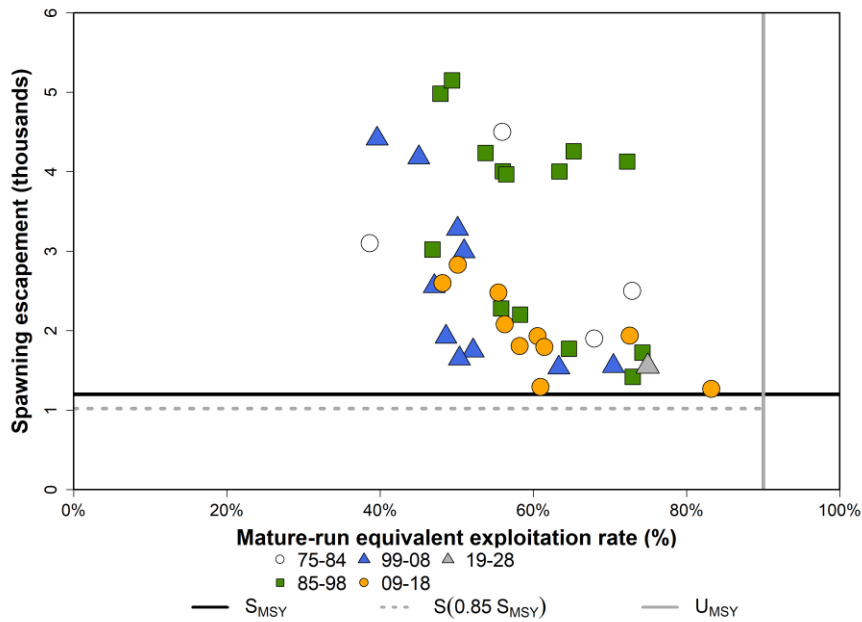


Figure 3.35—Hoh River fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs.

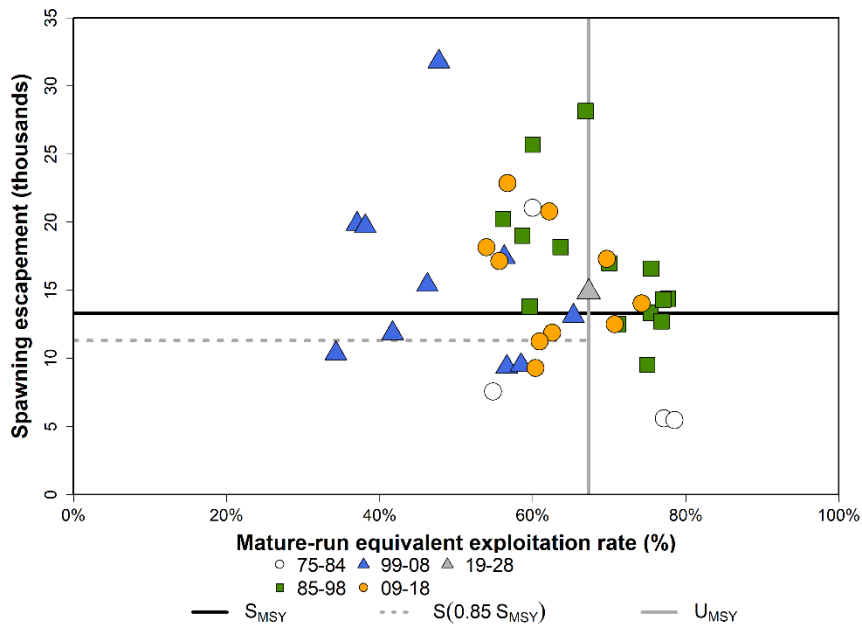


Figure 3.36—Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Queets River PSC indicator CWTs.

### 3.2.4.3 Columbia River

#### 3.2.4.3.1 Columbia River Summers

Mid-Columbia Summer Chinook includes populations in the Okanogan, Methow, Entiat, and Wenatchee rivers as well as hatchery production from Wells and Chief Joseph hatcheries. Since 2019, mid-Columbia Summer Chinook have been managed for an interim management goal of 29,000 hatchery and natural origin adults at the Columbia River mouth. The management goal is based on an interim combined spawning escapement goal of 20,000 hatchery and natural adults.

The synoptic evaluation (Figure 3.37) shows Rock Island Dam counts as escapement for this stock group. Except for 2018, these counts have exceeded 40,000 since 2009, while the stock experienced MRE exploitation rates below  $U_{MSY}$ . The CTC goal of 12,143 adult Chinook salmon past Rock Island Dam was developed prior to sport and non-treaty tribal fisheries that now take place above Rock Island Dam, so the dam counts are consistent with the goal but overestimate escapement. Except for 2015, Colville tribal catches above Rock Island Dam have been under 3,600 and sport catches above Priest Rapids Dam since 2009 have been between 2,500-4,000, so escapement was still well above goal. The synoptic evaluation shows the Columbia Summer stock group in the safe zone in all but two years since 1998 (Figure 3.37). Until the recent 2016 brood, mid-Columbia Summers demonstrated positive survival deviations since 1995, within less than 1.5 standard deviations (Figure 3.38).

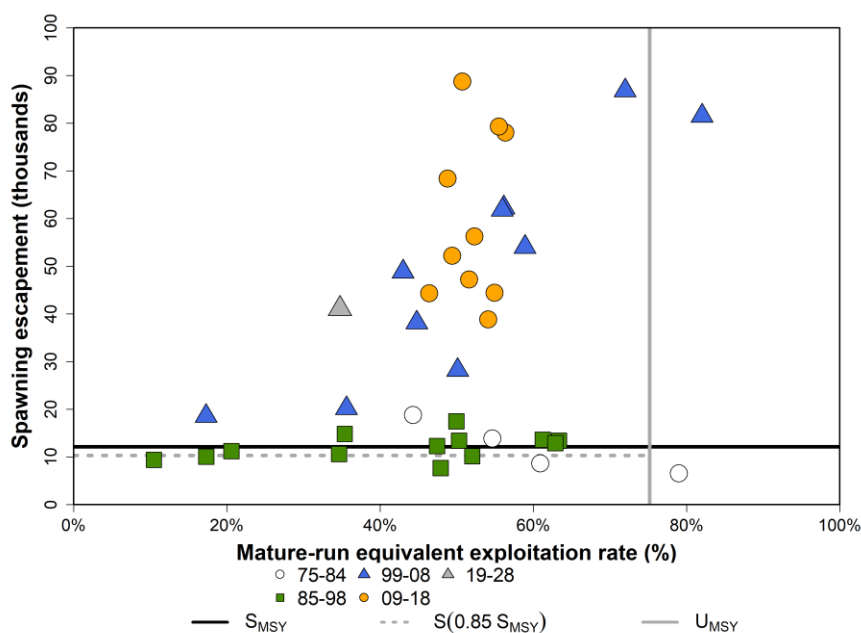


Figure 3.37—Columbia River Summer Chinook salmon spawning escapement past Rock Island Dam and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Wells Hatchery PSC indicator CWTs.



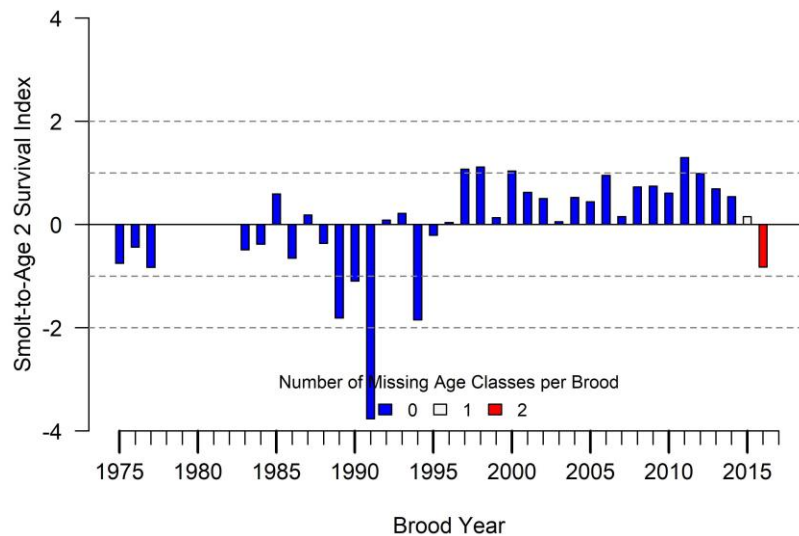


Figure 3.38—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Columbia River Summer Chinook salmon.

### 3.2.4.3.2 Columbia River Fall

The Columbia River Fall stock group has two escapement indicator stocks: Upriver Brights and Lewis River Wilds. In the *U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement*, the Upriver Bright Fall Chinook management unit is comprised of all bright fall Chinook populations returning above Bonneville Dam, including those in the Deschutes, upper Columbia and Snake rivers, but the Upriver Bright escapement indicator only represents fall Chinook in the Columbia River above McNary Dam.

From 2009–2019, MRE exploitation rates for Upriver Brights were usually 40–50%, while escapements exceeded  $S_{MSY}$  (Figure 3.39). The three most recent broods for Columbia River falls have had worse survival than the 2007–2013 broods (Figure 3.40 and Figure 3.41), and the MRE exploitation rate was reduced.

For Lewis River Wild fall Chinook salmon, exploitation rates since 2008 have been well below the estimated  $U_{MSY}$  of 76% and the PSC-agreed escapement goal has been above 85% of  $S_{MSY}$  (Figure 3.42). Recent broods of Lewis River wild fall Chinook have had better survival than previous broods since 2008 (Figure 3.43).

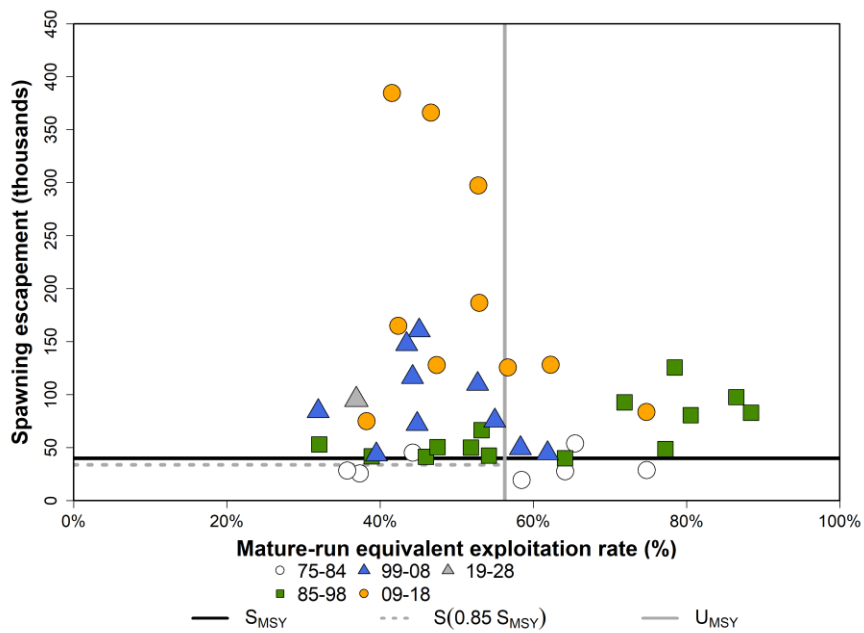


Figure 3.39—Upriver Bright fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Priest Rapids Hatchery PSC indicator CWTs.

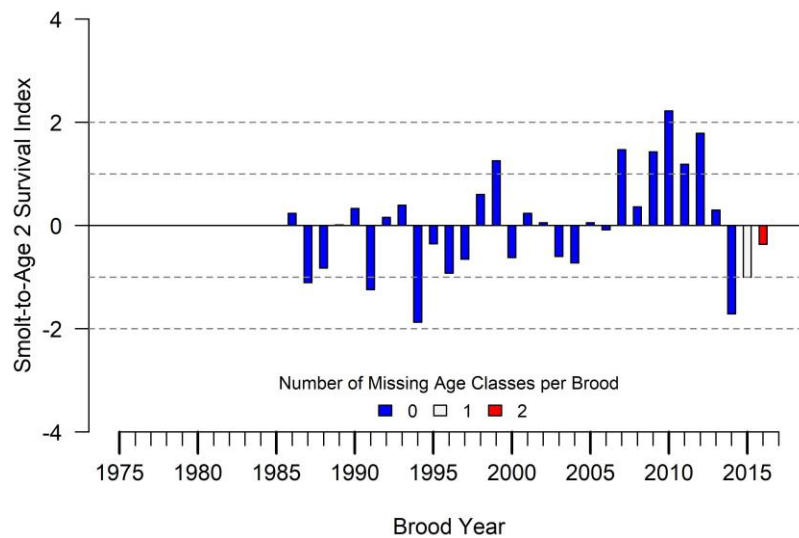


Figure 3.40—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Upriver Bright Chinook salmon, as represented by Hanford Reach Wild Chinook salmon.

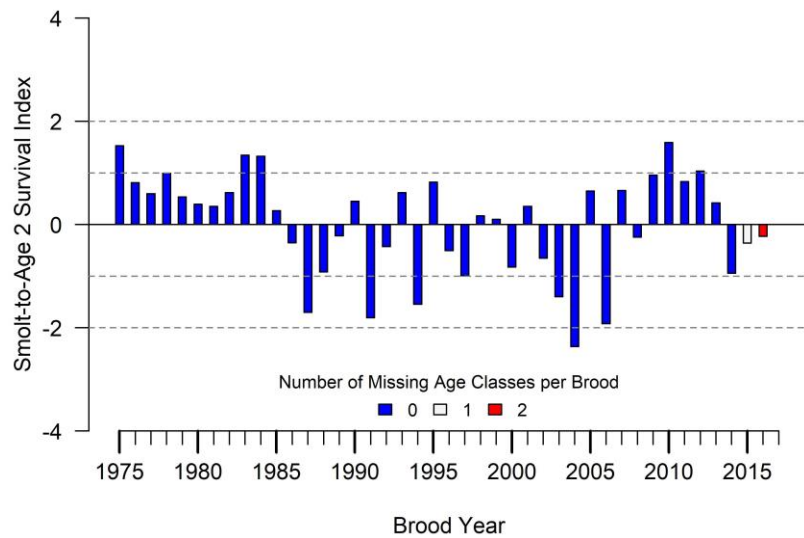


Figure 3.41—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Upriver Bright Chinook salmon, as represented by Priest Rapids Hatchery Chinook salmon.

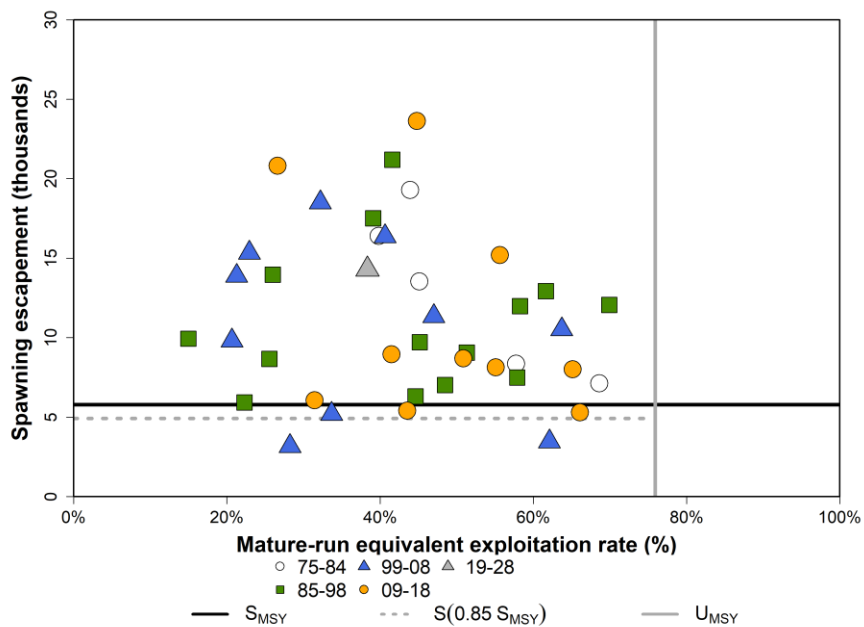


Figure 3.42—Lewis River Wild fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement and cumulative mature-run equivalent exploitation rate calculated from Lewis River Wild PSC indicator CWTs.

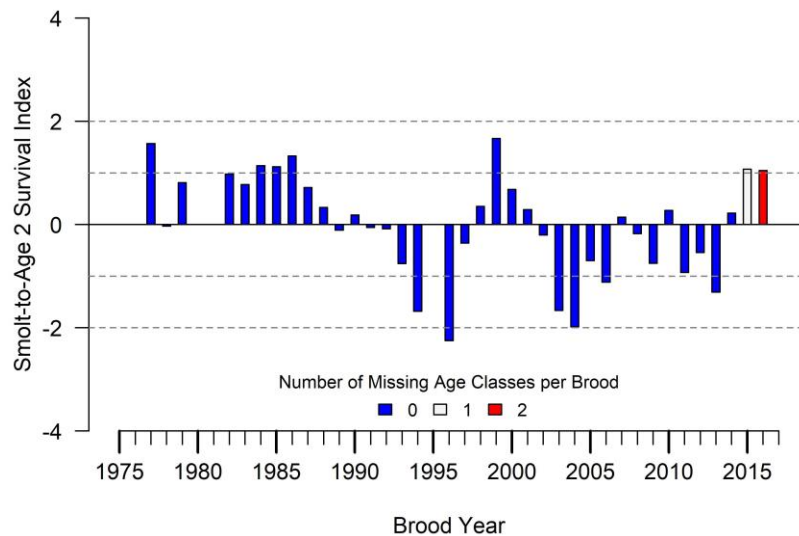


Figure 3.43—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for Lewis River Wild fall Chinook salmon.

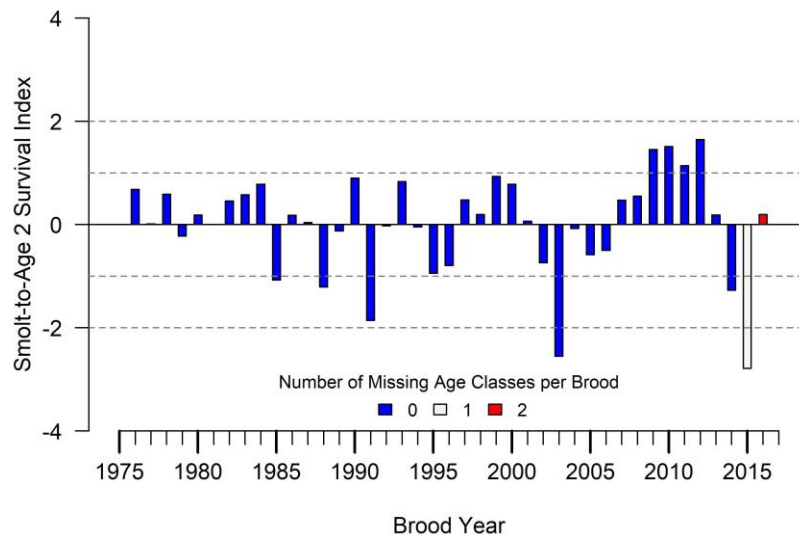
### 3.2.4.4 Coastal Oregon

#### 3.2.4.4.1 North Oregon Coast

Total estimated spawning escapement for the NOC aggregate stock has ranged from approximately 24,000 Chinook salmon in 2008 to 137,000 in 1988. The recent 11-year (2010–2020) average for aggregate escapement is approximately 70,500. Estimated escapement in 2020 was 76,901. The abundance forecast expressed in terms of spawning escapement is approximately 68,000 for 2021.

After low escapements from 2007 to 2009, the NOC stock aggregate had returned to average or above-average escapement from 2013 onwards through 2016. All three NOC escapement indicator stocks—the Nehalem, Siuslaw, and Siletz—failed to achieve their escapement objectives in 2007 and 2008. The Nehalem stock did not attain its goal in 2009 and 2010. The most recent year’s escapement for the NOC showed improved results, with all three escapement indicators exceeding their escapement goals. It is likely that the NOC has recently experienced a period of lower-than-normal marine survival, as indicated in Figure 3.44. The later years in the survival index are generated from incomplete broods, and although it is tempting to interpret these initial signals in both fisheries recruitment and robust escapement, these results are only preliminary.

Management actions in terminal fisheries, along with reductions in AABM fisheries, and better-than-average survival rates (Figure 3.44) appear to have contributed to the increased escapements following a period of decline in the 2007–2009 return years. More conservative terminal fishery management undoubtedly contributed towards the escapement performance above goal for the Siuslaw and likely the Siletz stocks for return year 2020. This terminal fisheries action, paired with forgone fishing opportunity in both AABM and ISBM fisheries during the 2020 catch year due to COVID-19 related travel restrictions undoubtedly contributed to several stocks within the NOC aggregate outperforming escapement return expectation.



*Figure 3.44—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Salmon River hatchery stock of Chinook salmon.*

*Note: Brood years 1976–2016 are shown, with the exception of 1981, for which there is no information.*

A review of the synoptic plots shows that three NOC escapement indicator stocks have spent most years in the upper left sector (high escapement, low exploitation). Exploitation rates have been lower and escapements have been higher than required for MSY for the majority of years for each stock. Of the three stocks, the Nehalem stock has spent more years below the escapement objective than the others, and the Siuslaw stock has the most years with high exploitation rates.

The Nehalem River stock of Chinook salmon has experienced a wide array of both exploitation and escapement from 1979 to 2018. From 2006 to 2010 this stock failed to meet 85% of its escapement goal (Figure 3.45). In 2017 and 2018, the Nehalem missed goal but was above 85% of the escapement goal.

The Siletz River stock of Chinook salmon exhibits high productivity as demonstrated by one of the higher  $U_{MSY}$ s presented in this chapter. All but one of the observed points of escapement and exploitation are within the safe zone (Figure 3.46). Recent year's escapements (2010–2018) have increased over lower escapements observed in return years 2007 to 2009. While meeting goal in the last year of the examined series (2018), the poor survival index for the aggregate noted earlier coupled with high exploitation rates should indicate caution for this stock's overall performance into the near future.

The Siuslaw stock of Chinook salmon, similar to the Nehalem stock, has experienced a wide range of both escapement and exploitation since 1979 (Figure 3.47). Most of the observations of escapement below  $S_{MSY}$  occurred during the pre-Treaty period of 1979 to 1984. Recently, this stock has failed to perform to escapement goal for three years prior to the most recent escapement year in 2020. Indications from these poor escapement performances, high exploitation and low survival are flags to cautious management into the near future not only for the Siuslaw stock but for the aggregate as a whole.

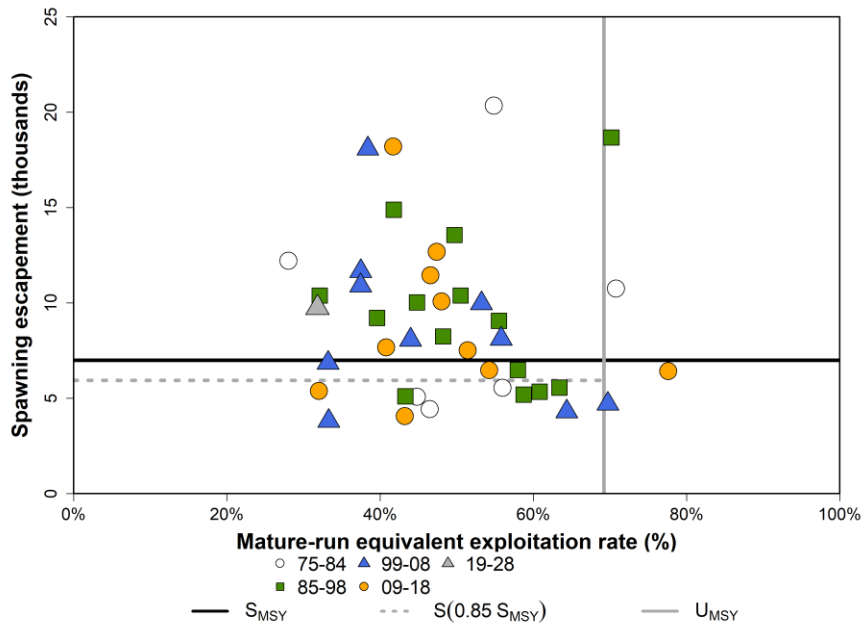


Figure 3.45—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Nehalem River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018.

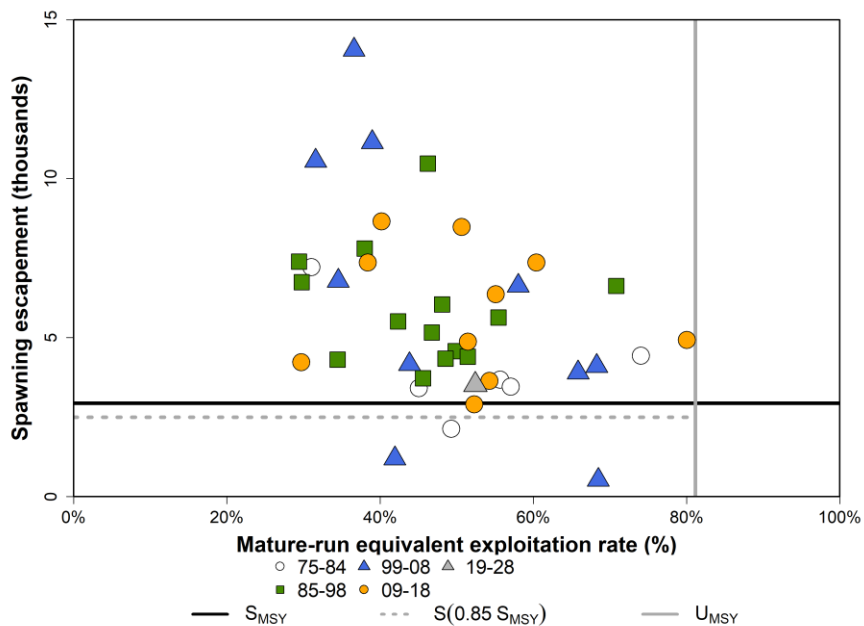


Figure 3.46—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Siletz River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018.

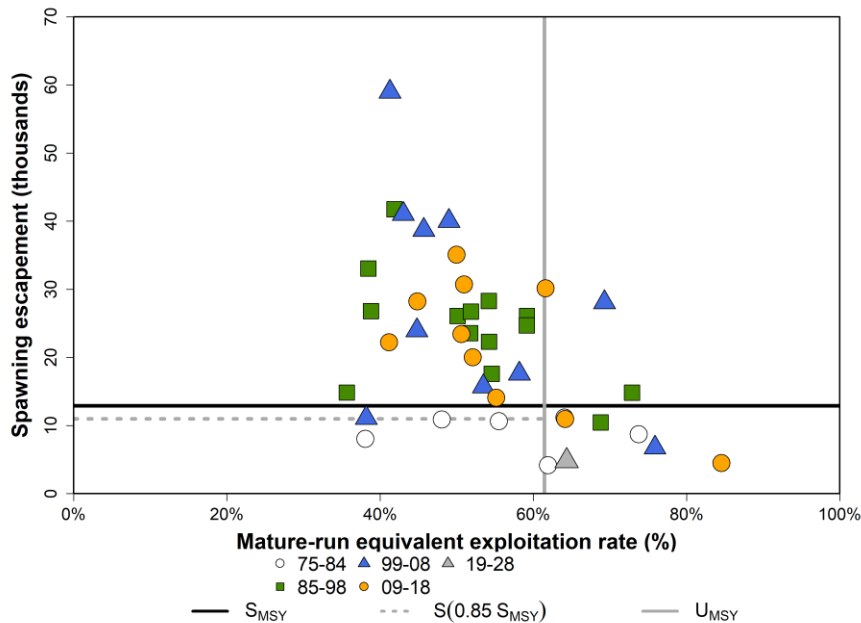


Figure 3.47—Mature-run equivalent exploitation rate, spawning escapement, and threshold reference lines for exploitation rate and spawning escapement by CY for the Siuslaw River stock of Chinook salmon, 1979–2018.

#### 3.2.4.4.2 Mid-Oregon Coast

After a period of declines in escapement from 2005 to 2008, the Mid-Oregon Coast (MOC) stock aggregate rebounded to historical averages during the 2010–2016 return years. Total aggregated estimated escapement for the MOC has ranged from a low of 14,646 in 2009 to a high of 110,000 in 2015. The 10-year average (2011–2020) escapement for the MOC is about 41,000. Estimated escapement for the MOC stock group in 2020 was about 27,000. Forecasted escapement for the 2021 return year is at about 26,000 spawning adults. Previous year’s recent marine survival brood year metrics showed below average survival and translated into reduced expectations for this aggregate’s production. The most recent indication is that marine survival is still on the downswing for this aggregate (Figure 3.48), so there is reason for tempered expectations for the coming year’s terminal return in 2021.

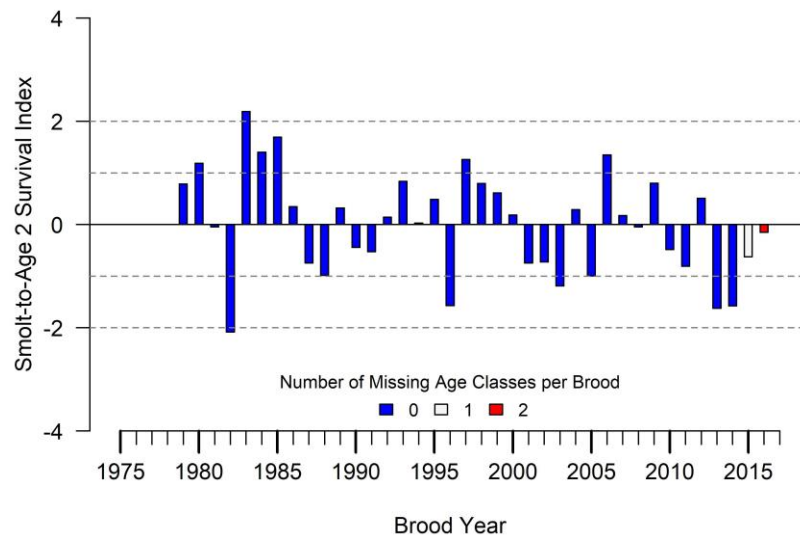


Figure 3.48—Marine survival index (standardized to a mean of zero) for the Elk River hatchery stock of Chinook salmon.



## 4. REFERENCES CITED

- ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1981. Proposed management plan for Southeast Alaska Chinook salmon runs in 1981. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 1J81-03, Douglas, AK.
- Argue, A.W., Marshall, D.E., and J.F. Coursley. 1977. Size and age of Chinook and coho salmon for subdivision of the Strait of Georgia Troll fishery. Fisheries and Marine Service Technical Report Series PAC/T-77-20, Pacific Region, Vancouver, B.C.
- Ames, J., and D. E. Phinney. 1977. 1977 Puget Sound summer-fall Chinook methodology: escapement estimates and goals, run size forecasts, and inseason run size updates. Washington Department of Fisheries Technical Report 29, Olympia, WA.
- Bailey, R. E., C. K. Parken, J. R. Irvine, B. Rosenberger, and M. K. Farwell. 2000. Evaluation of utility of aerial overflight based estimates versus mark-recapture estimates of chinook salmon escapement to the Nicola River, B.C. Canadian Stock Assessment Secretariat, Fisheries and Oceans Science, Research document 2000/152. [http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/publications/resdocs-docrech/2000/2000\\_152-eng.htm](http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/publications/resdocs-docrech/2000/2000_152-eng.htm).
- Bernard, D. R., and E. L. Jones III. 2010. Optimum escapement goals for Chinook salmon in the Transboundary Alek River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 10-02. Anchorage, AK.
- Bernard, D. R., S. A. McPherson, K. A. Pahlke, and P. Etherton. 2000. Optimal production of Chinook salmon from the Stikine River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 00-01, Anchorage, AK.
- Bernard, D. R. and J. E. Clark, 1996. Estimating salmon harvest with coded-wire tags. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 53: 2323-2332.
- CCMP (Comprehensive Chinook Management Plan). 2010. Comprehensive Chinook management plan for Puget Sound Chinook: harvest management component. Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Cooney, T. D. 1984. A probing approach for determining spawning escapement goals for fall Chinook salmon on the Washington north coast. Pages 205–213 [In] J. M. Walton and D. B. Houston, editors. Proceedings of the Olympic Wild Fish Conference, Peninsula College, Port Angeles, WA.
- COSEWIC. 2018. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Chinook Salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, Designatable Units in Southern British Columbia (Part One – Designatable Units with no or low levels of artificial releases in the last 12 years), in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxxi + 283 pp.  
(<http://www.registrelep.sararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=24F7211B-1>).
- CTC (Chinook Technical Committee). 1992. Review of Alaskan procedures to estimate add-on and predicted effects of June fisheries. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (92)–1, Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 1997. Incidental fishery mortality of Chinook salmon: Mortality rates applicable to Pacific Salmon Commission Fisheries Report TCCHINOOK (97)–1, Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 1999. Maximum sustained yield or biologically based escapement goals for selected Chinook salmon stocks used by the Pacific Salmon Commission's Chinook Technical Committee for escapement assessment. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (99)–3, Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2002. Catch and escapement of Chinook salmon under Pacific Salmon Commission jurisdiction 2001. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (02)–1. Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2004a. Standardized fishery regimes for Southeast Alaska Chinook fisheries. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (04)–3. Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2004b. Estimation and application of incidental fishing mortality in Chinook salmon management under the 1999 Agreement of the Pacific Salmon Treaty. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (04)–1, Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2011. Development of the technical basis for a Chinook salmon total mortality management regime for the PSC AABM Fisheries. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (11)–2. Vancouver, BC.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

- CTC. 2013. Annual report of catch and escapement for 2012. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (13)–1. Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2016. Chapter 3 Performance Evaluation Report. Pacific Salmon Commission, Report TCCHINOOK (16)–2. Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2019. ISBM Subgroup: New developments for the computation of postseason ISBM indices and Calendar Year Exploitation Rates, Pacific Salmon Commission Tech Note. Vancouver, BC.
- CTC. 2021. Exploitation Rate Analysis and Model Calibration, Volume Two: Appendix Supplement, Pacific Salmon Commission Report TCCHINOOK (21)–1. Vancouver, BC.
- Dennis, B., J. M. Ponciano, S. R. Lele, M. L. Taper, and D. F. Staples. 2006. Estimating density dependence, process noise, and observation error. *Ecological Monographs* 76:323–341.
- Dorner, B., M. J. Catalano, and R. M. Peterman. 2018. Spatial and temporal patterns of covariation in productivity of Chinook salmon populations of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 75:1082–1094.
- English, K. K., R. E. Bailey, and D. Robichaud. 2007. Assessment of Chinook salmon returns to the Fraser River using run reconstruction techniques, 1982–04. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2007/020.
- Ericksen, R. P., and S. A. McPherson. 2004. Optimal production of Chinook salmon from the Chilkat River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 04-01, Anchorage.
- Farwell, M. K., R. E. Bailey, and B. Rosenberger. 1999. Enumeration of the 1995 Nicola River Chinook salmon escapement. Canadian Manuscript Report Fisheries and Aquatic Science. Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada.
- Fraser, F. J., P. J. Starr, and A. Y. Fedorenko. 1982. A review of the Chinook and coho salmon of the Fraser River. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1126.
- Garcia, S. M., and J. I. De Leiva Moreno. 2005. Evolution of the state of fish stocks in the Northeast Atlantic within a precautionary framework, 1970–2003: a synoptic evaluation. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 62:1603–1608.
- Hendrich, C. F., J. L. Weller, S. A. McPherson, D. R. Bernard. 2008. Optimal production of Chinook salmon from the Unuk River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 08–03, Anchorage, AK.
- Humbert, J-Y, L. S. Mills, J. S. Horne, and B. Dennis. 2009. A better way to estimate population trends. *Oikos* 118:1940–1946.
- Mclsaac, D. O. 1990. Factors affecting the abundance of 1977–79 brood wild fall Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Lewis River, Washington. University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- McNicol, R. E. 1999. An assessment of Kitsumkalum River Chinook salmon, a North Coast indicator stock. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 99/164.
- McPherson, S. A., D. R. Bernard, and J. H. Clark. 2000. Optimal production of Chinook salmon from the Taku River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 00-02. Anchorage, AK.
- McPherson, S. A., E. L. Jones III, I. A. Boyce, and S. J. Fleischman. 2010. Optimal production of Chinook salmon from the Taku River through the 2001 year class. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 10-03, Anchorage, AK.
- McPherson, S. A., P. Etherton, and J. H. Clark. 1998. Biological escapement goal for Klukshu River Chinook salmon. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 98–2, Anchorage, AK.
- PSC (Pacific Salmon Commission). 1991. A report to the Pacific Salmon Commission on a workshop held at Vancouver, BC, January 10 and 11, 1991, to explore alternative Chinook management approaches. Pacific Salmon Commission, PSC file 72006, Vancouver, BC.
- PSC Sentinel Stocks Committee. 2018. Pacific Salmon Commission Sentinel Stocks Committee Final Report 2009–2014. Pacific Salmon Commission Technical Report No. 39:167p.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

- Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC). 2016. Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California as amended through Amendment 19. PFMC, Portland, OR.
- Pahlke, K. A., and P. Etherton. 1999. Chinook salmon research on the Stikine River, 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 99-06, Anchorage, AK.
- Parken, C. K., R. E. Bailey, and J. R. Irvine. 2003. Incorporating uncertainty into area-under-the-curve and peak count salmon escapement estimation. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23:78–90.
- Parken, C. K., R. E. McNicol, and J. R. Irvine. 2006. Habitat-based methods to estimate escapement goals for data limited Chinook salmon stocks in British Columbia, 2004. Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2006/083.
- QDNR (Quinault Department of Natural Resources). 1982. Assessment of stock and recruitment relationships for north coastal Chinook stocks. Quinault Department of Natural Resources, Technical Services Section, Taholah, WA.
- QDNR and WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2014. Development of escapement goals for Grays Harbor fall Chinook using spawner-recruit models. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01599/wdfw01599.pdf> (Accessed June 18, 2014).
- Seamons, T. R. and D. Rawding. 2017. Genetic-based abundance estimates for Nooksack River spring Chinook salmon, Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife: 37 pp.
- Small, M.P., C. Scofield, J. Griffith, A. Spidle, P. Verhey, J. Whitney, and C. Bowman. 2020. 2018 Broodyear Report: Abundance estimates for Stillaguamish River Chinook salmon using trans-generational genetic mark recapture. WDFW Molecular Genetics Lab Report to the Southern Boundary Enhancement Program, 44pp.
- Smith, C. J., and P. Castle. 1994. Puget Sound Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) escapement estimates and methods–1991. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Report Series No. 1, Olympia, WA.
- Staples, D. F., M. L. Taper, and B. Dennis. 2004. Estimating population trend and process variation for PVA in the presence of sampling error. *Ecology* 85:923–929.
- Tompkins, A., B. Riddell, D. A. Nagtegaal, and D. Chen. 2005. A biologically-based escapement goal for Cowichan River fall Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat.
- Vélez-Espino, L. A., G. Mullins, J. Willis, A. Krimmer, and W. Levesque. 2010. Mark–recapture experiment for the 2009 Chinook salmon spawning escapement in the Atnarko River. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2930.
- Vélez-Espino, L. A., J. Willis, C. K. Parken, and G. Brown. 2011. Cohort analyses and new developments for coded wire tag data of Atnarko River Chinook salmon. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2958.
- Vélez-Espino, L. A., I. Winther, B. Koroluk, and G. Mullins. 2014. Time series calibration (1990–2013) and escapement goal for Atnarko River Chinook salmon. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3085.
- Vélez-Espino, L.A., Irvine, J.R., Winther, I., Dunlop, R., Mullins, G., Singer, K., and Trouton, N. 2016. Robust and defensible mark-recapture methodologies for salmonid escapement: modernizing the use of data and resources. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 36(1):183-206, DOI:10.1080/02755947.2015.1114540.
- Winther, I., L.A. Velez-Espino, G.S. Brown and C. Wor. *In prep.* Assessment of Kitsumkalum River Chinook salmon with revised escapement estimates 1984 to 2020. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. xxxx: viii + 132 p. *in prep.*
- Zhou, S., and R. Williams. 1999. Stock and recruitment analysis and escapement goals for Nehalem River fall Chinook. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Information Reports 99-4, Fish Division, Portland, OR.

## **REFERENCES CITED (Continued)**

Zhou, S., and R. Williams. 2000. Escapement goals for Siletz River and Siuslaw River fall Chinook based on stock and recruitment analysis. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Information Reports 2000-04, Fish Division, Portland, OR.

## APPENDICES

## APPENDIX A. LANDED CATCH, INCIDENTAL MORTALITY, AND TOTAL MORTALITY OF CHINOOK SALMON BY REGION AND GEAR

Appendix	Page
<i>Table A1.—Southeast Alaska AABM Chinook salmon catches.</i>	152
<i>Table A2.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Southeast Alaska AABM Chinook salmon Treaty catches.</i>	153
<i>Table A3.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Southeast Alaska Chinook salmon total catches.</i>	154
<i>Table A4.—Canadian Transboundary Rivers (Taku, Stikine, Alsek) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	155
<i>Table A5.—Northern British Columbia (NBC) AABM Chinook salmon catches.</i>	156
<i>Table A6.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Northern British Columbia (NBC) AABM Chinook salmon catches.</i>	157
<i>Table A7.—Northern British Columbia (NBC) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	158
<i>Table A8.—Central British Columbia ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	159
<i>Table A9.—West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) AABM Chinook salmon catches.</i>	160
<i>Table A10.—Estimates of incidental mortality (IM) associated with West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) AABM Chinook salmon catches.</i>	161
<i>Table A11.—West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	162
<i>Table A12.—Johnstone Strait ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	163
<i>Table A13.—Strait of Georgia ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	164
<i>Table A14.—Fraser River ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	165
<i>Table A15.—Canada: Strait of Juan de Fuca ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	166
<i>Table A16.—Washington: Strait of Juan de Fuca ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	167
<i>Table A17.—Washington: San Juan ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	168
<i>Table A18.—Washington: Other Puget Sound ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	169
<i>Table A19.—Washington: Inside Coastal ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i>	170

<i>Table A20.—Washington/Oregon North of Cape Falcon ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i> .....	171
<i>Table A21.—Columbia River ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i> .....	172
<i>Table A22.—Oregon ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).</i> .....	173
<i>Table A23.—Summary of landed catches (LC) of PSC AABM and ISBM fisheries.</i> .....	174
<i>Table A24.—Estimated incidental mortality (LIM and SIM in nominal fish) associated with Chinook salmon catches in US and Canadian AABM and ISBM fisheries.<sup>1</sup></i> .....	175
<i>Table A25.—Estimated total mortality (LC and IM) associated with Chinook salmon catches in US and Canadian AABM and ISBM fisheries.</i> .....	176

Table A1.—Southeast Alaska AABM Chinook salmon catches.

Year	Southeast Alaska						
	Troll	Net	Sport	Total	Add-on	Terminal Exclusion	Treaty Catch
1975-1978	291,559	15,706	17,000	324,265			
1979-1984	272,913	27,728	21,370	322,011			
1985-1995	222,752	29,441	38,622	290,815	31,229		259,586
1996-1998	193,309	28,627	61,349	283,285	48,028	6,975	228,282
1999-2008	250,972	48,181	73,151	372,304	64,800	9,857	297,646
2009	175,644	48,438	69,565	293,647	61,960	3,733	227,954
2010	195,620	30,629	58,503	284,752	53,640	501	230,611
2011	242,569	48,230	66,575	357,374	65,474	739	291,161
2012	209,074	39,750	46,495	295,319	51,392	1,106	242,821
2013	149,541	51,319	56,392	257,252	65,598	266	191,388
2014	355,570	50,010	86,942	492,522	56,592	736	435,195
2015	269,862	53,718	79,759	403,339	68,097	216	335,026
2016	276,432	42,263	68,347	387,042	35,673	664	350,704
2017	129,649	25,097	52,306	207,052	31,638	0	175,414
2018	107,565	30,777	26,400	164,742	36,966	0	127,776
2019	109,364	36,032	29,700	175,096	34,578	211	140,307
2020	169,916	29,772	35,100	234,788	30,164	0	204,624

Note: Troll, net, sport and total catches include catch of SEAK hatchery-origin fish and terminal exclusion catch; catches that count towards the all-gear ceiling (with hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion subtracted) are shown as Treaty catch.



*Table A2.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Southeast Alaska AABM Chinook salmon Treaty catches.*

Year	Troll		Sport		Net		Total Treaty
	LIM	SIM	LIM	SIM	LIM	LIM	SIM
1985-1995	21,320	49,708	3,077	5,595	6,830	29,818	116,347
1996-1998	10,606	21,477	4,884	5,236	708	3,445	46,356
1999-2008	11,497	19,750	5,573	7,209	1,146	5,082	50,258
2009	11,620	18,361	4,817	6,434	136	3,595	44,963
2010	12,763	16,942	3,754	4,558	142	261	38,420
2011	10,400	14,809	6,144	7,231	379	2,651	41,613
2012	7,315	22,797	3,703	4,948	1,414	5,712	45,890
2013	14,569	14,930	6,662	8,381	2,987	11,853	59,382
2014	14,441	16,445	6,376	7,950	105	5,630	50,945
2015	10,761	11,747	7,538	8,192	1,859	9,051	49,148
2016	9,825	20,897	4,649	7,111	99	8,399	50,978
2017	14,538	14,681	5,706	8,018	754	2,902	46,599
2018	8,613	13,714	2,537	4,706	391	1,193	31,153
2019	10,983	12,228	2,938	5,449	4,732	20,337	56,666
2020	6,173	14,941	4,878	9,158	676	3,237	39,063

Note: LIM = Legal Incident Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incident Mortality.

*Table A3.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Southeast Alaska Chinook salmon total catches.*

Year	Troll		Sport		Net		Total SIM
	LIM	SIM	LIM	SIM	LIM	LIM	
1985-1995	22,174	51,995	3,740	6,849	8,044	34,618	127,420
1996-1998	11,090	23,176	6,475	6,946	1,700	8,061	57,448
1999-2008	12,053	21,478	7,966	10,194	2,125	8,863	62,679
2009	12,141	19,722	6,964	9,302	389	7,498	56,015
2010	13,237	17,992	4,956	6,018	498	1,243	43,944
2011	10,786	15,760	7,580	8,921	1,104	7,325	51,477
2012	7,631	24,601	4,565	6,099	4,437	18,192	65,525
2013	15,073	15,702	8,675	10,914	10,505	41,352	102,221
2014	14,749	16,917	7,496	9,346	453	9,632	58,592
2015	11,107	12,261	9,225	10,025	4,892	23,284	70,795
2016	9,977	21,529	5,345	8,176	280	11,692	57,000
2017	14,852	15,081	6,764	9,504	2,748	10,833	59,782
2018	8,915	14,366	3,153	5,848	5,890	21,707	59,880
2019	11,178	12,596	3,547	6,579	10,950	46,444	91,295
2020	6,275	15,296	5,602	10,518	2,155	10,037	49,883

Note: LIM = Legal Incidental Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incidental Mortality.

Note: Includes total Treaty, terminal exclusion, and hatchery add-on estimates of incidental mortality.

Table A4.—Canadian Transboundary Rivers (Taku, Stikine, Alsek) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Transboundary Rivers											
	First Nations			Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	825	0	38	144	0	7	200	0	14	1,169	0	58
1979-1984	1,151	0	53	1,268	0	58	500	0	34	2,918	0	146
1985-1995	1,375	0	63	2,537	0	117	828	0	57	4,740	0	237
1996-1998	1,279	0	59	5,038	0	232	869	0	60	7,186	0	351
1999-2008	1,326	0	61	8,672	0	399	506	0	35	10,505	0	495
2009	940	0	43	10,031	510	944	140	0	10	11,111	510	997
2010	1,090	0	50	9,410	124	550	247	0	17	10,747	124	617
2011	999	0	46	7,769	158	507	299	275	73	9,067	433	626
2012	764	0	35	9,119	63	479	254	367	88	10,137	430	602
2013	1,454	0	67	4,858	38	259	160	197	49	6,472	235	375
2014	1,252	0	58	5,830	23	290	181	166	44	7,263	189	392
2015	1,226	0	56	5,385	0	248	225	48	25	6,836	48	329
2016	726	0	33	4,149	0	191	20	0	1	4,895	0	226
2017	295	0	14	568	272	283	64	0	4	927	272	301
2018	172	0	8	21	0	1	0	0	0	193	0	9
2019	607	0	28	0	783	741	5	0	0	612	783	769
2020	1,126	0	52	NA	1,859	1,759	NA	0	NA	1,126	1,859	1,810

*Table A5.–Northern British Columbia (NBC) AABM Chinook salmon catches.*

Year	Northern British Columbia		
	Area 1-5 Troll <sup>1,2</sup>	Areas 1,2E, 2W Sport	Total
1975-1978	173,835	116	173,893
1979-1984	163,214	143	163,357
1985-1995	159,332	14,740	174,072
1996-1998	64,114	20,846	84,960
1999-2008	94,939	49,593	144,532
2009	75,470	34,000	109,470
2010	90,213	46,400	136,613
2011	74,660	48,000	122,660
2012	80,256	40,050	120,306
2013	69,264	46,650	115,914
2014	172,001	44,900	216,901
2015	106,703	52,200	158,903
2016	147,381	42,800	190,181
2017	97,730	45,600	143,330
2018	72,276	36,700	108,976
2019	42,826	45,200	88,026
2020	30,096	6,087	36,183

Note: troll (Areas 1–5) and tidal sport (Areas 1, 2E, 2W) are the components of the NBC AABM fishery.

<sup>1</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. To make comparisons to previous years more meaningful, the same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>2</sup> Troll catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO (2009).

*Table A6.—Estimates of incidental mortality associated with Northern British Columbia (NBC) AABM Chinook salmon catches.*

Year	Area 1-5 Troll <sup>1</sup>		Areas 1, 2E, 2W Sport <sup>2</sup>		Total IM
	LIM	SIM	LIM	SIM	
1985-1995	4,102	34,419	2,531	0	41,051
1996-1998	1,090		4,895	0	5,985
1999-2008	3,315	1,407	8,430	0	13,152
2009	2,069	3,625	4,011	0	9,705
2010	2,798	3,164	6,777	0	12,739
2011	7,732	1,773	9,114	0	18,619
2012	2,152	4,427	4,977	0	11,556
2013	7,236	3,390	9,300	0	19,926
2014	4,273	5,516	7,487	0	17,276
2015	5,442	2,785	13,446	0	21,673
2016	2,810	5,061	6,265	0	14,136
2017	3,824	9,266	6,209	0	19,299
2018	4,450	2,269	7,694	0	14,413
2019	6,647	4,272	5,547	0	16,466
2020	1,541	2,102	219		3,862

*Note:* Troll (Areas 1–5) and tidal sport (Areas 1, 2E, 2W) are the components of the NBC AABM fishery.

*Note:* LIM = Legal Incident Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incident Mortality.

<sup>1</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. To make comparisons to previous years more meaningful, the same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>2</sup> Release data are not yet available for 1996 to 1998.

Table A7.—Northern British Columbia (NBC) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Area 1-5 First Nations			Area 1-5 Net			Tye Test Fishery			Area 3-5 Sport			Area 1-5 Freshwater Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	4,802		221	28,073	0	1,291	257		12	1,669		60	4,384		302	36,158	0	1,705
1979-1984	11,116		511	33,478	0	1,540	375		17	3,217		116	3,436		237	51,622	0	2,421
1985-1995	20,711		953	29,740	0	1,368	634		29	3,989		144	4,514		311	59,588	0	2,805
1996-1998	16,192		745	19,185	0	2,403	1,904		88	2,711		98	1,250		86	40,409	0	3,362
1999-2008	19,387	0	892	12,000	2,904	2,733	1,823	0	84	9,127	1,643	355	2,856	0	197	42,909	3,068	4,103
2009	13,083	0	602	4,348	2,003	1,642	1,189	0	55	9,177	1,703	601	0	0	0	27,797	3,706	2,900
2010	13,693		630	2,191	0	101	959		44	7,570	563	362	2,689		186	27,102	563	1,322
2011	10,863		500	3,586	0	165	976		45	14,677	2,246	885	2,540		175	32,642	2,246	1,770
2012	8,189		377	788	3,067	2,661	575	0	26	7,017		253	421		29	16,990	3,067	3,346
2013	8,557		394	2,126	3,163	2,739	547	0	25	10,259	560	458	2,024	958	324	23,513	4,681	3,940
2014	11,936		549	2,632	3,317	3,022	482	0	22	11,973	4,692	1,177	2,302	178	193	29,325	8,187	4,963
2015	17,524		806	2,434	2,300	2,090	750	9	43	12,760		459	3,442	0	237	36,910	2,309	3,636
2016	9,051		416	1,222	2,219	1,851	392	0	18	10,043	2,190	710	2,246	0	155	22,954	4,409	3,151
2017	9,015		415	1,655	1,506	1,301	375	0	17	10,108	5,308	1,208	1,240	909	260	22,393	7,723	3,201
2018	11,766		541	0	1,378	1,119	671	20	50	5,821	5,980	1,160	0	0	0	18,258	7,378	2,870
2019	9,260		426	0	1,010	896	462	11	32	15,152	11,129	2,315	0	0	0	24,874	12,150	3,669
2020	7,675	NA	353	0	202	153	537	13	37	8,247	5,642	1,194	0	0	0	16,459	5,857	1,737

Note: NA = Not available.

Table A8.—Central British Columbia ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Central British Columbia																	
	First Nations			Net <sup>2</sup>			Troll <sup>1,2</sup>			Tidal Sport <sup>3</sup>			Freshwater Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	7,458		343	35,443	0	35,443	123,597		2,101	5,234		188	1,657		114	166,214	0	37,867
1979-1984	7,469		344	24,446	0	24,446	86,304		1,467	4,594		165	1,273		88	124,085	0	26,510
1985-1995	7,162		329	14,064	0	14,064	32,805		558	4,129		149	2,441		168	60,601	0	15,268
1996-1998	7,786		358	5,440	0	5,440	3,821		65	5,658		204	1,968		136	24,672	0	6,202
1999-2008	3,923	0	180	4,513	2,220	4,373	256	1,180	78	7,920	280	312	774	10	54	17,049	2,744	4,997
2009	4,011		185	3,132	0	144	0		0	3,239	0	117	550		38	10,932	0	483
2010	3,710		171	1,549	0	71	0		0	4,043		146	646		45	9,302	0	432
2011	2,323		107	4,794	0	221	0		0	7,701	498	356	646		45	15,464	498	728
2012	1,745		80	3,624	500	533	0		0	5,861		211	524		36	11,754	500	860
2013	3,945	0	181	5,301	2,044	1,728	0	453	93	4,457		160	1,506		104	15,209	2,474	2,267
2014	2,909		134	2,238	498	463	0	0	0	7,800	0	281	2,134		147	15,081	498	1,025
2015	2,780		128	5,351	1,527	1,370	0	0	0	10,597		381	1,270		88	19,998	1,527	1,967
2016	1,912	0	88	3,192	1,050	931	0	287	58	5,769	60	217	1,493		103	12,366	1,397	1,397
2017	1,907		88	3,119	1,558	1,276	0	2,013	407	6,679		240	977		67	12,682	3,571	2,078
2018	1,567		72	5,162	1,989	1,684	0	0	0	7,704	96	293	546		38	14,979	2,085	2,087
2019	2,045		94	6,092	576	707	0	1,878	419	10,750	153	411	1,895		131	20,782	2,607	1,762
2020	1,627	NA	75	4,130	263	380	0	0	0	1,387	355	106	200	0	14	7,344	618	575

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Troll and net catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO (2009), catch excludes jacks and small red-fleshed Chinook salmon.

<sup>2</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. To make comparisons to previous years more meaningful, the same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>3</sup> Freshwater catch included with tidal catch.

*Table A9.—West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) AABM Chinook salmon catches.*

Year	West Coast Vancouver Island AABM		
	Troll <sup>1,2,3</sup>	AABM Sport <sup>4</sup>	Total
1975-1978	581,418		581,418
1979-1984	465,372		465,372
1985-1995	276,098	24,291	282,107
1996-1998	19,277	6,935	26,213
1999-2008	104,823	37,729	142,552
2009	58,191	66,426	124,617
2010	84,123	54,924	139,047
2011	129,023	75,209	204,232
2012	69,054	66,156	135,210
2013	49,526	67,345	116,871
2014	133,499	59,206	192,705
2015	68,522	50,452	118,974
2016	60,478	42,615	103,093
2017 <sup>4</sup>	60,356	57,060	117,416
2018	36,065	49,265	85,330
2019	36,841	36,641	73,482
2020	24,184	19,397	43,581

Note: Troll = Areas 21, 23–27, and 121–127; Net = Areas 21, and 23–27; Sport = Areas 23a, 23b, 24–27.

<sup>1</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. The same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>2</sup> Troll catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO (2009).

<sup>3</sup> AABM sport catch 1975 to 1991 is under review. No estimate available; it is currently included in ISBM catch in Appendix A11.

<sup>4</sup> Including 5,000 First Nations food, social, and ceremonial troll catch; 945 Brooks test fishery catch; and 6,877 T'aaq-wiihak troll catch.



*Table A10.—Estimates of incidental mortality (IM) associated with West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) AABM Chinook salmon catches.*

Year	Troll <sup>1,2,3</sup>		Outside Sport <sup>4</sup>		Total IM
	LIM	SIM	LIM	SIM	
1985-1995	6,574	93,397	1,942	731	100,700
1996-1998					0
1999-2008	2,129	3,981	4,841	1,910	12,670
2009	1,059	1,653	7,755	5,350	15,817
2010	1,506	1,936	10,679	1,896	16,017
2011	2,281	2,313	9,660	2,751	17,005
2012	1,214	629	11,186	3,658	16,687
2013	852	1,734	11,350	3,522	17,458
2014	2,293	3,161	9,447	3,642	18,543
2015	1,383	932	7,471	1,765	11,551
2016	1,047	1,853	4,412	2,868	10,180
2017 <sup>6</sup>	1,048	2,270	7,105	3,540	13,963
2018	751	718	6,245	8,715	16,429
2019	692	220	4,982	5,113	11,007
2020	438	261	5,857		6,556

Note: Troll = Areas 21, 23–27, and 121–127; Net = Areas 21, and 23–27; Sport = Areas 23a, 23b, 24–27.

Note: LIM = Legal Incident Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incident Mortality.

<sup>1</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. The same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>2</sup> Troll and net catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO, 2009.

<sup>3</sup> Before 1992, catch was not reported as inside or outside, thus inside catch for those years represents total tidal sport catch.

<sup>4</sup> First Nations catch is mainly commercial catch 1996–2004 has been updated.

<sup>5</sup> Release data are not yet available for 1996–1998.

<sup>6</sup> Includes 5,000 First Nations food, social, and ceremonial troll catch; 945 Brooks test fishery catch; and 6,877 T'aaq-wiihak troll catch.

Table A11.—West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	West Coast Vancouver Island ISBM														
	First Nations <sup>3</sup>			Net <sup>1</sup>			Tidal Sport <sup>2</sup>			Freshwater Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	NA			18,903	0	18,903	NA			NA			18,903	0	18,903
1979-1984	NA			38,211	0	38,211	NA			NA			38,211	0	38,211
1985-1995	10,550		485	18,362	0	18,362	34,547	20,311	6,283	NA			52,382	16,618	23,768
1996-1998	6,449		297	204	0	204	35,106	18,105	5,898	NA			39,609	18,105	6,300
1999-2008	16,808	0	773	10,115	67	3,609	35,926	14,593	5,281	2,505	0	173	60,740	14,660	9,594
2009	9,026	0	415	9,765	0	2,200	31,921	16,641	5,398	0	0	0	50,712	16,641	8,013
2010	7,485	0	344	1,747	372	372	24,687	12,721	4,146	0	0	0	33,919	13,093	4,863
2011	22,794	0	1,049	21,843	355	1,337	52,131	15,539	6,581	NA			96,768	15,894	8,966
2012	9,700		446	10,214	521	917	26,693	17,555	5,212	0	0	0	46,607	18,076	6,576
2013	1,101	0	51	8,854	259	597	23,152	19,965	5,431	0	0	0	33,107	20,224	6,079
2014	4,280		197	19,090	53	928	28,756	19,183	5,667	0	0	0	52,126	19,236	6,792
2015	9,743		448	10,131	362	751	34,838	17,125	5,692	0	0	0	54,712	17,487	6,891
2016	14,091	0	648	5,125	925	913	23,843	27,827	6,988	0	0	0	43,059	28,752	8,549
2017	17,533	21	826	30,486	687	4,031	40,107	18,440	6,308	0	0	0	88,126	19,148	11,165
2018	24,586	120	1,244	21,663	257	5,507	33,631	20,131	6,186	0	0	0	79,880	20,508	12,937
2019	33,498	10	1,550	45,505	402	6,810	42,876	25,353	7,826	0	0	0	121,879	25,765	16,186
2020	44,610	NA	2,052	42,883	939	8,031	32,248	1,559	2,524	NA	NA	NA	119,741	2,498	12,607

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup>Net catches from 1996-2004 have been updated with data from the Catch Finalization Project.

<sup>2</sup>Prior to 1992, catch was not reported as 'inside' or 'outside'. Therefore 'inside' catch for those years represents total tidal sport catch.

<sup>3</sup>First Nations catch is mainly commercial catch 1996-2004 has been updated.

Table A12.—Johnstone Strait ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Johnstone Strait														
	First Nations			Net			Troll <sup>1,2</sup>			Tidal Sport <sup>3</sup>			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	NA			41,702	0	34,477	22,206		377	NA			63,908	0	34,854
1979-1984	NA			27,736	0	27,736	12,163		207	NA			39,899	0	27,943
1985-1995	281		13	15,831	0	15,831	2,304		39	9,438		651	22,553	0	16,173
1996-1998	141		7	606	0	606	1,125		19	3,271		226	5,144	0	857
1999-2008	259	0	12	307	801	878	198	433	33	8,970	5,962	1,077	9,708	3,315	1,999
2009	344	0	16	597	14	426	0		0	11,501	15,984	3,862	12,442	15,998	4,304
2010	250		12	55	2,510	1,983	2	715	169	10,016	9,092	2,437	10,323	12,317	4,601
2011	268	0	12	46	2,312	1,710	0	36	7	11,934	5,169	1,816	12,248	7,517	3,546
2012	321		15	37	468	346	0	44	9	8,512	8,494	2,218	8,870	9,006	2,588
2013	258	0	12	35	241	181	0	0	0	8,894	7,555	2,064	9,187	7,796	2,257
2014	1,637	0	75	311	3,634	2,840	0	0	0	10,093	7,592	2,154	12,041	11,226	5,070
2015	261		12	54	1,162	848	0	0	0	13,475	10,694	2,983	13,790	11,856	3,843
2016	347	0	16	0	15	13	0	0	0	9,261	8,021	2,179	9,608	8,036	2,208
2017	216	7	17	12	747	544	0	0	0	14,053	15,984	4,038	14,281	16,738	4,599
2018	507	0	23	28	1,678	1,458	0	0	0	14,045	15,434	3,932	14,580	17,112	5,413
2019	356	3	19	60	560	415	0	0	0	11,226	14,904	3,636	11,642	15,467	4,070
2020	894	38	77	0	13	11	0	0	0	6,586	9,169	2,215	7,483	9,220	2,303

Note: Troll = Area 12; Net = Areas 11–13.

Note: Sport based on July and August creel census in Area 12 and northern half of Area 13.

<sup>1</sup> Troll and net catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO (2009).

<sup>2</sup> Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1 to September 30. The same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>3</sup> Tidal sport creel catches include additional catch estimated using Argue et al. (1977).

Table A13.—Strait of Georgia ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Strait of Georgia																	
	First Nations			Net <sup>2,3</sup>			Troll <sup>1,2</sup>			Tidal Sport <sup>3</sup>			Freshwater Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978				0	0	0	210,067		3,571	440,000		30,360				650,067	0	33,931
1979-1984				0	0	0	190,309		3,235	240,601		16,601				430,910	0	19,837
1985-1995				0	0	0	30,636		521	126,762		8,747				157,398	0	9,267
1996-1998				7	0	7	374		6	55,615		3,837				55,996	0	3,850
1999-2008	4,848		223	6	462	338	227	126	24	24,158	12,300	2,612	0	676	130	24,875	5,685	3,035
2009				239	0	171	0	135	27	17,884	21,644	5,390	0	0	0	18,123	21,779	5,588
2010	40	0	2	54	1,128	863	5	600	142	14,942	13,704	3,662	0	0	0	15,041	15,432	4,670
2011	2,379	17	126	3	113	86	0	177	36	21,651	20,327	5,397	0	0	0	24,033	20,634	5,644
2012	3,096		142	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,194	59,954	13,457	0	0	0	31,290	59,954	13,599
2013	843	0	39	4	188	138	0	0	0	45,769	106,655	23,636	0	0	0	46,616	106,843	23,813
2014	28	1	2	0	44	32	0	0	0	51,661	59,451	14,979	0	0	0	51,689	59,496	15,013
2015				0	13	10	0	17	3	76,684	47,325	14,378	0	0	0	76,684	47,355	14,391
2016	650	0	30	3	136	115	0	42	8	50,713	88,169	20,428	0	0	0	51,366	88,347	20,581
2017	1,086	2	52	0	62	47	0	33	7	68,234	108,417	25,524	0	0	0	69,320	108,514	25,629
2018	1,033	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	76,159	94,676	23,433	0	0	0	77,192	94,676	23,480
2019	1,016	4	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,868	156,093	33,480	2	2,157	414	51,886	158,254	33,945
2020	2,958	0	136	0	7	6	0	45	11	36,831	129,693	27,442	104	3,836	744	39,893	133,581	28,339

Note: Troll = Areas 13–18; Net = Areas 14–19; Sport = Areas 13–18, 19a.

<sup>1</sup>Since 1998, the catch accounting year for troll fisheries was set from October 1–September 30. The same catch accounting period was applied for years prior to 1998.

<sup>2</sup>Troll and net catches from 1996–2004 have been updated with data from the Catch Finalization project.

<sup>3</sup>Tidal sport creel catches include additional catch estimated using Argue et al. 1977.

Table A14.—Fraser River ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Fraser River Watershed											
	First Nations <sup>1</sup>			Net <sup>2</sup>			Freshwater Sport <sup>3,4</sup>			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	20,553	0	945	68,652	0	3,158	5,198	0	359	94,402	0	4,462
1979-1984	14,527	0	668	31,883	0	1,467	772	0	53	47,182	0	2,188
1985-1995	12,621	0	581	16,004	0	736	3,403	0	235	32,029	0	1,552
1996-1998	13,607	0	626	20,693	0	952	10,253	0	707	44,553	0	2,285
1999-2008	20,912	119	1,074	9,040	113	520	18,972	3,638	2,007	48,924	3,870	3,602
2009	27,288	105	1,355	7,848	146	499	17,485	15,845	4,249	52,621	16,096	6,102
2010	15,432	298	992	13,953	67	705	14,324	13,512	3,583	43,709	13,877	5,280
2011	33,118	96	1,614	17,989	1,073	1,843	20,349	9,022	3,136	71,456	10,191	6,593
2012	36,521	104	1,778	2,899	1,059	1,135	11,396	7,333	2,194	50,816	8,496	5,108
2013	17,092	113	893	3,124	6,537	6,328	11,506	10,211	2,754	31,722	16,861	9,975
2014	22,434	62	1,091	17,149	9,200	9,492	13,105	13,004	3,401	52,688	22,266	13,984
2015	24,693	73	1,205	7,051	1,928	2,148	18,487	8,703	2,947	50,231	10,704	6,300
2016	10,291	338	793	2,292	373	458	7,512	5,218	1,520	20,095	5,929	2,772
2017	14,939	109	790	3,920	617	764	8,471	6,603	1,852	27,330	7,329	3,407
2018	17,687	463	1,252	1,953	3,542	3,441	9,291	303	699	28,931	4,308	5,392
2019	29,057	149	1,478	4,129	1,051	1,181	11,450	4,867	1,725	44,636	6,067	4,384
2020	33,568	1,299	2,773	3,375	138	286	6,358	3,268	1,066	43,301	4,705	4,125

<sup>1</sup> First Nations Chinook salmon catch includes food, social, and ceremonial from the mainstem and tributaries. Economic opportunity included in commercial net.

<sup>2</sup> Fraser River net includes commercial Area E Gillnet, test fisheries, First Nations economic opportunities, and scientific licenses.

<sup>3</sup> Freshwater sport catch includes Fraser mainstem and tributary Chinook salmon catch (adults only).

<sup>4</sup> Updated 1975 to 1980 sport catch from Fraser et al. 1982.

Table A15.—Canada: Strait of Juan de Fuca ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Canada – Strait of Juan de Fuca											
	First Nations			Net <sup>1</sup>			Tidal Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	NA			14,468	0	14,468	NA			14,468	0	14,468
1979-1984	NA			5,954	0	5,954	30,592		2,111	31,447	0	7,713
1985-1995	377		17	9,596	0	9,596	23,987		1,655	33,789	0	11,260
1996-1998	521		24	602	0	602	15,267		1,053	16,390	0	1,680
1999-2008	46		7	285	206	393	24,656	8,827	2,379	24,988	3,737	2,774
2009	0			385	0	277	25,587	44,169	10,246	25,972	44,169	10,523
2010	0			206	1,239	920	15,612	4,868	2,012	15,818	6,107	2,932
2011	0			278	1,522	1,166	21,075	12,878	3,927	21,353	14,400	5,093
2012	0			284	1,124	853	24,510	21,436	5,807	24,794	22,560	6,660
2013	0			251	1,411	1,098	34,725	30,005	8,157	34,976	31,416	9,255
2014	0			137	495	475	21,704	19,002	5,146	21,841	19,497	5,621
2015	0			17	2,610	1,885	47,051	42,327	11,373	47,068	44,937	13,258
2016	0			0	1,256	924	30,852	48,395	11,421	30,852	49,651	12,345
2017	0			50	1,870	1,374	37,608	46,601	11,542	37,658	48,471	12,917
2018	0			29	1,214	894	37,624	59,848	14,087	37,653	61,062	14,981
2019	0	0	0	155	2,039	1,537	25,778	44,133	10,252	25,933	46,172	11,789
2020	0	0	0	137	896	663	16,161	32,312	7,319	16,298	33,208	7,982

Note: NA = Not available.

Note: Net = Area 20; Sport = Areas 19b and 20.

<sup>1</sup> Net catches from 1996 to 2004 have been updated with data from DFO (2009).

Table A16.—Washington: Strait of Juan de Fuca ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington – Strait of Juan de Fuca											
	Troll			Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	8,802	NA	220	10,898	NA	872	68,132	NA	9,879	87,831	NA	10,971
1979-1984	14,522	NA	363	17,078	NA	1,366	51,794	NA	7,510	83,394	NA	9,239
1985-1995	30,859	NA	771	7,793	NA	623	38,793	NA	5,625	77,445	NA	7,020
1996-1998	3,821	NA	96	454	NA	36	6,407	NA	929	10,683	NA	1,061
1999-2008	3,852	NA	96	1,075	NA	86	4,052	18,663	3,589	8,979	18,663	3,771
2009	3,359	NA	84	99	NA	8	11,167	46,047	13,960	14,625	46,047	14,052
2010	2,216	NA	55	2,220	NA	178	11,508	38,036	11,862	15,944	38,036	12,095
2011	3,818	NA	95	359	NA	29	9,504	20,601	6,899	13,681	20,601	7,023
2012	2,350	NA	59	1,544	NA	124	13,854	27,475	9,372	17,748	27,475	9,554
2013	3,295	NA	82	511	NA	41	14,900	57,363	17,534	18,706	57,363	17,657
2014	4,512	NA	113	1,314	NA	105	11,059	26,098	8,598	16,885	26,098	8,816
2015	4,876	NA	122	831	NA	66	11,811	31,565	10,172	17,518	31,565	10,360
2016	578	NA	14	254	NA	20	9,651	25,124	8,133	10,483	25,124	8,167
2017	1,703	NA	43	50	NA	4	9,894	47,535	14,174	11,647	47,535	14,221
2018	1,772	NA	44	1,830	NA	146	14,308	34,688	11,371	17,910	34,688	11,562
2019	1,520	NA	38	41	NA	3	11,254	18,682	6,639	12,815	18,682	6,680
2020 <sup>1</sup>	831	NA	21	72	NA	6	11,819	19,620	6,972	12,722	19,620	6,998

Note: Troll: Areas 5, 6, and 6C; Area 4B from January 1 – April 30 and October 1 – December 31; Net = Areas 4B, 5, 6, and 6C; Sport = Areas 5 and 6, 4B Neah Bay “add-on” fishery.

Note: NA = Not available; for fisheries without estimate of releases, IM is drop-off/dropout only.

<sup>1</sup> Current year not available for sport; values are average of previous three years.

Table A17.—Washington: San Juan ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington – San Juan											
	Troll			Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	3	NA	0	81,374	NA	6,510	23,906	NA	3,466	105,284	NA	9,976
1979-1984	0	NA	0	43,078	NA	3,446	14,534	NA	2,107	57,611	NA	5,554
1985-1995	122	NA	3	17,779	NA	1,422	9,042	NA	1,311	26,942	NA	2,736
1996-1998	6	NA	0	12,442	NA	995	8,299	NA	1,203	20,747	NA	2,199
1999-2008	1	NA	0	2,594	371	326	4,185	2,044	936	6,779	2,291	1,262
2009	0	NA	0	1,014	2,012	1,691	4,077	5,375	2,032	5,091	7,387	3,722
2010	0	NA	0	6,129	4,972	4,468	3,157	2,402	1,102	9,286	7,374	5,570
2011	0	NA	0	5,630	11,893	9,965	6,193	6,603	2,668	11,823	18,496	12,632
2012	0	NA	0	420	218	208	5,764	5,528	2,317	6,184	5,746	2,525
2013	0	NA	0	3,908	12,160	10,041	9,502	8,028	3,529	13,410	20,188	13,570
2014	0	NA	0	6,826	5,711	5,115	9,216	8,939	3,732	16,042	14,650	8,847
2015	0	NA	0	4,773	7,928	6,724	8,551	11,347	4,281	13,324	19,275	11,005
2016	0	NA	0	22	0	2	6,173	9,501	3,441	6,195	9,501	3,443
2017	0	NA	0	2,630	46	247	11,321	19,295	6,813	13,951	19,341	7,060
2018	0	NA	0	3,429	783	901	7,303	7,030	2,943	10,732	7,813	3,844
2019	0	NA	0	3,661	757	898	7,082	6,369	2,734	10,743	7,126	3,632
2020 <sup>1</sup>	0	NA	0	40	151	124	8,569	7,706	3,308	8,609	7,857	3,432

Note: Troll = Areas 6, 6A, 7, and 7A; Net = Areas 6, 6A, 7 and 7A.

Note: NA = Not available; for fisheries without estimate of releases, IM is drop-off/dropout only.

<sup>1</sup> Current year not available for sport; values are average of previous three years.



Table A18.—Washington: Other Puget Sound ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington – Other Puget Sound								
	Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	142,258	NA	11,381	134,768	NA	19,541	277,026	NA	30,922
1979-1984	151,459	NA	12,117	119,574	NA	17,338	271,033	NA	29,455
1985-1995	115,327	NA	9,226	63,258	NA	9,172	178,585	NA	18,399
1996-1998	53,365	NA	4,269	44,172	NA	6,405	97,537	NA	10,674
1999-2008	97,083	557	7,821	35,878	99,424	21,190	132,486	99,517	29,011
2009	68,764	NA	5,501	33,332	75,820	25,153	102,096	75,820	30,654
2010	80,599	NA	6,448	32,817	43,512	16,420	113,416	43,512	22,868
2011	100,353	NA	8,028	29,829	78,760	25,433	130,182	78,760	33,461
2012	117,295	NA	9,384	45,279	99,703	33,286	162,574	99,703	42,670
2013	105,106	NA	8,408	36,276	55,190	20,051	141,382	55,190	28,459
2014	50,879	NA	4,070	23,903	42,237	14,786	74,782	42,237	18,856
2015	58,300	NA	4,664	19,898	91,711	27,464	78,198	91,711	32,128
2016	79,525	NA	6,362	22,944	48,792	16,403	102,469	48,792	22,765
2017	135,907	NA	10,873	41,352	142,624	44,219	177,259	142,624	55,092
2018	112,261	NA	8,981	43,237	55,600	21,170	155,498	55,600	30,151
2019	110,114	NA	8,809	30,403	27,666	11,823	140,517	27,666	20,632
2020 <sup>1</sup>	40,960	NA	3,277	38,331	34,880	14,906	79,291	34,880	18,182

Note: Net = Areas 6B, 6D, 7B, 7C, and 7E, Areas 8–13 (including all subareas), and Areas 74C–83F; Sport = Areas 8–13 and all Puget Sound rivers.

Note: NA = Not available; for fisheries without estimate of releases, IM is drop-off/dropout only.

<sup>1</sup> Current year not available for sport; values are average of previous three years.

Table A19.—Washington: Inside Coastal ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington – Inside Coastal								
	Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	47,996	NA	960	2,344	NA	162	50,340	NA	1,122
1979-1984	31,130	NA	623	1,391	NA	96	32,521	NA	719
1985-1995	53,853	NA	1,077	5,920	NA	408	59,773	NA	1,486
1996-1998	34,648	NA	693	8,416	NA	581	43,063	NA	1,274
1999-2008	18,578	NA	372	6,315	NA	436	24,893	NA	807
2009	18,728	NA	375	6,629	NA	457	25,357	NA	832
2010	12,794	NA	256	6,831	NA	471	19,625	NA	727
2011	39,034	NA	781	13,340	NA	920	52,374	NA	1,701
2012	29,232	NA	585	9,646	NA	666	38,878	NA	1,250
2013	31,111	NA	622	10,188	NA	703	41,299	NA	1,325
2014	39,514	NA	790	9,740	NA	672	49,254	NA	1,462
2015	32,760	NA	655	22,612	NA	1,560	55,372	NA	2,215
2016	14,134	NA	283	14,004	NA	966	28,138	NA	1,249
2017	20,491	NA	410	13,626	NA	940	34,117	NA	1,350
2018	15,337	NA	307	10,522	NA	726	25,859	NA	1,033
2019	17,478	NA	350	8,136	NA	561	25,614	NA	911
2020 <sup>1</sup>	22,458	NA	449	10,761	NA	743	33,219	NA	1,192

Note: Net = Areas 2A–2M and Areas 72B–73H; Sport = All coastal rivers, Area 2.1, and Area 2.2 (when Area 2 is closed)

Note: NA = Not available; for fisheries without estimate of releases, IM is drop-off/dropout only.

<sup>1</sup>Current year sport estimate not available; values are average of previous three years.

Table A20.—Washington/Oregon North of Cape Falcon ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington/Oregon North of Cape Falcon											
	Troll			Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	258,844	NA	6,471	356	NA	7	195,743	NA	5,285	454,943	NA	11,763
1979-1984	100,327	NA	2,508	293	NA	6	68,991	NA	1,863	169,611	NA	4,377
1985-1995	57,028	NA	1,426	772	0	15	19,672	NA	531	77,472	NA	1,972
1996-1998	17,805	12,496	1,466	0	0	0	2,197	2,676	193	20,002	15,172	1,659
1999-2008	63,396	44,207	11,333	0	0	0	24,600	29,644	5,111	87,996	69,430	16,443
2009	25,410	NA	635	0	0	0	13,331	34,341	5,511	38,741	34,341	6,146
2010	88,565	NA	2,214	0	0	0	38,686	34,652	6,242	127,251	34,652	8,456
2011	61,433	NA	1,536	0	0	0	30,826	49,623	8,276	92,259	49,623	9,812
2012	99,792	NA	2,495	0	0	0	35,428	38,283	6,699	135,220	38,283	9,194
2013	91,915	NA	2,298	0	0	0	30,837	32,048	5,640	122,752	32,048	7,938
2014	116,489	NA	2,912	0	0	0	42,327	26,578	5,130	158,816	26,578	8,042
2015	125,384	NA	3,135	0	0	0	42,179	15,219	3,422	167,563	15,219	6,556
2016	42,234	NA	1,056	0	0	0	17,948	21,133	3,654	60,182	21,133	4,710
2017	59,974	NA	1,499	0	0	0	21,945	18,604	3,383	81,919	18,604	4,882
2018	47,792	NA	1,195	0	0	0	10,603	10,321	1,834	58,395	10,321	3,029
2019	41,665	NA	1,042	0	0	0	10,714	6,988	1,337	52,379	6,988	2,379
2020	14,937	NA	373	0	0	0	7,659	7,536	1,337	22,596	7,536	1,711

Note: Troll = Oregon Area 2; Washington Areas 1, 2, 3 and 4: Area 4B from May 1 through September 30 (during Pacific Fishery Management Council management); Net = Washington Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A; Sport = Oregon Area 2; Washington Areas 1, 1.1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4 and 2.2 (when Area 2 is open).

Note: For fisheries without estimate of releases, IM is drop-off/dropout only.

Note: NA = Not available.

Table A21.—Columbia River ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).

Year	Washington and Oregon Columbia River <sup>1</sup>											
	Non-Treaty Net			Treaty Indian Net			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978 <sup>2</sup>	264,025	0	7,921				48,204	NA	3,326	312,229	NA	11,247
1979-1984	86,631	0	2,599	44,131	0	1,324	28,844	NA	1,990	159,606	NA	5,913
1985-1995	112,444	0	3,373	93,129	0	2,794	67,378	NA	4,649	272,951	NA	10,816
1996-1998	11,817	0	355	67,830	0	2,035	37,333	NA	2,576	116,979	NA	4,965
1999-2008	47,419	3,268	2,166	135,388	0	4,062	99,417	15,167	9,178	282,223	18,435	15,406
2009	55,675	921	1,928	121,760	0	3,653	90,213	10,095	8,040	267,648	11,016	13,621
2010	90,673	1,684	3,192	218,915	0	6,567	166,147	12,152	13,603	475,735	13,836	23,362
2011	92,396	1,765	3,266	183,204	0	5,496	150,135	11,157	12,263	425,734	12,922	21,025
2012	75,891	1,260	2,630	166,440	0	4,993	153,034	16,067	13,376	395,365	17,327	20,999
2013	122,782	1,037	3,974	259,213	0	7,776	164,021	30,147	16,688	546,015	31,184	28,438
2014	135,519	2,182	4,677	324,783	0	9,743	184,820	45,257	20,723	645,122	47,439	35,143
2015	135,390	3,738	5,108	336,688	0	10,101	252,399	42,931	25,018	724,477	46,669	40,227
2016	88,080	1,887	3,171	174,219	0	5,227	146,694	24,135	14,056	408,992	26,022	22,454
2017	50,600	0	1,518	137,525	0	4,126	121,264	14,681	10,865	309,389	14,681	16,508
2018	27,059	0	812	78,594	1	2,358	62,250	9,568	6,012	167,902	9,569	9,182
2019	16,049	0	481	76,777	2	2,303	59,186	24,063	8,567	152,012	24,065	11,352
2020 <sup>3</sup>	42,053	0	1,262	121,661	3	3,650	89,313	10,838	8,032	253,027	10,841	12,943

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup> The historical time series of catches in this year's report has changed from previous year's report. Catches after 1980 have been broken out into non-Treaty net and Treaty Indian due to the inability to separate Treaty Indian commercial versus noncommercial. Non-treaty net includes catches by Wanapum and Colville tribes. Sport and total catches from 1975 to 1980 are consistent with previous year's reports.

<sup>2</sup> The Treaty Indian Net catch estimates for 1975–1979 are not available, but are believed to be of the magnitude seen after 1979; the catch for 1979 represents spring-run catches and does not include catch estimates for summer and fall stocks. Sport and total catch estimates from 1975-1979 are consistent with previous year's reports, but the total is underestimated because of the missing estimates.

<sup>3</sup> Preliminary.

*Table A22.—Oregon ISBM Chinook salmon landed catch (LC), releases (Rel.), and incidental mortality (IM).*

*Catch years 1975–2018 include only NOC aggregate catch. Catch years 2019 and onwards are the product of both NOC and MOC aggregated catch.*

Year	Oregon Coastal Inside								
	Troll			Sport			Total		
	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM	LC	Rel.	IM
1975-1978	1,325	NA	23	25,285	NA	1,745	26,610	NA	1,767
1979-1984	615	NA	10	19,299	NA	1,332	19,914	NA	1,342
1985-1995	1,646	NA	26	30,435	NA	2,100	32,081	NA	2,126
1996-1998	787	NA	13	26,068	NA	1,799	26,855	NA	1,811
1999-2008	1,469	NA	24	28,329	NA	1,955	29,798	NA	1,978
2009	293	NA	5	9,307	NA	642	9,600	NA	647
2010	1,315	NA	21	17,617	NA	1,216	18,932	NA	1,237
2011	1,954	NA	31	33,059	NA	2,281	35,013	NA	2,312
2012	636	NA	16	26,260	NA	1,812	26,896	NA	1,828
2013	1,188	NA	30	51,082	NA	3,525	52,270	NA	3,554
2014	847	NA	21	43,255	NA	2,985	44,102	NA	3,006
2015	1,164	NA	29	69,790	NA	4,816	70,954	NA	4,845
2016	182	NA	5	31,967	NA	2,206	32,862	NA	2,210
2017	70	NA	2	31,141	NA	2,149	34,432	NA	2,373
2018	322	NA	8	17,712	NA	1,015	15,034	NA	1,023
2019	0	NA	0	18,484	NA	1,275	18,484	NA	1,275
2020 <sup>1</sup>	0	NA	0	23,039	NA	1,590	23,039	NA	1,590

Note: Troll = late season off Elk River mouth, Sport = estuary and inland.

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary value based on average harvest rates.

Table A23.—Summary of landed catches (LC) of PSC AABM and ISBM fisheries.

Year <sup>1</sup>	SEAK AABM <sup>2,3</sup>	SEAK Non- Treaty	U.S. ISBM <sup>4</sup>	U.S. Total	NBC AABM <sup>2</sup>	WCVI AABM <sup>2</sup>	Can ISBM <sup>4,5</sup>	Can Total	PSC Total
1975-1978	324,265		1,314,262	1,638,527	173,893	581,418	1,045,289	1,800,600	3,439,126
1979-1984	322,011		793,691	1,115,702	163,357	465,372	766,274	1,395,003	2,510,705
1985-1995	259,586	31,229	725,249	984,835	174,072	282,107	423,080	879,259	1,864,094
1996-1998	228,282	55,003	335,866	564,148	84,960	26,213	233,958	345,130	909,278
1999-2008	297,646	74,657	573,155	870,802	144,532	142,552	239,698	526,782	1,397,584
2009	227,954	65,693	463,158	691,112	109,470	124,617	209,710	443,797	1,134,909
2010	230,611	54,141	780,189	1,010,800	136,613	139,047	165,961	441,621	1,452,421
2011	291,161	66,213	761,066	1,052,228	122,660	204,232	283,031	609,923	1,662,151
2012	242,821	52,498	782,866	1,025,686	120,306	135,210	201,258	456,774	1,482,460
2013	191,388	65,864	935,831	1,127,219	115,914	116,871	200,802	433,587	1,560,806
2014	435,195	57,327	1,005,003	1,440,198	216,901	192,705	242,054	651,660	2,091,858
2015	335,026	68,313	1,127,406	1,462,432	158,903	118,974	306,229	584,106	2,046,538
2016	350,704	36,338	649,321	1,000,025	190,181	103,093	195,195	488,469	1,488,494
2017	175,414	31,638	662,713	838,128	143,330	117,416	272,717	533,463	1,371,591
2018	127,776	36,966	451,330	579,106	108,976	85,330	271,666	465,972	1,045,078
2019	140,307	34,789	412,564	552,871	88,026	73,482	302,244	463,752	1,016,623
2020	204,624	30,164	432,502	637,126	36,183	43,581	251,645	331,409	968,535

<sup>1</sup> All LC from 1975 to 1984 were taken prior to implementation of the PST.

<sup>2</sup> LC in AABM fisheries from 1985 to 1994 were taken under fixed ceiling management per the 1985 PST Agreement. Catches from 1995 to 1998 were between agreements. LC from 1999 to present was taken commensurate with abundance-based management per the 1999 PST Agreement (1999–2008) and the 2009 PST Agreement (2009–present).

<sup>3</sup> Southeast Alaska non-Treaty catches are primarily Alaska hatchery add-ons, but include terminal exclusions in some years from terminal catches from the Situk, Taku and Stikine rivers.

<sup>4</sup> US and Canadian ISBM fisheries had a pass-through obligation from 1985 to 1994 under the 1985 PST Agreement and have operated with ISBM index obligations since 1999, under the 1999 and 2009 Agreements

<sup>5</sup> Catches in the Canada ISBM column include catches in the Strait of Georgia (troll and sport), Central British Columbia troll, and Northern British Columbia net and mainland sport fisheries from 1985 to 1994 when these were AABM fisheries operating under fixed ceiling management provisions of the 1985 PST Agreement.

<sup>6</sup> Does not include SEAK AABM fishery non-Treaty catch from hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion.

Table A24.—Estimated incidental mortality (LIM and SIM in nominal fish) associated with Chinook salmon catches in US and Canadian AABM and ISBM fisheries.<sup>1</sup>

Year <sup>1</sup>	SEAK AABM <sup>4</sup>	SEAK Non-Treaty	U.S. ISBM	U.S. Total	NBC AABM <sup>2</sup>	WCVI AABM <sup>2</sup>	Can ISBM	Can Total	PSC Total <sup>3</sup>
1985-1995	116,347	11,073	44,555	160,902	41,051	100,700	NA	141,751	302,653
1996-1998	46,356	11,092	23,643	69,999	5,985	0	NA	5,985	75,983
1999-2008	50,258	12,421	68,679	118,937	13,152	12,670	30,598	56,420	175,357
2009	44,963	11,052	69,674	114,637	9,705	15,817	38,911	64,433	179,069
2010	38,420	5,523	74,315	112,735	12,739	16,017	24,717	53,473	166,208
2011	41,613	9,864	87,967	129,580	18,619	17,005	32,967	68,591	198,171
2012	45,890	19,635	88,020	133,910	11,556	16,687	39,338	67,581	201,491
2013	59,382	42,839	100,942	160,324	19,926	17,458	57,961	95,345	255,669
2014	50,945	7,647	84,172	135,117	17,276	18,543	52,860	88,679	223,796
2015	49,148	21,647	107,337	156,485	21,673	11,551	50,614	83,838	240,323
2016	50,978	6,021	64,999	115,977	14,136	10,180	51,228	75,544	191,521
2017	46,599	13,184	101,486	148,085	19,299	13,963	63,297	96,559	244,643
2018	31,153	28,727	59,823	90,977	14,413	16,429	67,169	98,011	188,988
2019	56,666	34,629	46,861	103,528	16,466	11,007	76,574	104,047	207,575
2020	39,063	10,820	46,048	85,111	3,862	6,556	59,478	69,896	155,007

Note: LIM = Legal Incident Mortality, SIM = Sublegal Incident Mortality.

<sup>1</sup> The IM estimates presented in this table are not equivalent to LC on a one-to-one fish basis because of the inclusion of SIMs, which are smaller, less mature fish.

<sup>2</sup> IM estimates (LIM + SIM) are available for AABM fisheries from 1985 to present (CTC 2011).

<sup>3</sup> The PST total needs to be viewed with caution per footnote 1.

<sup>4</sup> Does not include SEAK AABM fishery non-Treaty catch from hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion.

Table A25.—Estimated total mortality (LC and IM) associated with Chinook salmon catches in US and Canadian AABM and ISBM fisheries.

Year	SEAK AABM <sup>1</sup>	SEAK Non-Treaty	U.S. ISBM	U.S. Total	NBC AABM	WCVI AABM	Can ISBM	Can Total	PSC Total
1985-1995	375,933	42,303	769,804	1,145,737	215,124	382,807	NA	597,930	1,743,668
1996-1998	274,637	66,095	359,509	634,146	90,944	26,213	NA	117,157	751,303
1999-2008	347,905	87,078	641,834	989,738	157,683	155,223	270,296	583,202	1,572,940
2009	272,917	76,746	532,832	805,749	119,175	140,434	248,621	508,230	1,313,978
2010	269,031	59,664	854,503	1,123,535	149,352	155,064	190,678	495,094	1,618,629
2011	332,774	76,076	849,033	1,181,808	141,279	221,237	315,998	678,514	1,860,322
2012	288,711	72,133	870,885	1,159,596	131,862	151,897	240,596	524,355	1,683,951
2013	250,770	108,703	1,036,773	1,287,543	135,840	134,329	258,763	528,932	1,816,475
2014	486,141	64,974	1,089,175	1,575,315	234,177	211,248	294,914	740,339	2,315,654
2015	384,174	89,960	1,234,743	1,618,917	180,576	130,525	356,843	667,944	2,286,861
2016	401,683	42,359	714,320	1,116,003	204,317	113,273	246,423	564,013	1,680,016
2017	222,012	44,822	764,200	986,212	162,629	131,379	336,014	630,022	1,616,234
2018	158,929	65,693	511,154	670,083	123,389	101,759	338,835	563,983	1,234,066
2019	196,973	69,417	459,425	656,398	104,492	84,489	378,818	567,799	1,224,197
2020	243,687	40,984	478,550	722,237	40,045	50,137	311,123	401,305	1,123,542

<sup>1</sup> Does not include SEAK AABM fishery non-Treaty catch from hatchery add-on and terminal exclusion.





# **APPENDIX B. ESCAPEMENTS AND TERMINAL RUNS OF PACIFIC SALMON COMMISSION CHINOOK TECHNICAL COMMITTEE CHINOOK SALMON ESCAPEMENT INDICATOR STOCKS, 2009–2020**

<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Page</b>
<i>Table B1.—Southeast Alaska estimates of escapement and CVs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>179</i>
<i>Table B2.—Transboundary River estimates of escapement and CVs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>180</i>
<i>Table B3.—Northern British Columbia escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks. ....</i>	<i>181</i>
<i>Table B4.—Southern British Columbia escapements of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>182</i>
<i>Table B5.— Southwest Vancouver Island 3-stream index, Northwest Vancouver Island 4-stream index, and West Coast Vancouver Island 14-stream index escapements of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks. ....</i>	<i>183</i>
<i>Table B6.—Fraser River escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>184</i>
<i>Table B7.—Puget Sound escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>186</i>
<i>Table B8.—Washington Coast escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks. ....</i>	<i>188</i>
<i>Table B9.—Columbia River escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks. ....</i>	<i>189</i>
<i>Table B10.—North Oregon Coastal escapements as estimated via traditional habitat expansion methods and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>191</i>
<i>Table B11.—Oregon Coastal escapements and terminal runs (t. run) as estimated by MR calibrated indexes of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.....</i>	<i>192</i>

*Table B1.—Southeast Alaska estimates of escapement and CVs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Southeast Alaska Chinook Stocks					
	Situk River		Chilkat River		Unuk River	
	Esc	CV <sup>1</sup>	Esc	CV	Esc	CV
1975-1978	1,320				5,025	0.13
1979-1984	941				5,344	0.13
1985-1995	1,467	0.02	5,239	0.15	5,644	0.13
1996-1998	1,534	0.11	5,554	0.12	4,247	0.11
1999-2008	1,017	0.04	3,256	0.14	5,598	0.10
2009	902		4,406	0.13	3,157	0.11
2010	167		1,797	0.13	3,835	0.12
2011	240		2,674	0.10	3,195	0.21
2012	322		1,723	0.15	956	0.12
2013	912		1,719	0.19	1,135	0.12
2014	475		1,529	0.20	1,691	0.12
2015	174		2,456	0.11	2,623	0.12
2016	329		1,380	0.14	1,463	0.12
2017	1,187		1,173	0.20	1,203	0.12
2018	420		873	0.19	1,971	0.12
2019	623		2,028	0.12	3,115	0.12
2020 <sup>2</sup>	1,129		3,180	0.16	1,135	0.13
Lower	500		1,750		1,800	
Upper	1,000		3,500		3,800	

<sup>1</sup> Escapement is enumerated using a weir on the Situk River and CVs are only applicable for years having estimates of sport.

<sup>2</sup> Preliminary data.

*Table B2.—Transboundary River estimates of escapement and CVs of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Transboundary River Stocks					
	Alsek R.		Taku R.		Stikine R.	
	Esc	CV	Esc	CV	Esc	CV
1975-1978	10,007	0.37	21,031	0.38	7,894	0.19
1979-1984	10,633	0.38	27,473	0.31	23,358	0.20
1985-1995	11,667	0.37	45,072	0.24	27,835	0.15
1996-1998	11,750	0.36	74,999	0.20	27,304	0.12
1999-2008	5,920	0.39	38,723	0.17	35,475	0.14
2009	6,239	0.36	29,797	0.10	12,803	0.22
2010	9,526	0.36	28,769	0.09	15,116	0.13
2011	6,850	0.36	27,523	0.15	14,480	0.11
2012	3,027	0.36	19,429	0.12	22,327	0.17
2013	4,992	0.36	18,002	0.38	16,735	0.17
2014	3,357	0.36	23,532	0.09	24,360	0.18
2015	5,697	0.36	28,850	0.14	21,343	0.16
2016	2,514	0.36	12,381	0.12	10,343	0.19
2017	1,741	0.36	8,214	0.10	7,206	0.29
2018	4,348	0.35	7,271	0.11	8,355	0.35
2019	6,319	0.35	11,558	0.12	13,817	0.25
2020	5,330	0.35	15,593	0.20	9,753	0.21
Lower	3,500		19,000		14,000	
Upper	5,300		36,000		28,000	

*Table B3.—Northern British Columbia escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Northern British Columbia									
	Area 3 <sup>1</sup> Nass R.			Area 4 Skeena R.			Area 8 <sup>2</sup> Atnarko R.		Wild <sup>4</sup>	Area 9 Rivers Inlet
	Above GW <sup>1</sup>	Esc	t. run	Total Esc	GSI <sup>3</sup> esc	GSI <sup>3</sup> SD	Total Esc	CV		
1975-1978	14,587	14,972	18,669	21,269			9,900			2,486
1979-1984	13,255	15,532	19,632	24,115	51,348	14,818	7,218			2,437
1985-1995	19,901	21,626	28,604	56,436	76,713	14,516	20,109	0.14	13,994	5,345
1996-1998	21,252	22,886	31,156	54,322	97,894	20,468	13,191	0.09	5,356	4,449
1999-2008	19,518	21,756	30,282	45,133	95,818	14,427	12,350	0.09	8,932	4,569
2009	28,710	30,334	36,865	38,297	80,900	16,297	8,917	0.05	6,331	4,580
2010	19,341	20,821	26,052	43,331	101,486	19,344	9,317	0.06	5,683	4,225
2011	9,639	10,415	15,092	37,073	53,682	12,239	8,082	0.07	6,061	4,400
2012	8,309	9,815	15,086	34,024	33,473	5,746	4,622	0.06	2,542	4,142
2013	8,011	9,306	13,525	26,699	39,179	4,903	19,962	0.05	9,860	4,672
2014	11,623	13,108	19,789	28,496	44,200	6,876	19,011	0.05	11,935	NA
2015	16,433	19,465	28,557	41,658	53,770	6,700	44,329	0.12	13,640	5,328
2016	9,037	10,191	15,977	34,153	31,297	4,632	24,234	0.05	10,100	NA
2017	4,419	4,984	8,947	18,480	18,480	4,709	10,308	0.05	5,464	NA
2018	14,470	16,319	21,862	35,005	35,005	5,416	12,774	0.07	5,328	NA
2019	10,493	11,833	18,707	23,248	23,248	3,336	11,675		4,587	3,862
2020	12,868	14,917	20,551	16,647	16,647	4,073	19,176	0.09	9,835	4,427

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup> GW refers to Gitwinksihlkw, the location of the lower fish wheels on the Nass River used to capture Chinook salmon for the MR estimate.

<sup>2</sup> Estimates prior to 1990 are visual counts, 1990–2000 and 2004–2008 are based on time series calibration, 2001–2003 and 2009–2020 are maximum likelihood estimates based on MR estimates.

<sup>3</sup> Genetic Stock Identification.

<sup>4</sup> Large wild Atnarko Chinook salmon.

*Table B4.–Southern British Columbia escapements of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Lower Strait of Georgia		Upper Strait of Georgia
	Nanaimo	Cowichan	Phillips
1975-1978	5,710		350
1979-1984	2,020	5,770	483
1985-1995	1,227	6,720	940
1996-1998	1,814	10,142	244
1999-2008	1,834	3,639	279
2009	1,470	785	247
2010	2,201	2,761	856
2011	3,937	3,215	889
2012	1,063	3,508	2,171
2013	593	4,547	2,621
2014	1,689	4,590	2,571
2015	3,146	6,394	2,092
2016	1,982	8,186	2,109
2017	2,108	11,029	2,468
2018	2,961	14,773	1,242
2019	2,744	15,522	2,531
2020	2,970	8,865	3,330
Goal		6,500	

*Table B5.– Southwest Vancouver Island 3-stream index, Northwest Vancouver Island 4-stream index, and West Coast Vancouver Island 14-stream index escapements of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	SWVI				NWVI					WCVI
	Bedwell	Megin	Moyeha	SWVI 3-Stream Index <sup>1</sup>	Colonial	Artlish	Kaouk	Tahsish	NWVI 4-Stream Index <sup>1</sup>	WCVI 14-Stream Index <sup>1</sup>
1975-1978						40	56	50	147	
1979-1984	25	115	19	135	12	298	177	733	1,217	5,763
1985-1995	208	208	210	463	35	92	108	506	726	6,824
1996-1998	370	267	161	797	92	252	534	747	1,625	14,011
1999-2008	126	88	148	361	529	242	336	356	1,462	10,891
2009	44	15	60	119	630	214	550	80	1,474	12,040
2010	50	9	185	244	520	110	185	355	1,170	11,482
2011	85	48	67	200	409	95	302	263	1,069	10,511
2012	205	80	108	393	93	141	223	138	595	8,999
2013	596	73	208	877	98	399	240	350	1,087	16,670
2014	289	37	167	493	348	91	192	653	1,284	11,037
2015	746	49	252	1,047	586	1,113	331	768	2,798	23,366
2016	658	17	139	814	398	160	370	615	1,543	22,006
2017	796	61	136	993	793	274	605	1,561	3,233	17,749
2018	723	7	20	750	270	555	420	918	2,163	16,060
2019	379	10	22	411	733	441	239	787	2,200	15,624
2020	385	14	43	442	188	117	350	761	1,416	19,273

<sup>1</sup> The escapement methodology changed for the WCVI streams in 1995, and the earlier estimates have not been calibrated.

*Table B6.—Fraser River escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Fraser River														
	Fraser Spring Age 1.2 Esc	Fraser Spring Age 1.3 Esc	Fraser Summer Age 0.3 Esc	Fraser Summer Age 1.3 Esc	Fraser Spring/ Summer t. run	Harrison		Lower Shuswap <sup>1</sup>		Nicola <sup>2</sup>		Lower Chilcotin <sup>3</sup>		Chilko <sup>4</sup>	
						Esc	CV	Esc	CV	Esc	CV	Esc	CV	Esc	CV
1975-1978	5,901	10,753	24,117	16,089	56,931			16,910	0.37	4,381	0.20	1,051	0.12	8,702	0.16
1979-1984	5,431	17,845	13,917	12,600	82,485	120,835	0.08	7,716	0.29	4,046	0.20	1,314	0.12	5,116	0.16
1985-1995	10,258	39,659	31,782	21,773	131,313	106,416	0.08	18,731	0.33	5,782	0.19	4,395	0.12	7,880	0.16
1996-1998	17,994	30,487	71,313	33,759	194,910	102,721	0.08	30,510	0.35	9,645	0.07	3,393	0.12	16,829	0.18
1999-2008	15,210	24,209	88,707	24,239	194,062	102,689	0.09	32,973	0.09	7,658	0.06	2,456	0.12	10,767	0.17
2009	2,173	24,321	86,318	21,596	175,012	70,142	0.06	25,288	0.02	538	0.11	1,097	0.18	9,425	0.16
2010	9,406	15,584	158,003	20,377	239,623	103,558	0.06	71,353	0.02	5,258	0.06	2,228	0.12	7,490	0.08
2011	5,181	10,998	126,679	16,332	216,130	123,647	0.05	18,895	0.02	2,731	0.07	991	0.12	8,396	0.05
2012	11,359	11,186	47,695	9,769	113,573	44,467	0.09	4,091	0.03	5,702	0.09	1,111	0.11	4,255	0.06
2013	6,821	16,009	119,609	11,263	175,788	42,953	0.07	28,797	0.01	3,445	0.07	1,066	0.12	4,200	0.05
2014	24,614	32,905	84,308	24,424	210,313	44,686	0.09	43,952	0.03	7,122	0.05	7,589	0.12	13,246	0.03
2015	11,150	22,990	179,162	30,537	283,627	101,516	0.07	40,682	0.02	4,836	0.04	3,481	0.12	10,921	0.05
2016	8,904	13,781	93,206	9,522	138,919	41,327	0.11	6,438	0.06	2,180	0.10	1,033	0.12	4,123	0.14
2017	5,103	8,343	84,470	6,390	123,657	29,799	0.08	13,430	0.03	1,702	0.11	530	0.12	3,591	0.05
2018	2,100	8,482	46,543	5,443	84,373	46,094	0.07	17,120	0.04	1,627	0.12	1,005	0.12	2,191	0.07
2019	5,848	3,086	169,234	5,531	219,079	45,186	0.05	29,649	0.08	3,859	0.05	469	0.12	2,511	0.17
2020	8,463	17,136	147,504	13,166	222,797	43,087	0.09	25,528	0.02	3,955	0.10	3,284	0.10	6,195	0.08
Goal						75,100		12,300							

<sup>1</sup> Escapement was estimated by MR methods from 1983 to 1985, 2000 to 2002, and 2004 to 2012. All other years are calibrated values that have been estimated using a relationship between MR and peak methods.

<sup>2</sup> Escapement was estimated by MR methods from 1995 to 2020. All other years were calibrated values that have been estimated using a relationship between MR and peak methods.



<sup>3</sup> Escapement was estimated by electronic counts in 2008, 2009, 2012, 2020. All other years were calibrated values that have been estimated using a relationship between electronic counts and peak methods.

<sup>4</sup> Escapement was estimated by MR methods from 2010 to 2018 and in 2020. All other years were calibrated values that have been estimated using a relationship between MR and peak methods.

Table B7.—Puget Sound escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.

Year	Puget Sound (includes hatchery strays in natural escapement unless noted otherwise)																	
	Nooksack Spring			Skagit River Spring		Skagit River Summer/Fall		Stillaguamish River			Snohomish River			Lake Washington		Green River		
	MR esc <sup>1</sup>	Tot Esc <sup>2</sup>	NOR Esc <sup>3</sup>	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run <sup>4</sup>	MR esc <sup>1</sup>	Esc	t. run <sup>4</sup>	MR esc <sup>1</sup>	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	MR esc <sup>1</sup>	Esc	t. run
1975-1978				678	678	11,933	26,169		1,511	2,762		5,515	10,060	922	1,046		3,411	6,447
1979-1984		233		879	879	12,151	22,175		671	2,267		4,684	12,398	1,510	2,049		4,988	8,834
1985-1995		520		1,389	1,443	9,945	13,625	1,040	981	1,845		3,877	5,759	1,220	1,849		6,808	10,557
1996-1998		687	37	1,059	1,078	10,031	10,628	1,656	1,315	7,336		5,078	5,423	570	458		6,363	8,073
1999-2008	2,714	2,256	360	1,224	1,238	15,308	16,463	1,561	1,274	1,866		6,735	7,096	1,274	1,350	15,595	5,804	8,697
2009	2,889	2,360	372	983	983	6,955	12,460	1,239	1,001	1,218		2,309	2,370	793	951		688	1,067
2010	4,303	2,596	277	1,361	1,537	8,037	9,060	837	783	1,014		4,299	4,435	729	734	4,541	2,092	2,112
2011	2,620	1,192	250	825	1,015	5,536	9,181	1,637	1,017	1,264	5,384	1,883	1,972	890	1,034	3,382	993	1,464
2012	2,176	1,125	569	2,774	3,278	13,817	15,864	1,787	1,534	1,733	5,692	5,124	5,216	1,581	1,875	4,528	3,091	3,804
2013	4,879	1,558	149	2,010	2,398	10,882	14,082	997	854	1,003	14,173	3,244	3,320	1,863	3,024		2,041	2,332
2014	2,249	1,585	169	1,608	1,746	10,457	11,387	419	432	440	5,214	3,901	3,949	614	649		2,730	2,910
2015	3,878	1,783	447	1,408	1,491	13,315	14,580	709	459	468	5,885	3,863	3,948	2,014	2,022		4,087	4,181
2016	3,711	1,776	700	2,429	2,584	16,761	18,337	1,053	861	882	14,914	5,153	5,277	1,287	1,308		10,063	10,103
2017	5,607	2,926	317	2,851	3,140	12,784	13,998	1,070	1,075	1,117	15,011	6,119	6,364	2,302	2,422		8,357	10,513
2018	4,492	3,117	510	2,376	2,579	10,903	12,239	966	562	597		4,210	4,475	968	1,013		6,891	10,881
2019	NA	NA	NA	1,131	1,278	11,810	13,076	944	440	466		1,644	1,741	999	1,039		2,976	3,664
2020	NA	NA	NA	1,449	1,548	10,835	NA	850	702	NA		3,932	NA	597	NA		4,300	NA
Goal				690		9,202												

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup>Escapement estimated from MR studies conducted with Treaty-related funding. For the Stillaguamish River, 1988-2007 estimates are converted to a tGMR equivalent using a regression relationship derived from ground based and tGMR escapements from the period 2008 to 2016 when both methods were used concurrently.

<sup>2</sup>Estimate of total natural spawners (hatchery + natural) during the spring Chinook salmon escapement accounting period (prior to Oct. 1); includes some early-timed summer/fall Chinook salmon in the south Fork but is assumedly spring Chinook salmon only in the north fork/middle fork Chinook salmon (due to spawn timing differences).

<sup>3</sup> Natural-origin (NOR) spring Chinook salmon isolated from total natural spawners based on carcass mark–sampling details (otolith thermal marks, fin clips, CWTs) and genetic stock identification.

<sup>4</sup> Escapement excludes brood stock collected for supplementation program. Total run includes redd count based escapement of all natural spawners, terminal catch, and adult brood stock collected for supplementation and PSC indicator program.

Table B8.—Washington Coast escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.

Year	Washington Coast																	
	Hoko Fall		Quillayute Summer		Quillayute Fall		Hoh Spr/Sum		Hoh Fall		Queets Spr/Sum		Queets Fall		Grays Harbor Spring		Grays Harbor Fall	
	Esc <sup>1</sup>	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run
1976-1978			2,467	3,233	3,500	6,167	1,000	1,924	2,167	3,267	782	1,099	2,333	3,700	800	1,433	3,862	12,254
1979-1984			1,029	2,100	5,978	7,822	1,396	1,962	2,650	3,450	947	1,253	3,767	6,000	677	893	10,127	16,057
1985-1995	661	747	1,305	1,798	8,699	11,992	1,951	2,802	3,463	4,979	1,033	1,433	6,229	8,609	1,669	1,787	16,779	32,883
1996-1998	1,204	1,294	1,220	1,465	6,491	7,760	1,495	2,182	3,017	4,161	603	707	3,655	5,348	3,770	4,089	16,975	27,882
1999-2008	699	846	912	1,032	4,822	6,757	1,164	1,428	2,585	3,600	399	412	3,157	4,790	2,307	2,640	15,836	20,747
2009	103	385	646	772	3,130	5,874	880	913	2,081	2,747	495	501	4,010	5,997	1,132	1,150	9,290	13,741
2010	319	793	815	941	4,635	6,985	828	852	2,599	3,204	259	262	3,861	5,930	3,495	3,495	18,158	25,369
2011	1,275	1,504	587	823	3,963	6,765	827	885	1,293	2,163	373	378	3,710	6,506	2,563	2,573	22,870	34,733
2012	401	663	785	881	3,518	6,682	915	1,059	1,937	3,014	760	769	3,586	6,478	878	1,151	14,032	23,443
2013	656	1,406	968	1,123	3,901	6,877	750	873	1,269	3,297	520	526	2,502	4,689	2,459	2,638	12,503	18,671
2014	1,534	1,760	625	832	2,782	7,322	744	819	1,933	2,664	377	402	3,684	5,120	1,583	1,659	11,893	17,366
2015	2,282	2,877	783	995	3,440	6,676	1,070	1,096	1,795	2,439	532	561	5,313	7,483	1,841	2,065	17,304	30,253
2016	965	1,195	871	1,142	3,654	5,005	1,144	1,158	2,831	3,012	704	733	2,915	3,944	926	1,056	11,248	15,402
2017	695	970	1,097	1,362	3,604	7,957	1,364	1,379	1,808	2,547	825	860	2,707	4,419	1,384	1,391	17,145	22,886
2018	2,115	2,351	990	1,203	3,937	6,707	793	808	2,478	2,708	484	492	2,095	3,115	493	526	20,784	26,863
2019	1,779	2,043	1,442	1,590	7,765	10,151	766	777	1,552	2,586	322	327	2,504	4,320	983	984	14,880	19,190
2020	1,060	1,316	635	775	8,202	10,490	1,248	NA	2,273	NA	342	NA	3,459	NA	2,828	2,829	19,800	25,199
Goal					3,000		900		1,200		700		2,500				13,326	

Note: NA = Not available.

<sup>1</sup>Escapement excludes brood stock for supplementation program. Total run includes redd-count-based escapement, terminal catch, and adult brood stock collected for supplementation and PSC indicator program.

Table B9.—Columbia River escapements and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.

Year	Mid-Columbia Summers <sup>1</sup>		Fall Chinook Below Bonneville			Columbia Upriver Fall Chinook			
			Coweeman	Lewis River <sup>2</sup>		Deschutes River <sup>3</sup>		Upriver Brights <sup>4</sup>	
	Esc	t.run	Esc	Esc	t.run	Esc	t.run	Esc	t.run
1975-1978	14,943		351	7,381	7,381	6,648	8,564	29,790	108,480
1979-1984	11,366	18,278	265	12,126	12,987	4,848	6,491	33,961	81,692
1985-1995	12,824	17,147	1,097	11,384	12,676	7,274	8,130	69,986	190,045
1996-1998	10,235	15,108	1,162	9,523	9,523	15,450	15,689	48,394	131,867
1999-2008	50,058	56,604	697	10,766	11,721	10,297	11,095	90,514	227,796
2009	44,295	53,881	783	5,410	5,760	6,429	7,116	83,778	204,987
2010	47,220	72,346	639	8,701	8,701	9,275	10,066	164,917	314,842
2011	44,432	80,574	566	8,009	11,025	17,117	18,168	128,280	305,940
2012	52,184	58,300	463	8,143	8,450	17,624	18,785	128,074	277,071
2013	68,386	67,603	2,035	15,197	20,267	18,068	20,305	366,101	764,029
2014	77,982	78,254	890	20,808	22,915	17,993	19,432	297,323	664,807
2015	88,691	126,882	1,449	23,631	25,327	17,074	18,194	384,539	777,721
2016	79,253	91,048	407	8,957	10,463	11,628	12,390	186,565	394,182
2017	56,265	68,204	921	6,058	6,740	4,942	5,931	125,673	291,492
2018	38,816	42,120	230	5,499	6,099	4,158	4,799	74,994	144,244
2019	41,090	34,619	374	14,307		20,815	21,782	96,268	190,456
2020	70,654	65,494	807	26,792	26,792	8,792	9,891	125,506	289,445
Goal	12,143			5,700		4,532		40,000	

<sup>1</sup> Based on a spawner-recruit relationship analysis of model data which included both hatchery and wild fish, an interim goal of 12,143 adult Mid-Columbia Summers at Rock Island Dam was developed. For consistency with the goal, the escapement time series reported here is total adult Rock Island Dam count. The terminal run is that reported for Upriver Summer Chinook in the Joint Staffs Reports as the Bonneville Dam Count plus catch in lower river fisheries.

<sup>2</sup> This is the number of naturally spawning adult fish in the Lewis River. The terminal run given is the escapement plus the Lewis River sport catch of wild adults.

<sup>3</sup> Estimate is based on the ratio of redds above and below Sherar's Falls. The time series of data through 2009 were updated based on a comprehensive analysis done by Warm Springs, ODFW and CRITFC staff (Sharma et. al. 2010). Deschutes fall Chinook are part of the Upriver Bright management unit, but are not listed in Attachment I.

<sup>4</sup> In 2002, the CRFMP escapement goal of 40,000 was agreed to by the CTC. The 2018 CRFMP states a management goal of 46,000 and an escapement goal of 43,500. Escapement numbers given are McNary adult dam count minus adult sport and broodstock above the dam. The terminal run is the Columbia River mouth terminal run of Upriver Brights minus the Deschutes River fall chinook terminal run.

*Table B10.—North Oregon Coastal escapements as estimated via traditional habitat expansion methods and terminal runs (t. run) of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Northern Oregon Coastal					
	Nehalem R.		Siletz R.		Siuslaw R.	
	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run
1975-1978	9,635	9,887	2,191	3,086	6,948	7,486
1979-1984	9,728	10,112	4,057	5,449	8,936	9,737
1985-1995	9,513	11,838	6,012	7,567	23,365	26,010
1996-1998	9,161	12,408	5,545	7,871	26,688	32,034
1999-2008	8,649	11,435	6,309	9,387	28,208	32,221
2009	5,390	5,390	2,905	3,343	14,094	15,881
2010	5,384	7,254	4,225	5,118	22,197	25,846
2011	7,665	9,780	3,638	5,861	30,713	36,546
2012	7,515	10,068	4,812	6,657	20,018	24,112
2013	18,194	22,073	7,364	10,836	23,411	32,213
2014	11,452	16,210	8,655	13,136	28,200	34,750
2015	12,678	18,660	6,367	14,335	35,087	45,169
2016	10,074	12,109	8,479	12,917	30,135	35,645
2017	6,473	7,937	7,364	13,347	10,957	15,248
2018	6,420	7,973	4,929	7,310	4,481	7,004
2019	9,746	10,287	3,521	5,224	4,797	6,540
2020	20,046	21,224	6,543	8,690	14,384	15,832
Goal	6,989		2,944		12,925	

*Table B11.—Oregon Coastal escapements and terminal runs (t. run) as estimated by MR calibrated indexes of Pacific Salmon Commission Chinook Technical Committee wild Chinook salmon escapement indicator stocks.*

Year	Oregon Coastal								
	Nehalem R.		Siletz R.		Siuslaw R.		Umpqua R. S. Fork	Coquille R.	
	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	t. run	Esc	Esc	t. run
1975-1978	9,580	9,724	6,127	7,944	3,492	3,813	254	5,586	7,646
1979-1984	9,826	10,505	11,144	12,540	3,766	4,567	1,248	4,377	5,022
1985-1995	10,055	12,197	13,776	15,298	11,899	14,499	5,860	9,078	10,837
1996-1998	10,336	12,861	14,647	16,538	11,448	15,827	7,015	8,855	10,696
1999-2008	11,370	13,546	15,230	18,193	14,481	18,380	5,139	9,758	11,998
2009	<b>5,786</b>	<b>5,869</b>	<b>2,201</b>	<b>2,656</b>	5,109	6,562	3,100	15,526	16,625
2010	<b>7,097</b>	<b>7,804</b>	<b>10,985</b>	<b>11,852</b>	12,155	15,668	6,725	32,071	35,563
2011	<b>11,084</b>	<b>13,179</b>	<b>4,985</b>	<b>7,846</b>	12,000	17,833	6,026	14,124	18,530
2012	<b>12,952</b>	<b>15,008</b>	<b>8,738</b>	<b>10,701</b>	16,234	20,328	5,929	8,117	11,358
2013	<b>15,989</b>	<b>19,766</b>	<b>13,878</b>	<b>17,350</b>	15,502	24,317	9,337	5,358	8,953
2014	13,145	17,231	16,895	21,069	16,395	22,395	8,356	12,586	16,852
2015	14,710	20,339	11,232	19,184	19,756	29,835	24,690	14,669	21,306
2016	12,956	14,413	17,327	21,765	8,606	14,116	NA	9,720	12,115
2017	8,762	9,789	14,063	20,046	7,371	11,662	5,514	6,470	8,218
2018	5,949	6,490	5,757	8,138	3,047	5,570	2,983	498	1,233
2019	8,706	9,247	3,263	4,966	1,691	3,434	824	275	639
	16,919	18,097	13,530	15,677	4,430	5,878	2,443	879	939
Goal	pending		pending		pending		pending	pending	

Note: Estimates presented in boldface represent estimates generated from direct MR studies.

Note: NA = Not available.